

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOL. 1 (JFTR)**CHANGE 318****1 JUNE 2013**

- A. Authorized Personnel. These regulation changes are issued for all persons in the Uniformed Services.
- B. New Regulation Changes. Material new to this change is indicated by an asterisk (*) and is effective 1 June 2013 unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Uniformed Service Principals. The following are the current Uniformed Service Principals:

SAMUEL B. RETHERFORD
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army
(Military Personnel)

CURTIS B. ODOM
Director of Personnel Management
United States Coast Guard

DR. RUSSELL BELAND
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (MPP)
(Manpower and Reserve Affairs)

MICHAEL S. DEVANY
RADM, NOAA
Director, NOAA Corps

FRANCINE BLACKMON
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
(Air Force Management Integration)

SCOTT F. GIBERSON
RADM, USPHS
Director, DCCPR

- D. Applicable MAP Items and Brief of Revisions. This change includes all material and revisions written in the following MAP Items:

MAP 166-12/CAP 137-12 -- BAH for Active Guard and Reserve (AGR). Requires the BAH rate for an AGR member continue at the PDS rate, even when the AGR member transitions from AGR duty to active duty provided there is no break in service. Also implements BAH rate protection for RC members on separate periods of active duty provided there's no break in active service. Affects par. U10428, APP A1, APP A2.

MAP 35-13(I) thru 47-13(I), 49-13(I), and 53-13(I) -- Chapter 4 Rewrite. Initiates a series of items that will lead to the merging of the JFTR and JTR into one volume. This phase of the merger is intended to align the two sets of regulations as a précis to simplifying and updating the JFTR/JTR allowing for easier access to information, and more accurate information where the allowances of Uniformed Members and DoD Civilian Employee are the same. In addition, differences will be easier to identify in the final version of the merged document.

MAP 57-13(I) -- Add Note Establishing Approval Authority for USEUCOM Commander. Adds footnote to the JFTR specifying the authority granted to the Commander, United States European Command, (USEUCOM) in Under Secretary of Defense Memo, dated, 1 August 2012, Exception to Policy to Change Unaccompanied Tour Lengths to 24 Months for Incirlik Air Base, Turkey. This item adds language to APP Q1 indicating that the Commander, USEUCOM may authorize a 24-month unaccompanied tour only for unaccompanied military personnel assigned to direct support of Priority Level-1 Capable Mission at Incirlik Air Base, Turkey. The unaccompanied tour length for all other military personnel assigned to Incirlik Air Base, Turkey remains 15 months. Affects APP Q1-D.

MAP 59-13(I)/CAP 59-13(I) -- Update JFTR and JTR, Table of Contents. Updates the Tables of Contents for the JFTR and the JTR.

MAP 61-13(I) -- Leave Dependent at Current Location. Include that a member ordered to a dependent restricted or unusually arduous sea duty may leave the dependent at the current location as is currently authorized for a member electing an unaccompanied tour. Affects par. U5222-D1.

BLANK PAGE

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOL. 1 (JFTR)

CHANGE 318

1 JUNE 2013

The following Record-of-Changes chart reflects Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Volume 1, current and historical changes by Part or Section. It is designed to assist readers in verifying the currency of the volume.

JFTR	318 06-13	317 05-13	316 04-13	315 03-13	314 02-13	313 01-13	312 12-12	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12
Title Page	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	297	297	297	297	297
Cover Letter	318	317	316	315	314	313	312	311	310	309	308	307	306	305
Record of Changes	318	317	316	315	314	313	312	311	310	309	308	307	306	305
Introduction	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	305	305	305	305
Table of Contents	318	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	305
Crosswalk (1-3)	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Chapter 1														
TOC	317	317	316	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	304
Part A	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	305
Part B	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Part C	317	317	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	303	303	303
Part D	316	316	316	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part E	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part X	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part Z	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Chapter 2														
TOC	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	304	304	304	304	304
Part A	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	307	307	307	307	307	304	304
Part B	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	310	310	308	308	305	305	305
Part C	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part D	315	315	315	315	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part E	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part F	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	304	304	304	304
Part G	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part H	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part I	314	314	314	314	314	313	311	311	306	306	306	306	306	304
Part J	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part K	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part L	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Chapter 3														
TOC	316	316	316	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part A1	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	308	308	308	308	304	304	304
Part A2	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	308	308	308	308	304	304	304
Part B	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	310	310	304	304	304	304	304
Part C	317	317	312	312	312	312	312	311	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part D	316	316	316	312	312	312	312	311	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part E	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part F	316	316	316	312	312	312	312	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Part G	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Part H	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Part I	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304

JFTR	318 06-13	317 05-13	316 04-13	315 03-13	314 02-13	313 01-13	312 12-12	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12
Chapter 4														
TOC	318	316	316	311	311	311	311	311	310	304	304	304	304	304
Part A	318													
Part B1	318													
Part B2	318													
Part B3	318													
Part B4	318													
Part B5	318													
Part C	318													
Part D	318													
Part E	318													
Part F	318													
Part G	318													
Part H	318													
Part I	318													
Part J	318													
Part Z	318													
Chapter 5														
TOC	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part A	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	276	276	276	276	276	276
Part B1	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part B2	314	314	314	314	314	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Part B3	314	314	314	314	314	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Part B4	314	314	314	314	314	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
Part B5	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Part B6	317	317	312	312	312	312	312	299	299	299	299	299	299	299
Part B7	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part B8	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	299	299	299	299	299
Part B9	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C1	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288
Part C2	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299
Part C3	314	314	314	314	314	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Part C4	318	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part C5	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299
Part C6	314	314	314	314	314	310	310	310	310	307	307	307	302	302
Part C7	314	314	314	314	314	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299
Part D1	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	294	294	294
Part D2	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Part D3	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part D4	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part D5	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part D6	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part D7	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	283	283
Part D8	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part D9	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part D10	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part D11	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part D12	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289
Part E1	315	315	315	315	314	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Part E2	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part F	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305

JFTR	318 06-13	317 05-13	316 04-13	315 03-13	314 02-13	313 01-13	312 12-12	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12
Part G1	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	300	300
Part G2	314	314	314	314	314	314	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part G3	314	314	314	314	314	314	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part H	316	316	316	311	311	311	311	311	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part I	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part J	317	317	313	313	313	313	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part R	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Chapter 6														
TOC	317	317	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	300	300	300	300
Part A1	318	317	313	313	313	313	309	309	309	309	307	307	301	301
Part A2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part A3	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301
Part A4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part A5	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part A6	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301
Part B1	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	301	301
Part B2	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	265	265
Part B3	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	292	292	292	292
Part B4	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B5	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B6	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301
Chapter 7														
TOC	314	314	314	314	314	311	311	311	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part A	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part B	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	301
Part C	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	286
Part D	313	313	313	313	313	313	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	282
Part E	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part F1	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	283
Part F2	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part F3	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part G	314	314	314	314	314	314	313	306	306	306	306	306	306	302
Part H1	316	316	316	314	314	313	311	311	308	308	308	307	306	303
Part H2	313	313	313	313	313	313	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301
Part I	313	313	313	313	313	313	310	310	310	306	306	306	306	301
Part J	313	313	313	313	313	313	312	306	306	306	306	306	306	301
Part K	313	313	313	313	313	313	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301
Part L	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283
Part M	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part N	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	288
Part O	314	314	314	314	314	314	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	289
Part P	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	301
Part Q	313	313	313	313	313	313	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	301
Part R	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part S	313	313	313	313	313	313	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	293
Part T	313	313	313	313	313	313	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	301
Part U	313	313	313	313	313	313	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	305
Part V	313	313	313	313	313	313	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301
Part W	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part X	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part Y	313	313	313	313	313	313	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	301

JFTR	318 06-13	317 05-13	316 04-13	315 03-13	314 02-13	313 01-13	312 12-12	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12
Chapter 8														
TOC	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Ch 8	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Chapter 9														
TOC	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part A	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part B	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part C1	316	316	316	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part C2	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part C3	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part C4	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part C5	316	316	316	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part C6	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part C7	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part D	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Chapter 10														
TOC	318	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part A	315	315	315	315	311	311	311	311	309	309	308	305	305	305
Part B	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	308	302	302	302
Part C	317	317	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	300	300
Part D	316	316	316	311	311	311	311	311	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part E1	317	317	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part E2	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Part E3	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part E4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E5	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part E6	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part E7	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E8	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part E9	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Part E10	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Part E11	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Part E12	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291
Part E13	318	314	314	314	314	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Appendix A														
Part 1	318	317	316	315	314	312	312	308	308	308	308	306	306	305
Part 2	318	317	315	315	314	308	308	308	308	308	308	297	297	297
Appendix F														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	305	305	305
Part 2	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Appendix G														
APP G	316	316	316	315	313	313	312	311	310	309	300	300	300	300
Appendix H														
TOC	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part 1	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 2A	316	316	316	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	286
Part 2B	316	316	316	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286
Part 2C	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part 3A	316	316	316	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289
Part 3B	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	292	292	292

JFTR	318 06-13	317 05-13	316 04-13	315 03-13	314 02-13	313 01-13	312 12-12	311 11-12	310 10-12	309 09-12	308 08-12	307 07-12	306 06-12	305 05-12
Part 3C	316	316	316											
Part 4A	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305
Part 4B	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part 4C	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Part 5A	316	316	316	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289
Part 5B	316	316	316	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289
Appendix J														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part 2	315	315	315	315	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Part 3	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Appendix K														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part 2	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292
Part 3	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 4	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Appendix M														
APP M	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293	293
Appendix N														
TOC	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Part 1	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Part 2	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	307	294	294
Appendix O														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
APP O	316	316	316	314	314	311	311	311	305	305	305	305	305	305
Appendix P														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
Part 1	316	316	316	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part 2	316	316	316	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302	302
Appendix Q														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
Part 1	318	313	313	313	313	313	309	309	309	309	303	303	303	303
Part 2	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part 3	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	300	300	300	300
Part 4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Appendix R														
TOC	316	316	316	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part 1	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287
Part 2	316	316	316	314	314	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303
Appendix S														
APP S	314	314	314	314	314	312	312	310	310	309	306	306	306	305
Appendix T														
TOC	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284
APP T	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290
Appendix U														
APP U	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304
Appendix V														
APP V	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Appendix W														
APP W	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	308			

BLANK PAGE

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS (JFTR)

VOLUME 1

UNIFORMED SERVICE PERSONNEL

Chapter/Part/ Section	TITLE
CHAPTER 1	GENERAL
PART A	ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL PROCEDURES
PART B	DTS (WITHIN DOD)
PART C	MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS, PROGRAMS, AND ALLOWANCES
PART D	GIFTS, GRATUITIES AND OTHER BENEFITS RECEIVED FROM COMMERCIAL SOURCES
PART E	COMPUTATION RULES
CHAPTER 2	OFFICIAL TRAVEL
PART A	GENERAL
PART B	TRAVEL POLICY
PART C	TRAVEL ORDER
PART D	TRAVEL STATUS
PART E	TRAVEL ADVANCE
PART F	ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL
PART G	GOV'T TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC) USE
PART H	GOV'T QTRS USE/AVAILABILITY
PART I	MILEAGE AND MALT RATES
PART J	OFFICIAL DISTANCE DETERMINATION
PART K	TRAVEL CLAIMS, RECEIPTS, AND TICKETS
PART L	LOCAL TRAVEL IN AND AROUND PDS/TDY LOCATION
CHAPTER 3	TRANSPORTATION, ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE, AND LOCAL TRAVEL
PART A	GENERAL
Section 1	Policy and Rules
Section 2	Transportation Reimbursement
PART B	BAGGAGE
PART C	TRANSPORTATION MODE
PART D	TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, SPECIAL CONVEYANCE, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY OR OTHER PUBLIC CONVEYANCE
PART E	GOV'T CONVEYANCE USE ON TDY
PART F	COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION
PART G	TRAIN TRANSPORTATION
PART H	COMMERCIAL SHIP TRANSPORTATION

Chapter/Part/ Section	TITLE
PART I	CAR FERRY
<hr/>	
CHAPTER 4	TEMPORARY DUTY TRAVEL
<hr/>	
PART A	GENERAL
PART B	PER DIEM
Section 1	GENERAL
Section 2	LODGING
Section 3	M&IE
Section 4	COMPUTATION EXAMPLES
Section 5	QUICK REFERENCE TABLES
PART C	ACTUAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (AEA)
PART D	TRAVEL
PART E	HHG
PART F	JTF
PART G	POC TRAVEL
PART H	TDY STATION BECOMES PDS
PART I	ITDY
PARTS J - Y	RESERVED
PART Z	CROSSWALK FOR CHAPTER 4 REWRITE
<hr/>	
CHAPTER 5	PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL
<hr/>	
PART A	APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES
PART B	MEMBER ALLOWANCES FOR TRANSPORTATION AND SUBSISTENCE
Section 1	General
Section 2	Travel and Transportation Options
Section 3	PCS Examples - Lodgings and 'Malt Plus' Per Diem
Section 4	Travel Restrictions
Section 5	Per Diem for PCS Travel when GOV'T or Commercial Transportation Used
Section 6	PCS to, from, or between OCONUS Points
Section 7	Travel and Transportation Allowance under Special Circumstances
Section 8	Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty Except for Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay
Section 9	Allowable Travel Time Computation
PART C	DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES
Section 1	General
Section 2	Travel and Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety
Section 3	Miscellaneous Travel Factors
Section 4	Various Unique PCS Situations
Section 5	Various Separations
Section 6	Unusual/Emergency Circumstances
Section 7	Dependent Student Transportation
PART D	HHG TRANSPORTATION AND NTS
Section 1	General

Chapter/Part/ Section	TITLE
Section 2	Transportation Methods
Section 3	Net Weight and Excess Charges
Section 4	Transportation under Various Situations
Section 5	Local Short Distance Moves
Section 6	Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty Except for Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay
Section 7	Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay
Section 8	HHG Transportation under Unusual or Emergency Circumstances
Section 9	HHG Transportation when a Member is Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, Absent for More than 29 Days in a Missing Status, or upon Death
Section 10	Storage in Transit (SIT)
Section 11	Non-Temporary Storage (NTS)
Section 12	Authorized Locations and Authorized Limits Related to PCS
PART E	POV TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE
Section 1	POV Transportation
Section 2	POV Storage When POV Transportation to a Foreign/Non-Foreign OCONUS PDS is not Authorized or Storage ICW Contingency Operation TDY
PART F	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION
PART G	DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)
Section 1	General
Section 2	Authorization Factors
Section 3	DLA Rates
PART H	TEMPORARY LODGING EXPENSE (TLE) ALLOWANCE WITHIN CONUS
PART I	PET QUARANTINE
PART J	EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT
PARTS K - Q	RESERVED
PART R	TRANSPORTATION OF REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER AND/OR A DECEASED DEPENDENT

CHAPTER 6 EVACUATION ALLOWANCES

PART A	AUTHORIZED/ORDERED OCONUS MOVEMENTS
Section 1	General
Section 2	Dependent Transportation
Section 3	Safe Haven Evacuation Allowances for a Command-Sponsored Dependent and a Dependent Student
Section 4	HHG Transportation
Section 5	POV Transportation
Section 6	Miscellaneous Allowances
PART B	AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATIONS/LIMITED EVACUATIONS WITHIN CONUS
Section 1	General
Section 2	Dependent Transportation in Various Situations
Section 3	Safe Haven Evacuation Allowance
Section 4	HHG Transportation

Chapter/Part/ Section	TITLE
Section 5	POV Transportation
Section 6	Miscellaneous Allowances
<hr/>	
CHAPTER 7	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES AND CATEGORIES
<hr/>	
PART A	SERVICE ACADEMY CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL
PART B	UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS TRAVEL
PART C	RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT
PART D	TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY
PART E	WITNESS TRAVEL
PART F1	TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS
PART F2	TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM NOT AUTHORIZED
PART F3	TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION
PART G	TRAVEL OF A RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) MEMBER
PART H1	LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION
PART H2	LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE OR WHILE ON LEAVE
PART I	MEMBER TRAVEL ICW PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OR ILLNESS
PART J	FUNDED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE AND SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATION (SR&R) ABSENCE TRANSPORTATION
PART K	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD
PART L	RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR WITHOUT PAY)
PART M	MEMBER WHOSE ENLISTMENT IS VOIDED
PART N	ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, OR OTHER MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS
PART O	MEMBER TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS
PART P	TRANSPORTATION OF A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS
PART Q	TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR AN ATTENDANT OF DEPENDENTS
PARTS R - S	RESERVED
PART T	FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEMLE) TRANSPORTATION
PART U	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN ACCOMPANYING MEMBERS OF CONGRESS AND/OR CONGRESSIONAL STAFF
PART V	MEMBERS AUTHORIZED TO TRAIN FOR, ATTEND, AND PARTICIPATE IN ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS COMPETITIONS
PARTS W - X	RESERVED
PART Y	TRAVEL ALLOWANCES TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES
<hr/>	
CHAPTER 8	COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE FOR MEMBERS ASSIGNED TO CONUS HIGH-COST AREAS (CONUS COLA)
<hr/>	

Chapter/Part/ Section	TITLE
CHAPTER 9	STATION ALLOWANCES (OCONUS COLA AND TLA)
PART A	DEFINITIONS
PART B	COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE (COLA)
PART C	TEMPORARY LODGING ALLOWANCE (TLA)
Section 1	General
Section 2	Initial Assignment
Section 3	TLA under Special Conditions
Section 4	TLA upon Departure
Section 5	Miscellaneous Conditions
Section 6	Rates Payable, Computation Procedures and Examples
Section 7	TLA Special
PART D	MISCELLANEOUS CONDITIONS AFFECTING ALLOWANCE PAYMENTS
CHAPTER 10	HOUSING ALLOWANCES
PART A	GENERAL INFORMATION
PART B	DEPENDENCY
PART C	MEMBER TO MEMBER
PART D	GOV'T QTRS
PART E	ASSIGNMENT SITUATIONS
Section 1	Member without Dependents
Section 2	Member with Dependent
Section 3	Acquired Dependents
Section 4	The GOV'T Defers Dependent Travel
Section 5	Member with-Dependents Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted or Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Tour
Section 6	Early Return of Dependents
Section 7	Dependent Travel – Advance and Delayed
Section 8	Family Separation Housing (FSH) Allowance
Section 9	Member in Transit
Section 10	Unusual Member Status
Section 11	Housing Allowance Following Member's Death
Section 12	Evacuation of a Member's PDS
Section 13	Reserve Components

Chapter/Part/ Section	TITLE
APPENDICES	
APPENDIX A	DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYMS
PART 1	DEFINITIONS (JFTR/JTR)
PART 2	ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)
APPENDICES B - D	RESERVED
APPENDIX E	INVITATIONAL TRAVEL AUTHORIZATIONS
PART 1	INVITATION TO TRAVEL
PART 2	SAMPLE FORMAT INVITATIONAL TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION
PART 3	GOV'T CONTRACTOR'S/CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES' TRAVEL
APPENDIX F	CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCES
PART 1	LOCATIONS HAVING CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCES
PART 2	CRITERIA FOR ESTABLISHING A CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCE
APPENDIX G	REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL
APPENDIX H	TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS & 'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' TRANSPORTATION
PART 1	TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS
PART 2A	REPORTING DATA ELEMENTS AND PROCEDURES FORMAT
PART 2B	FIRST-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 2C	FIRST-CLASS DECISION SUPPORT TOOL
PART 3A	BUSINESS-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 3B	BUSINESS-CLASS DECISION SUPPORT TOOL
PART 3C	RESTRICTED AIRFARE CHECKLIST FOR AOs
PART 4A	'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' ACCOMMODATIONS FOR A MEDICAL DISABILITY/SPECIAL NEED REASON
PART 4B	'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' TRANSPORTATION APPROVAL CHECKLIST
PART 4C	'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' ACCOMMODATIONS DETERMINATION FORMAT
PART 5A	TRAIN TRAVEL 'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 5B	SHIP TRAVEL OTHER THAN LOWEST FIRST-CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
APPENDIX I	RESERVED

Chapter/Part/ Section	TITLE
APPENDIX J	COST-OF-LIVING ALLOWANCE (COLA)
PART 1	INTRODUCTION
PART 2	COLA UNIQUE EXPENSES
PART 3	COST OF LIVING ALLOWANCE TABLES
APPENDIX K	OVERSEAS HOUSING ALLOWANCE (OHA)
PART 1	GENERAL INFORMATION
PART 2	BRIEFING SHEET
PART 3	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)/MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES
PART 4	RENTAL ADVANCE PROTECTION
APPENDIX L	RESERVED
APPENDIX M	STATION ALLOWANCE/OHA AND TRAVEL PER DIEM REPORTING PROCEDURES AND COMMAND/SENIOR OFFICER/COUNTRY ALLOWANCE COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES
PART 1	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)
PART 2	MIHA SECURITY LOCATIONS
APPENDIX N	MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCES (MIHA)
APPENDIX O	TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES
APPENDIX P	CITY-PAIR PROGRAM
PART 1	CITY-PAIR PROGRAM
PART 2	FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTRACT CITY-PAIR PROGRAM
APPENDIX Q	OCONUS TOUR LENGTHS/TOURS OF DUTY
PART 1	DoD MEMBERS
PART 2	NOAA
PART 3	DoD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE STANDARD TOURS OF DUTY
PART 4	CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE TOURS OF DUTY
APPENDIX R	CONFERENCES
PART 1	CONFERENCE PLANNING POLICY
PART 2	CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE
APPENDIX S	AUTHORIZED FEML LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS

Chapter/Part/ Section	TITLE
APPENDIX T	STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR TRAVEL
APPENDIX U	AUTHORIZED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS
APPENDIX V	CROSSWALK BAH FROM DoDFMR TO JFTR
APPENDIX W	ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT ALLOWANCE LOCATIONS

CHAPTER 4

TEMPORARY DUTY TRAVEL

Paragraph	Title/Contents
------------------	-----------------------

PART A: GENERAL

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| U4000 | JUSTIFICATION |
| | A. Authorization/Approval |
| | B. Scheduling Travel |
| | C. Service Procedures |
| U4005 | TDY ASSIGNMENT SELECTION |
| U4010 | WHAT CONSTITUTES TDY TRAVEL |
| U4015 | ADVANCE NOTICE, CLEARANCES, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS |
| | A. Advance Notice |
| | B. Clearances |
| | C. Requirements |
| U4020 | EFFECT OF ABSENCE ON PER DIEM PAYMENT |
| | A. Day of Leave or Administrative Absence (e.g., Proceed Time) |
| | B. Leave During a Contingency Operation |
| | C. Leave at Dependent Safe Haven Location |

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION B1: GENERAL

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| U4050 | PER DIEM |
| | A. General |
| | B. TDY Location |
| | C. References |
| | D. Meeting and Convention |
| U4055 | TDY MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN/EQUAL TO 24 HOURS |
| | A. M&IE Rate |
| | B. More than One TDY Location |
| | C. Lodging Required |
| | D. Local Area Travel |
| | E. Meals Deduction |
| U4060 | TDY MORE THAN 24 HOURS |
| | A. Per Diem Rate Determination |
| | B. Lodging Required En Route |
| | C. Per Diem Limitation |
| U4065 | DEPARTURE DAY (FROM THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT) |
| | A. M&IE Rate |
| | B. Rates Not Applicable |
| | C. Per Diem Rate Location |

Paragraph	Title/Contents
	D. Lodging Required
	E. Lodging Not Required
	F. USCG MEMBERS ONLY
U4070	STOPOVER POINT
	A. General
	B. Per Diem
U4075	FULL CALENDAR TRAVEL DAYS
	A. Lodging Required
	B. Lodging Not Required
U4080	RETURN DAY (TO THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)
	A. General
	B. Lodging Required
	C. Lodging Not Required
	D. USCG MEMBERS ONLY
U4085	EXAMPLE
U4090	SPECIAL/UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCE TRAVEL
	A. Traveler Dies while in a TDY Status
	B. Traveler in a Missing Status
	C. TDY ICW Leave
	D. Order Canceled while Traveler Is en route to a TDY Station
	E. Field Duty
	F. Personnel Traveling Together
	G. Straggler
	H. Ordered to Active Duty with PDS Not Designated in the Order
	I. Service Academy Graduates
	J. Undergoing Processing
	K. Inpatient
	L. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity
	M. Hospitalized Member
	N. Member of a Mission
	O. Navigational and Proficiency Flights
	P. Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarines
U4095	REDUCED PER DIEM
	A. General
	B. Authority
	C. Authority Delegation
	D. Reduced Per Diem Not Authorized
	E. Documentation
	F. Travel Day
	G. Laundry/Dry Cleaning
	H. Reduced Per Diem Increase
	I. Offices Designated to Receive Reduced Per Diem Requests
U4100	TDY WITHIN THE PDS LOCAL AREA
	A. Travel within the PDS Limits
	B. TDY within the PDS Local Area but Outside the PDS Limits
	C. TDY within the PDS Limits for Emergency Circumstances

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U4105 PER DIEM WHEN CROSSING THE INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE (IDL)**
- A. General
 - B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the IDL
 - C. Computation Examples
- U4110 SHIP TRAVEL**
- A. Per Diem
 - B. GOV'T Ship
 - C. Commercial Ship (U.S./Foreign/U.S. GOV'T Leased) Travel for 24 or More Hours
 - D. TDY ICW Fitting-out/Conversion of a Ship/Service Craft
 - E. TDY Aboard a Foreign (Non Government) Ship
 - F. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor
- U4115 CAR FERRY TRAVEL**
- A. General
 - B. Lodging
 - C. M&IE when Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World
 - D. M&IE when Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry
 - E. Foreign Registered Ferry Use
- U4120 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW**
- A. General
 - B. Final Submission Process

SECTION B2: LODGING

- U4130 TDY LODGING**
- A. General
 - B. 'Lodging Plus' Computation
 - C. Receipts
 - D. Lodging Tax
 - E. GOV'T QTRS
 - F. Single and Multiple Occupancy of a Room
 - G. Lodging with a Friend or Relative
 - H. Multiple Lessees Involving Leased/Rented Lodging
 - I. Dependents Accompanying Traveler on TDY
 - J. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities
 - K. Lodging Not Available at a TDY Location
 - L. Online Booking Tool
 - M. Advance Lodging Deposit
 - N. Nonrefundable Room Deposit and/or Prepaid Rent Reimbursement
- U4135 LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT**
- A. General
 - B. Per Diem Limitation
 - C. Reimbursement Limitation
- U4140 LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS**
- U4145 DUAL LODGING ON A SINGLE DAY**
- A. General
 - B. Authorization/Approval

Paragraph Title/Contents

- C. Lodging Cost
- D. Lodging Reimbursement
- E. Lodging Receipts
- F. Long-term Dual Lodging Not Allowed
- G. Computation Examples

U4150 LODGING OBTAINED AFTER MIDNIGHT

- A. Lodging Required
- B. Lodging Not Required

U4155 LONG TERM TDY LODGING

- A. General
- B. Computation
- C. Computation Example
- D. Contingency Operation
- E. Evacuation

U4160 APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE LEASED OR RENTED WHILE TDY

- A. General
- B. Expenses

U4165 RESIDENCE PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING

- A. TDY Order Issued on/after 1 January 2012
- B. TDY Order Issued before 1 January 2012, and Dwelling Purchased before 1 January 2012

U4170 LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM

- A. General
- B. Reimbursement
- C. Receipts

U4175 LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION

- A. General
- B. Total Day's Per Diem
- C. Maximum Reimbursement
- D. Lodging Not Available at the TDY Location

SECTION B3: M&IE**U4200 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION**

- A. Day of Departure/Return
- B. CONUS Full Days
- C. OCONUS Full Days
- D. Combatant Command (COCOM), Joint Task Force (JTF) AOR, and Schoolhouse Training (Formal Courses Of Instruction)

U4205 DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

- A. PMR Application
- B. Deductible Meal
- C. Negotiated Lodging Rate

Paragraph Title/Contents

- D. Light Refreshments
- E. Meals Provided/Consumed
- F. AO Authority

U4210 NON DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

- A. Non Deductible Meal
- B. Meals Provided/Consumed
- C. Limitations

U4215 MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT**U4220 LODGING AND MEALS PROVIDED WITHOUT COST**

- A. General
- B. Maximum Per Diem

U4230 OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING

- A. General
- B. Requirements
- C. Status
- D. Computation

U4235 GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS

- A. Dining Facility/Mess Available
- B. Dining Facility/Mess Not Available
- C. GMR/PMR Documentation
- D. Limitations

U4240 ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM)

- A. General
- B. Start/End Time
- C. Meal Procurement Required
- D. IE Rate

SECTION B4: COMPUTATION EXAMPLES**U4280 PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES**

- A. Lodging Tax
- B. TDY Mileage Rates
- C. Per Diem Rates
- D. Examples

SECTION B5: QUICK REFERENCE TABLES**U4290 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES: PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL OF MORE THAN 12 HOURS**

- A. Departure Day from PDS
- B. Whole Travel Days – CONUS
- C. Whole Travel Days – OCONUS
- D. Day of Return to PDS

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART C: AEA

U4300	GENERAL
U4305	JUSTIFICATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Authorization/ApprovalB. Reasons for Authorizing/Approving AEA
U4310	AUTHORITY/APPROVAL <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. AEA
U4315	LIMITATIONS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. ConditionsB. Personal Preference/Convenience
U4320	AEA DETERMINATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. FactorsB. Travel with Certain DignitariesC. Air Crew Travel
U4325	EXPENSES <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Expenses AllowedB. Expenses Not Allowed
U4330	PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP
U4335	OVER 300% MAXIMUM AEA <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. AuthorizationC. Restrictions
U4340	REIMBURSEMENT <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. LimitationsB. Incidental Expenses (IE)C. M&IE Paid on a Per Diem BasisD. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under ContractE. Itemization
U4345	AEA COMPUTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Meals Available under Special ArrangementsC. Averaging ExpensesD. Laundry/Dry Cleaning ServicesE. Lodging TaxF. Mixed Travel Reimbursement (Per Diem and Actual Expense)
U4350	COMPUTATION EXAMPLES <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Example 1: AEA Single TDY LocationB. Example 2: AEA to multiple TDY locations A, B, and CC. Example 3: AEA Single TDY Location

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART D: TRAVEL

U4400 GENERAL

- A. Mandatory Policy
- B. Transportation
- C. Constructed Travel Computation
- D. Reimbursement Limits

U4405 ACTUAL TRAVEL TIME**U4410 STARTING AND ENDING TRAVEL**

- A. General
- B. Travel between 0600 - 2400
- C. Additional Per Diem for Travel between 0600 - 2400

U4415 TRAVEL DURING REST HOURS, A REST PERIOD AT A TDY POINT AFTER ARRIVAL, OR AN EN ROUTE REST STOP

- A. General
- B. En Route Rest Stop/ TDY Point Rest Period
- C. En Route Rest Stop
- D. Rest Period at the TDY Point before Reporting for Duty
- E. Delaying Return Travel to Use Reduced Travel Fares

U4420 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE TRAVEL**U4425 MIXED MODES TRAVEL****U4430 TDY DEPARTURE FROM/RETURN TO TRAVELER'S RESIDENCE, FAMILY RESIDENCE, OR POC GARAGE/STORAGE LOCATION**

- A. Authorization/Approval
- B. Starting/Ending Travel
- C. Cost
- D. Example

U4435 RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY

- A. General
- B. Authorized Return
- C. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return

U4440 VOLUNTARY RETURN TO PDS OR FOR PERSONAL REASONS

- A. General
- B. Authorized Allowances
- C. Allowances Not Authorized
- D. Lodging Retained at TDY Location
- E. Computation

U4445 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS

- A. General
- B. Examples

Paragraph	Title/Contents
U4450	RETURN TO PDS DIRECTED DURING NON WORKDAYS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Conditions
PART E: HOUSEHOLD GOODS	
U4500	GENERAL <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Delivery Out of StorageC. TDY HHG Authorized Locations
U4505	AUTHORIZING/APPROVING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Restrictions
U4510	BASIC ALLOWANCE <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Shipments in Addition to Authorized TDY Weight AllowanceB. Weight AllowanceC. Shipment of Replacement Items
U4515	LIMITATIONS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. New Orders
U4520	TRANSPORTATION METHODS
U4525	FACTORS AFFECTING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Weight AllowanceB. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or RevokedC. Improper Shipments
U4530	EXCESS CHARGES <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Unauthorized ArticlesB. Unauthorized Shipment
U4535	CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Called/Ordered to Active DutyB. Relieved from Active Duty
U4540	PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE
U4545	TDY WITHOUT RETURN TO PDS OR TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT
U4550	ITDY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. HHG Transportation to PDSC. Dependent Transportation

Paragraph	Title/Contents
U4555	TDY PENDING PCS ASSIGNMENT TO AN OCONUS PDS OR TO A SHIP A. General B. Ordered to a Ship C. Ordered to OCONUS Duty or to a Unit Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer
U4560	TDY ICW BUILDING, FITTING OUT, CONVERTING OR REACTIVATING A SHIP A. General B. Ordered to a Ship Not Specified as Unusually Arduous C. Ordered to a Ship Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer
U4565	HHG STORAGE ICW TDY/DEPLOYMENT A. Storage in Transit (SIT) B. Special Storage C. Non-temporary Storage (NTS) D. Storage after TDY/Deployment Completion
U4570	HHG TRANSPORTATION AFTER STORAGE
U4575	HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE

PART F: REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR A TRAVELER ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND (COCOM) OR JOINT TASK FORCE (JTF) AOR

U4600	DEFINITIONS A. COCOM AOR B. JTF C. Operational Deployment D. Exercises
U4605	TDY OPTIONS A. General B. Regular TDY C. Essential Unit Messing (EUM) D. Field Duty E. Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options

PART G: POC TRAVEL

U4700	AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL
U4705	GENERAL
U4710	TRAVELER ELECTS TO USE A POC A. General B. POC Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage C. POC Use Is <i>Not</i> to the GOV'T's Advantage

Paragraph	Title/Contents
U4715	800 MILES ROUND TRIP POLICY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. AuthorizationC. Cost ComparisonD. Limitation
U4725	PERSONNEL TRAVELING TOGETHER <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Traveler Responsible for Paying POC Operating ExpensesC. Traveler Not Responsible for Paying POC Operating ExpensesD. Extra Mileage to Transport Official Traveler(s)E. Passenger (GOV'T or Non GOV'T Official Traveler) Contributes to Operating Expenses
U4730	PER DIEM <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. POC Use Is to the GOV'T's AdvantageB. POC Use Is <i>Not</i> to the GOV'T's Advantage
U4735	CONSTRUCTED TRANSPORTATION COST AND PER DIEM COMPUTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Constructed Cost Comparison by AirplaneC. Constructed Cost Comparison by TrainD. Constructed Cost Comparison by BusE. POC TransportationF. Reimbursement
U4740	ACTUAL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Authorization/ApprovalB. LimitationsC. Non Reimbursable Expenses
U4745	POC REPAIR
U4750	PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN AN AIRPLANE (E.G., HELICOPTER) <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Expense Reimbursement
U4755	PRIVATELY OWNED BOAT
U4760	TRAVEL TIME <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. POC Use Is to the GOV'T's AdvantageB. POC Use Is <i>Not</i> to the GOV'Ts Advantage
U4765	MIXED MODE TRANSPORTATION <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Reimbursement
U4770	COMPUTATION EXAMPLES <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. TDY Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation

Paragraph	Title/Contents
U4775	GOV'T ADVANTAGE DETERMINATION A. General B. Considerations C. Example
U4780	POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS A. Round Trip Expenses Incurred for Drop Off and/or Pick Up at a Transportation Terminal B. Expenses Incurred for Two One Way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal C. Transportation Terminal Parking Fees D. TDY Departure from/Return to the PDS E. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC F. Air Terminal Is Member's PDS
U4785	POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION
U4790	POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION
U4795	GOV AVAILABLE AND USE IS ADVANTAGEOUS TO THE GOV'T A. General B. Exception C. GOV Makes the Trip D. Reimbursable Expenses
U4797	POC MILEAGE EXPENSES A. Reimbursable Expenses B. Non Reimbursable Expenses C. POC Repairs

PART H: TDY STATION BECOMES PDS

U4800	TDY STATION BECOMES PDS A. Change Effective Immediately B. On a Specified Future Date C. Return Travel to PDS
--------------	---

PART I: ITDY TRAVEL

U4900	GENERAL A. Authority B. Authorization/Approval C. Allowances
U4905	TRAVEL TO/FROM THE OLD PDS/ALTERNATE PLACE EN ROUTE TO THE ITDY LOCATION A. Authorized Travel and Transportation Allowances B. Member Accompanies Dependent to Alternate Place C. Limitations/Restrictions
U4910	MEMBER RETURNS TO OLD PDS OR TRAVELS VIA OLD PDS EN ROUTE TO THE NEW PDS A. Authorized Travel and Transportation B. Travel to Alternate Place Dependents were Moved at GOV'T Expense C. Dependent Travel Reimbursement

Paragraph Title/Contents

- D. Dependent(s) Remain at PDS
- E. Constructed Cost
- F. Reimbursement Limitations

U4915 MEMBER RETURNS TO THE OLD PDS

- A. Authorized Travel and Transportation
- B. Transportation Limitation

U4920 DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. Dependent Travel and Transportation to the Alternate Place
- B. PCS Order Received at the ITDY Station
- C. Member Returns to the Old PDS

PART J: CONTINGENCY OPERATION

U4950 CONTINGENCY OPERATION FLAT PER DIEM RATE

- A. General
- B. Limitations
- C. Delegation Authority
- D. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Per Diem Exception
- E. Flat Per Diem Rate
- F. Lodging Receipt
- G. Tax Exemptions
- H. Per Diem Computation
- I. Computation Example

PART Z: CROSSWALK FOR CHAPTER 4 REWRITE

U4999 JFTR and JTR Crosswalk

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART A: GENERAL

U4000 JUSTIFICATION

- A. Authorization/Approval. A TDY assignment may be authorized/approved only when necessary to conduct official GOV'T business.
- B. Scheduling Travel. Travel must be planned and scheduled to accomplish multiple objectives with minimal disruptions and transportation delays.
- C. Service Procedures. Service procedures (see par. U2020) must ensure that the:
1. TDY purpose is essential official business in the GOV'T's interest;
 2. TDY objective cannot be accomplished less expensively by correspondence, teleconferencing, web based communications, or other appropriate means. *This must be certified in a statement on the order.*;
 3. TDY duration is no longer than required to complete the official business;
 4. Number of TDY travelers is held to the minimum;
 5. Traveler's eligibility is based on official necessity and qualifications to best perform the mission; and
 6. TDY assignment is not for an unauthorized person to travel at GOV'T expense accompanying/joining an eligible traveler ICW the official travel.

U4005 TDY ASSIGNMENT SELECTION

Selection for a TDY assignment must be based on official necessity and qualifications of the individual to best perform the service required. TDY travel should not be authorized/approved for administrative personnel when such services are available at the TDY site, unless sending them is mission essential.

U4010 WHAT CONSTITUTES TDY TRAVEL

TDY travel includes the following:

1. An assignment away from the PDS that is not so frequent or lengthy that the location is, in fact, the traveler's PDS;
2. Participation in civil defense activities authorized under Service regulations;
3. Witness duty to testify/provide information on the GOV'T's behalf or on matters of official DoD concern;
4. Training course attendance conducted/sponsored by GOV'T agencies.
5. Attendance at technical, scientific, professional, or similar meetings and conferences sponsored/arranged by non Federal organizations;
6. Assignment as an attendant to a traveler with a special need/disability when the AO determines that the traveler is incapable of traveling alone on official travel ([56 Comp. Gen. 661 \(1977\)](#)); and
7. Change of command ceremony or funeral attendance ([70 Comp. Gen. 200 \(1991\)](#)) when the DoD COMPONENT head/designee determines that circumstances justify designating the traveler as an official

representative.

U4015 ADVANCE NOTICE, CLEARANCES, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Advance Notice

1. A TDY assignment should be cleared in advance with the activity involved.
2. Clearance must be obtained from each command when an assignment involves visits to:
 - a. Activities in more than one command, or
 - b. Commands in different departments, agencies or OCONUS commands.

B. Clearances

1. Clearances, restrictions, and other requirements specified in the foreign clearance regulations and of the separate departments/agencies must be followed ICW assignments to OCONUS areas.
2. Special instructions about foreign countries in a travel itinerary include:
 - a. Advance notification for submission of clearance requests before travel begins, and
 - b. Duty and travel restrictions for a traveler who possesses highly sensitive information.

3. Security Clearance

- a. A TDY traveler must follow all departmental security regulations.
- b. The AO must ensure each traveler is thoroughly briefed on security provisions when classified information disclosure is involved.
- c. When required, notification of a traveler's access to classified material must be furnished to the commander of the destination activity.
- d. When applicable, a traveler's current security clearance must be stated in the order.
- e. The AO must ensure security clearance designation accuracy.

C. Requirements

1. DoD regulations require DoS notification when high level personnel visit in foreign areas (Foreign Service Act, Section 207, [P. L. 96-465](#); & [1 FAM 013.2b\(a\)\(2\) & \(b\)](#)).
2. The traveler is responsible for carrying out the assigned mission.

U4020 EFFECT OF ABSENCE ON PER DIEM PAYMENT

A. Day of Leave or Administrative Absence (e.g., Proceed Time). A member is not authorized per diem on any day:

1. Not in a travel status; or
2. Classified as leave/administrative absence ([DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. \(a-e\)](#)).

B. Leave During a Contingency Operation. See par. U7225 when on leave during a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY.

C. Leave at Dependent Safe Haven Location. See par. U7226 when on leave from a TDY site to visit evacuated dependents at a safe haven location.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U4050 PER DIEM

A. General

1. Per diem is designed to offset lodging and M&IE costs incurred while performing travel, and/or TDY away from the PDS.
2. Per diem is payable for whole days, except for PDS departure/return days.
3. Per diem is not authorized for any day that is not a day in a travel status. See Ch 2, Part D.
4. [Per diem rates](#) are based on the TDY location, not the lodging facility location. If a traveler obtains lodging outside the area covered by the TDY location per diem rate for personal preference/convenience, per diem is limited to the maximum rate prescribed for the TDY location. See par. U4130-K if neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available at the TDY location.
5. Per diem is applicable for all TDY and PDT periods; except when an AEA is authorized/approved.
6. 'Lodging-Plus' per diem is not authorized for any day that PCS 'MALT-Plus' per diem is paid.
7. Per diem authorization begins on the day a traveler leaves the place of abode, office, or other authorized departure point and ends on the day the traveler returns to the place of abode, office, or other authorized point at the TDY assignment conclusion.
8. GSA, DoD, and DoS are responsible for travel [per diem rates](#). See par. U4120.
9. The [Standard CONUS per diem rate](#) applies for any CONUS city/county location not identified in the CONUS [per diem rates](#).
10. Unspecified OCONUS locations in the OCONUS [per diem rates](#) use the 'Other' rate for the applicable country.
11. Per diem rates include a maximum amount for lodging expenses. Reimbursement may not exceed actual lodging costs nor the applicable maximum amount unless an AEA is prescribed. Receipts for lodging are required (see par. U2710 and [DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9](#)).
12. Per diem rates include a fixed allowance for M&IE. The M&IE rate, is payable to a traveler without expense itemization or receipts. PMR/ GMR cannot be applied for the first and last travel days.
13. Ordinarily, per diem is based on the traveler's TDY location at 2400.
14. M&IE payment does not require expense itemization and/or receipts.
15. Box lunches, in-flight meals and rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft are not a GOV'T dining facility/mess for per diem computation purposes.
16. For TDY within a COCOM/JTF AOR, see par. U4605.
17. The meal rate cannot be reduced after travel is completed, except for a deductible meal (par. U4205).

18. A GOV'T meal paid for by the traveler and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess is not a deductible meal.

19. An AO/schoolhouse commander may amend an order to direct immediate and/or future meal rate changes.

20. Travel of 12 or Fewer Hours (12 Hour Rule)

a. Per diem is not authorized when the official travel period is 12 or fewer hours. This means that the total time en route and duty period from the departure time until the return time to the PDS is 12 or fewer hours.

b. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

c. Occasional meals may be reimbursed IAW par. U4230 when the member is required to procure a meal(s) at personal expense outside the PDS limits.

B. TDY Location

1. TDY Location Specified. The per diem rate for a TDY point is the locality rate specifically listed for a:

a. Reservation,

b. Station, or

c. Other established area. This includes established, large reservation subdivisions that:

(1) Fall within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the Pentagon; McGuire AFB; Ft. Dix; the districts of Honolulu and Ewa, Hawai'i); or

(2) Cross recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky).

2. TDY Location Not Specified. When the location is not specifically listed in the per diem table, the per diem rate is based on the:

a. Front gate location for the reservation, station, or other established area, or

b. County per diem rate for the TDY location, or

c. [Standard CONUS](#) per diem rate, if neither the city/town nor the county is listed.

C. References

1. TDY Location Determination. See the [U.S. Census Bureau](#) website to determine in which county a destination is located.

2. Per Diem Location Claims Case. See [DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010](#).

D. Meeting and Convention. When a meeting/conference is arranged and reduced cost lodging accommodations are prearranged at the meeting/conference site, the Component sponsoring the meeting/conference must recommend a reasonable per diem rate to the participating agencies/components. See APP R regarding attendance at a meeting and registration fees.

U4055 TDY MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN/EQUAL TO 24 HOURS

- A. M&IE Rate. When the entire trip is more than 12 hours but less than/equal to 24 hours, 75% of the [M&IE rate](#) for the TDY location is paid for each travel day.
- B. More than One TDY Location. If more than one TDY location is involved and lodging is not required, 75% of the highest M&IE rate is paid on each day (e.g., 15-hour trip covering 2 days with three stops on day 1 and two stops on day 2 – the highest of the three rates on day 1 for day 1 and the highest for the 2 on day 2 for day 2).
- C. Lodging Required. If lodging must be obtained, the rules for travel of more than 24 hours apply.
- D. Local Area Travel. Per diem is not authorized when travel is performed in the local area unless overnight lodging is required. If overnight lodging is required in the local area, these rules or rules for over 24 hours apply.
- E. Meals Deduction. See par. U4230 for occasional meals authority.

U4060 TDY MORE THAN 24 HOURS

- A. Per Diem Rate Determination. The applicable per diem rate for each calendar travel day is determined by the traveler's travel status and TDY location at 2400 (midnight) and whether or not lodging is required at the location.
- B. Lodging Required En Route. When lodging is required, and the traveler is still en route, the applicable per diem rate is the:
1. TDY location per diem rate, or
 2. Stopover point per diem rate at which lodging is obtained while en route to, from, or between TDY locations.
- C. Per Diem Limitation. Only one per diem rate is applicable to a calendar day.

U4065 DEPARTURE DAY (FROM THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)

- A. M&IE Rate. 75% of the appropriate locality [M&IE rate](#) is paid:
1. Regardless of departure time, and
 2. If travel begins and ends on the same day, and is longer than 12 hours.
- B. Rates Not Applicable. The GMR, PMR, \$3.50 OCONUS IE, and reduced per diem rate *do not apply*.
- C. Per Diem Rate Location. The per diem rate is based on the traveler's TDY/stopover location at 2400 on that day.
- D. Lodging Required. If lodging is required, on the day travel begins, the per diem rate is the:
1. TDY location per diem rate, or
 2. Actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler, NTE the stopover point/TDY location maximum lodging ceiling (as appropriate), plus the applicable M&IE rate prescribed for that location.
- E. Lodging Not Required. If lodging is not procured for the night, the locality M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) is the applicable M&IE rate.
- F. **USCG MEMBERS ONLY**: USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

U4070 STOPOVER POINT

A. General. A stopover point is necessary when travel is for more than 1 day and lodging is required. *Lodging does not include sleeping in the transportation terminal.*

B. Per Diem. Per diem at a stopover point is based on the stopover point locality per diem rate.

U4075 FULL CALENDAR TRAVEL DAYS

A. Lodging Required. For each full calendar day a traveler is in a travel status and lodging is required (whether en route or at the destination) the per diem is the actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler, NTE the applicable stopover point or TDY location per diem lodging ceiling, plus the applicable M&IE rate.

B. Lodging Not Required. For each full calendar day a traveler is in a travel status and lodging is not required (such as when a traveler is en route overnight to the next destination), the per diem is the next destination (TDY/ stopover point) M&IE rate to which the traveler is traveling or the last TDY location if en route to the PDS.

U4080 RETURN DAY (TO THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)

A. General

1. The applicable M&IE rate is authorized at a flat 75% of the TDY location M&IE on the departure day from, and the return day to, the PDS ICW TDY.
2. The GMR, PMR, \$3.50 OCONUS IE, and reduced per diem rate *do not apply*.
3. The M&IE rate payable on the return day is the M&IE rate for the TDY location, unless the traveler is in a different TDY location at 2400 on that day, or unless lodging is required. On a ship, the embarkation/ debarkation port M&IE rate applies.

B. Lodging Required. For each full calendar travel day when lodging is required at an en route location while the traveler is returning, the per diem is the actual lodging cost, NTE the applicable stopover point/TDY location lodging ceiling (as appropriate), plus the applicable M&IE rate.

C. Lodging Not Required. For any full calendar travel day when lodging is not required while the traveler is en route overnight, the per diem is the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding calendar day.

D. **USCG MEMBERS ONLY**: For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home or authorized delay point), the per diem is based on the M&IE applicable to the last TDY or authorized delay point, whether or not overnight lodging was required there.

U4085 EXAMPLE

<u>Example</u>	
01 Sep	Depart PDS
01 Sep	Arrive TDY A (\$50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B (\$60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of \$50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

U4090 SPECIAL/UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCE TRAVEL

A. Traveler Dies while in a TDY Status. Per diem accrues through the date of death. Reimbursement for transportation, TDY mileage, or MALT, accrues from the PDS, old station, or last TDY station (as appropriate) to the place of death, NTE the ordered travel official distance.

B. Traveler in a Missing Status. Per diem is not authorized after 2400 of the day the traveler is officially determined to be in a missing status under the Missing Persons Act ([44 Comp. Gen. 657 \(1965\)](#)).

C. TDY ICW Leave

1. General

a. TDY Requirement is Known before Departure on Leave. If the TDY requirement is known before departure on leave, the traveler is reimbursed actual travel expenses NTE the constructed round trip cost between the PDS and TDY location.

b. City Pair Airfares. City pair airfares are not authorized for use to/from the leave location if the TDY requirement is known before leave begins. See APP P2.

2. Absent from PDS for Personal Reasons. Except as provided in par. U4090-C5, a traveler who is absent from the PDS for personal reasons and who is required to return to the PDS for official reasons prior to the originally contemplated return time is not authorized reimbursement for expenses incurred for such travel.

3. TDY at the Leave Point. A traveler on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to perform TDY at the leave point, is authorized per diem:

a. For the TDY performed in compliance with the order, and

b. And transportation expenses for the return trip that exceed what would otherwise been incurred if the traveler had not been required to perform the TDY ([31 Comp. Gen. 509 \(1952\)](#)).

4. Authorized to Resume Leave after Completion of TDY at Various Places, Including Return to PDS. A traveler, required to interrupt leave to perform TDY at various places, including return to the PDS, and then resume leave upon TDY completion, is allowed per diem and transportation expenses from the place at which leave was interrupted to the TDY place(s) (except no per diem while at PDS) and return to the place at which leave was interrupted. TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location. ([25 Comp. Gen. 347 \(1945\)](#); [28 id. 237 \(1948\)](#); [39 id. 611 \(1960\)](#)).

5. TDY at Various Places Not Involving Return to PDS. In a situation not involving temporary return to a PDS, but otherwise similar to par. U4090-C3, a traveler upon TDY completion is allowed per diem and transportation expenses to return to resume leave at a point more distant from the TDY location than the point at which leave was interrupted, provided the round trip distance and expense are not greater than the distances and constructed travel expense between the traveler's PDS and the TDY location ([27 Comp. Gen. 648 \(1948\)](#)).

6. Authorized Leave of 5 or More Days Canceled within 24 Hours, and Leave Temporarily Interrupted due to Recall to PDS. When a traveler leaves the PDS on authorized leave of absence for 5 or more days and, because of an urgent unforeseen circumstance, it is necessary to cancel the leave and recall the traveler to duty at the PDS within 24 hours after departure, the return per diem and transportation expenses may be authorized. Also, if a traveler's authorized leave of absence away from the PDS is temporarily interrupted because the traveler is recalled to duty at the PDS, or is authorized to perform TDY at another place, and the traveler wishes to resume leave immediately after duty completion at the place at which the leave of absence was interrupted or at another place, per diem and transportation expenses NTE the per diem and transportation expenses for travel from the place at which the leave of absence was interrupted to the place at which the duty was performed and return may be authorized. The one way, or round trip, must not be allowed unless, an appropriate statement in the order indicates clearly that an administrative determination was made that the personal expense incurred by the traveler in

traveling to the leave location made it unreasonable to require the traveler to assume the additional travel expense to comply with the recall or TDY order ([39 Comp. Gen. 611 \(1960\)](#)).

7. Leave Interrupted for TDY, Traveler Not Allowed to Resume Leave Status. A traveler on authorized leave away from the PDS, who is required to perform TDY at places other than the PDS and upon TDY assignment completion is not allowed to resume the leave status but is required to return to the PDS, is allowed per diem and transportation expenses for the TDY performed. However, for return to the PDS from the TDY assignment location after TDY completion, per diem and transportation expenses are allowed only to the extent they exceed the constructed per diem and transportation expenses for return direct from the leave location to the PDS. TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location. ([11 Comp. Gen. 336 \(1932\)](#); [16 id. 481 \(1936\)](#); [30 id. 443 \(1951\)](#)).

8. TDY Directed at Leave Status Termination. A traveler on authorized leave away from the PDS who is directed, at leave termination, to proceed to a TDY location and upon TDY assignment completion to return to the PDS, is authorized per diem and transportation expenses only to the extent travel relating to the TDY assignment exceeds the direct route travel constructed cost from the leave location to the PDS ([19 Comp. Gen. 977 \(1940\)](#)). If, in relation to the place at which the traveler is on leave, the TDY location is located in a routing direction through and beyond the traveler's PDS, the allowable per diem and transportation expenses are limited to that for round trip travel between the PDS and the TDY location ([24 Comp. Gen. 443 \(1944\)](#)).

9. TDY Order Cancellation after Travel Commencement and while on Authorized Leave. When a traveler is on leave en route to a TDY station and the TDY order is canceled, the traveler is authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel performed, provided the order is canceled on/after the date travel was required to begin. In such case, the allowances payable must not exceed the constructed allowances payable for travel from the PDS to the TDY station and return over a usually traveled direct route, provided that official travel to the TDY station is authorized prior to departure on annual leave.

10. Directed to Proceed to New PDS After TDY Completion. A traveler directed to proceed to a new PDS after TDY completion is authorized:

a. PCS travel and transportation allowances for travel performed from the:

- (1) Old PDS to the leave address, or to the place at which the order was received NTE the official distance from the old to the new PDS; and
- (2) Leave address, or place at which the order is received, to the TDY station; and
- (3) TDY station to the new PDS.

b. TDY allowances at the TDY location.

D. Order Canceled while Traveler Is en route to a TDY Station. If a TDY order is canceled while the traveler is en route to the TDY station, round trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized between the PDS or residence and the point at which the cancellation notification was received (includes a leave point) and the PDS, NTE the round trip distance from the PDS to the TDY station. ***Per diem is not authorized for any day on which the traveler was in a leave status.*** See [51 Comp. Gen. 548 \(1972\)](#) and [B-175427, April 14, 1972](#).

E. Field Duty

1. General. A member on field duty is not authorized per diem except when the:

- a. Senior commander in charge of the exercise (or designated representative) for each operating location issues a statement to the member indicating that either GOV'T QTRS at no charge and/or GOV'T meals at no charge for an enlisted member, were not available during stated field duty periods.
- b. Member participates in the operation advance planning or critique phase.

c. Secretary concerned authorizes per diem payment to a member performing field duty in a travel status IAW par. U4090-E.

2. Reduced Per Diem Rate

a. General. The reduced per diem rate:

- (1) Is paid in lieu of the prescribed rate regardless of the OCONUS location, and
- (2) May be paid during a period that would otherwise be field duty, considering reduced expenses while performing field duty during the period covered by the order.

b. Authorization. The Secretary Concerned may:

- (1) Authorize a per diem rate in a lesser amount for a unit deployed OCONUS away from the unit's PDS, or
- (2) Delegate authority to prescribe such a rate to a:
 - (a) Department headquarters bureau/staff agency chief, or
 - (b) Naval Systems headquarters commander

but there may be no further delegation.

3. Total Per Diem Paid. The authorized rate should be paid for the specified time period. The total per diem paid during the period the member is subject to the authorized rate is about equal to the per diem rate that would have been received for the same period, calculated IAW the computation procedures in this Part and excluding the time during which the member performs field duty.

4. Per Diem Prohibition Period. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the day on which field duty begins and ends at 2400 on the day before the day on which it ends.

5. Occasional Meals. Par. U4230 permits reimbursement for occasional meals or lodging.

6. Combatant Command/Joint Task Force (COCOM/JTR) AOR. See par. U4605.

F. Personnel Traveling Together

1. 'Personnel traveling together' is travel away from the PDS requiring travelers to remain together as a group while traveling, due to mission requirements.

2. Ordinary travel reimbursements apply unless the travelers' order directs limited or no reimbursement, in which case transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, must be provided without cost to the travelers.

3. Per diem is not authorized on travel days when the order directs limited or no reimbursement.

4. Per diem prohibition:

- a. Applies to travel days between duty locations and does not include per diem for full days at the duty locations.
- b. Begins when the traveler departs the PDS and ends at 2400 the day the traveler arrives at the TDY location.
- c. Begins again at 0001 on the departure day from the TDY location and continues until arrival at the PDS.

5. If meals or lodging are not available, occasional meals and lodging are paid IAW par. U4230.
6. Directing personnel to travel together with limited or no reimbursement must never be done to save travel funds.
7. Limited reimbursement refers to reimbursement for occasional meals and lodging.

G. Straggler. See Ch 7, Part N.

H. Ordered to Active Duty with PDS Not Designated in the Order. TDY per diem is:

1. *Not* authorized for a member whose order to active duty does not designate a PDS after the TDY is completed.
2. Authorized from the date the member receives an order naming a PDS other than the TDY station, unless par. U4090-Japplies.

I. Service Academy Graduates. See par. U7000-B.

J. Undergoing Processing

1. Per Diem Not Authorized. Per diem is not payable before reporting to the first PDS for an enlisted member (newly inducted or enlisted) undergoing:

- a. Processing,
- b. Indoctrination,
- c. Basic training (including follow-on technical training and/or home station training for an RC member), or
- d. Instruction in a TDY status

at a place that both GOV'T dining facility/mess and GOV'T QTRS (other than temporary lodging facilities) are available.

2. Per Diem Authorized. Per diem is authorized:

a. During travel to/from/between places for:

- (1) Processing,
- (2) Indoctrination,
- (3) Training, or
- (4) Instruction;

b. During a Delay/processing incident to:

- (1) Travel to a designated PDS, or
- (2) While awaiting transportation to PDS; or

c. Through the Secretarial process for TDY under instruction following initial technical/specialty training after basic training, if a PDS has been assigned.

K. Inpatient

1. General. Per diem is:
 - a. *Not* authorized for a member who is a hospital inpatient.
 - b. Authorized for days of travel to, from, or between hospitals, and when subsisting out (APP A1).
2. Lodging. When a member must retain lodgings at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement is IAW par. U4230.
3. Hospitalized Member. See par. U4090-M.

L. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity. A member is not authorized per diem for a TDY period when assigned to a rehabilitation center/activity for rehabilitation training and/or treatment when both GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available.

M. Hospitalized Member

1. A hospitalized member is not authorized per diem unless the member is authorized the per diem 'IE' under PAC IAW OUSD(P&R) memorandum, dated 15 May 2008, [DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13](#), and (par. U1245).
2. For this subpar., the term "hospitalized member" is defined under the above-referenced memorandum and the [DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13](#).

N. Member of a Mission. A member of a military, naval, air, or another mission authorized to receive additional pay/allowances from a foreign government or U.S. agency other than the respective Service, or from other sources, is not authorized per diem except when:

1. Specifically authorized jointly by the Secretaries Concerned;
2. Traveling under a Uniformed Service order;
3. A per diem allowance is not authorized by the foreign government; or
4. Traveling under an order ICW foreign government duties, if specifically provided for in the executive agreement between the U.S. and the foreign government concerned.

O. Navigational and Proficiency Flights. A member is not authorized per diem for a navigational and proficiency flight when the flight is authorized/approved at the member's request.

P. Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarines. A member under a PCS order is not authorized per diem after 2400 on the day the member, assigned to a two-crew nuclear submarine (SSBN), arrives at the home port and no further travel is performed away from the home port under that order ([57 Comp. Gen. 178 \(1977\)](#)).

U4095 REDUCED [PER DIEM](#)

A. General

1. The AO should seek authority to prescribe a reduced per diem when a per diem rate is more than what is needed for a particular duty assignment because of known lodging and/or meal cost reductions due to prearrangement, special discounts, or other reasons.
2. Reduced per diem rate authority must be requested and authorized prior to the travel.
3. The reduced per diem rate must be less than the locality [per diem rate](#).

4. The request, including established lodging and meal costs, the traveler's name, travel dates, and TDY assignment location should be submitted to the appropriate office indicated in par. U4095-I.
5. Include the name and telephone number for a PoC who may be contacted concerning the request.
6. If the request is approved, the appropriate office listed in par. U4095-I authorizes a lower per diem rate to the requesting official.
7. USCG Exception. USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

B. Authority. The Secretary Concerned may authorize (in advance) [per diem rates](#) in lesser amounts (to zero) than those listed at <http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiem.cfm> when the travel/duty circumstances warrant it and are unusual to the Service concerned. See par. U4090-E.

C. Authority Delegation. Reduced per diem authority may be delegated to the chief of a Service bureau/staff agency, but may not be further delegated.

D. Reduced Per Diem Not Authorized. If reduced per diem authority is not:

1. Obtained before travel begins, or
2. Part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was issued.

an order prescribing a different per diem rate is *not authorized* and the applicable locality [per diem rate](#) is used.

E. Documentation. The authorized reduced per diem rate must be stated on:

1. The order before travel begins, or
2. An order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was issued.

F. Travel Day. The reduced/zero per diem rate does not apply to any travel day.

G. Laundry/Dry Cleaning. Reduced per diem rate establishment should incorporate an amount for laundry/dry cleaning/pressing of clothes if the travel is OCONUS or for less than 7 4days in CONUS.

H. Reduced Per Diem Increase. An increase to the zero/reduced per diem rate for a travel period that has been completed can only be approved on an AEA basis based on the reduced per diem rate (e.g., 150% of the reduced per diem rate) under par. U4300.

I. Offices Designated to Receive Reduced Per Diem Requests. AOs should send requests for zero or reduced per diem rates to:

1. Army. Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.
2. Navy. Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472.
3. Marine Corps. Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.
4. Air Force. Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA, 1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.

5. Coast Guard. Commandant (CG-1222), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW STOP 7801, Washington, DC 20593-7801.
6. NOAA Corps. Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.
7. U.S. Public Health Service. Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.
8. Office of the SECDEF and other DoD COMPONENTS. Directly to: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: Allowances Branch, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01, Alexandria, VA 22350-9000. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

U4100 TDY WITHIN THE PDS LOCAL AREA

A. Travel within the PDS Limits. Per diem is not authorized:

1. For travel/TDY performed within the PDS limits .
2. At the old/new PDS for TDY en route ICW PCS travel. This applies even if the traveler vacated the permanent residence at the old PDS and was in temporary lodging during the TDY.

Exception: A traveler who detaches (signs out PCS) from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to the old PDS is authorized per diem at the old PDS ([B-161267, 30 August 1967](#)).

Example: A traveler departs the Pentagon (Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1 -31 July, returns TDY en route to the Pentagon 5-15 August, and then completes PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The traveler is authorized per diem at the Pentagon (old PDS) 5-15 August. If the traveler had detached on 15 June but performed TDY in Arlington, VA, first, no per diem is payable for the TDY in Arlington immediately after detachment.

This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1245 for a member hospitalized at the PDS.

NOTE: *Par. U4230 permits reimbursement for occasional meals and lodging procured within the PDS limits by a member escorting an arms control inspection team/a member while engaged in activities related to the implementation of an arms control treaty or agreement during the in-country period referred to in the treaty or agreement ([37 USC §434](#)).*

B. TDY within the PDS Local Area but Outside the PDS Limits

1. Per diem is not authorized for TDY performed in the vicinity of, but outside the PDS limits (see par. U2800-B, unless overnight lodging is required.
2. If the travel period is more than 12 consecutive hours the AO may authorize per diem if overnight lodging is required.
3. Occasional meals may be paid under par. U4230 when the traveler is required to procure meals at personal expense outside the PDS limits. See par. U3040 for transportation allowances. This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1245 for a member hospitalized within the PDS local area.

C. TDY within the PDS Limits for Emergency Circumstances

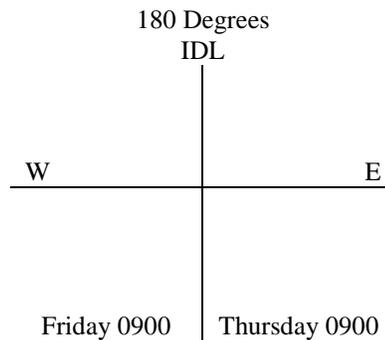
1. Per diem ICW transportation delays at the PDS may be paid in certain weather-related circumstances beyond the traveler's control after return to the PDS vicinity from the TDY location. See [CBCA 2371-TRAV, 18 May 2011](#).

2. Transportation Allowances. See Ch 3.
3. Per diem is authorized when overnight accommodations are used because of emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to Federal GOV'T property.
4. Travel and transportation allowances are authorized while performing TDY within the PDS limits when authorized by competent authority. This does not include the member's residence or normal duty location.

U4105 PER DIEM WHEN CROSSING THE INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE (IDL)

A. General. The IDL is an imaginary line along the 180th meridian where each calendar day begins. For example, when it is Thursday east of the IDL, it is Friday west of the IDL.

B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the IDL



C. Computation Examples. The following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under this paragraph:

1. Example 1. TDY Travel Involving IDL with a “Lost” Day.

The TDY location lodging cost is \$135/night. The per diem rate is \$225 (\$135/ \$90). The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/20. When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the dates 8/18 -8/19 are treated as one day for per diem computation purposes because the traveler did not arrive at the TDY location until 8/20. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for two 8/25 dates. A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	At
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
20 to 24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$90 =		\$67.50
19 August Thursday	NO PER DIEM		
20 to 24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)	\$135 + \$90 = \$225/day x 5 days =		\$1,125.00

25 Aug Wednesday	\$90 (M&IE) =	\$90.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$90 =	\$67.50
Total		\$1,350.00

2. **Example 2.** TDY Travel Involving IDL without a “Lost” Day.

<p>TDY location lodging cost is \$140/night. The per diem rate is \$218 (\$146/ \$72).</p> <p>The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/19.</p> <p>When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the date 8/19 (Thursday) is treated as a full day for per diem computation purposes as the traveler arrived on 8/19. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for one 8/25 date.</p> <p>A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.</p>			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	At
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
19 to 24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$72 =		\$54.00
19 to 24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)	\$140 + \$72 = \$212/day x 6 days =		\$1,272.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$72 =		\$54.00
Total			\$1,380.00

U4110 SHIP TRAVEL

A. Per Diem. Per diem:

1. For the arrival day on board (embarkation day) and departure day from the ship (debarkation day) is based on the embarkation/debarkation port rates and computed under the ‘Lodging Plus’ method.
2. Is not authorized for the first/last travel day by GOV’T ship when it departs from the port that is the traveler’s PDS/returns to the port that is the PDS.

B. GOV’T Ship

1. Per diem is not authorized for TDY aboard a GOV’T ship when QTRS are provided without charge and meals are provided with/without charge.
2. Per diem prohibition begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day from the ship.
3. When lodging must be retained at the same/prior TDY location, the actual daily lodging cost is paid, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY location ashore.
4. TDY training duty is unbroken when a member transfers between GOV’T ships at the same place and the transfer is made within a 10-hour period.

C. Commercial Ship (U.S./Foreign/U.S. GOV'T Leased) Travel for 24 or More Hours

1. General. Per diem payment, in this subpar., applies to TDY travelers using a commercial ship as a passenger. It does not apply to travelers aboard a commercial ship for TDY/training.

2. Oceangoing Ferry. For the purposes of this subpar., an oceangoing ferry is not considered a commercial ship.

3. Traveler Not Charged for Meals. A traveler is not authorized per diem for meals when they are:

- a. Furnished without charge, or
- b. Part of the accommodations cost,

except on embarkation/debarkation days, if otherwise authorized.

4. Traveler Charged for Meals

a. A traveler is authorized per diem for meals equal to the furnished meals cost, except on embarkation/debarkation days, if otherwise authorized.

b. The AO should:

- (1) Set the meals portion of per diem equal to the anticipated expenses, and
- (2) State, in the order, the circumstances warranting the rate.

D. TDY ICW Fitting-out/Conversion of a Ship/Service Craft

1. Per Diem. Per diem is authorized during each fitting-out/conversion period.

2. Fitting-Out/Conversion Period. The fitting-out/conversion period includes the day the:

- a. Ship is commissioned or service craft is placed in-service, and
- b. Ship is decommissioned or service craft is placed out-of-service.

3. Per Diem End. Per diem ends on the date the member's assignment is changed from:

a. TDY ICW fitting-out/conversion of a ship/or service craft to permanent duty aboard that ship/service craft, or

b. Permanent duty aboard the ship ICW ship decommissioning/service craft placement out-of-service, even if that status change is effected prior to the ship commissioning/decommissioning or service craft placement in/out of service date.

E. TDY Aboard a Foreign (Non government) Ship

1. Per Diem

a. Per diem is not authorized when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge.

b. Per diem prohibition begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day.

2. Lodging. When lodging is required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging cost is made under par. U4145.

F. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor

1. Per diem is not authorized for the period aboard a ship constructed by a commercial contractor during acceptance trials before commissioning when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge.
2. Per diem prohibition begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day.
3. When lodging must be retained at the same/prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging is made IAW par. U4145.

U4115 CAR FERRY TRAVEL

A. General. When TDY travel by POC is partly by road and partly by car ferry (circuitously or otherwise), per diem is authorized while on the ferry. See Ch. 3, Part I for transportation reimbursement.

B. Lodging. Reimbursement for required accommodations is authorized, unless included in the ferry transportation cost.

C. M&IE when Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World

1. Embarkation and Travel Days. M&IE is computed using the highest CONUS M&IE rate for the arrival day (embarkation) on the ferry through the day before the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry.
2. Debarkation Day. M&IE for the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry is the rate applicable for the traveler's location at 2400 on that day.

D. M&IE when Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry. If the ferry passage does not include an overnight, the M&IE while on the ferry is the applicable rate for the traveler's location at 2400 on the debarkation day.

E. Foreign Registered Ferry Use. See par. U3665 for required documentation if a U.S. registered ferry is not available.

U4120 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW

A. General. When a traveler, command, or AO believes the lodging and/or meal expenses for an area are inconsistent with the prescribed per diem rate, a letter identifying the location and nature of the problem should be sent to the appropriate activity via the appropriate Service/AGENCY channels, and the applicable department/office listed below:

1. Army. Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.
2. Navy. Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472.
3. Marine Corps. Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.
4. Air Force. Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA, 1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.
5. Coast Guard. Commandant (CG-1222), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW STOP 7801, Washington, DC 20593-7801.

6. NOAA Corps. Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.

7. U.S. Public Health Service. Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

8. Office of the SECDEF and other DoD COMPONENTS. Directly to the - Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: Allowances Branch, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01, Alexandria, VA 22350-9000. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

B. Final Submission Process. The Service/AGENCY determines that the survey request is valid and then may submit the request to:

CONUS Locations	Non Foreign OCONUS Locations	Foreign OCONUS Locations
<p>General Services Administration Office of Governmentwide Policy Office of Travel, Transportation, and Asset Management ATTN: Jill Denning 1 Constitution Square, 6th floor (685C) 1275 First Street NE Washington, DC 20417-0001 jill.denning@gsa.gov</p>	<p>Defense Travel Management Office ATTN: SPP/Allowances Branch 4800 Mark Center Drive Suite 04J25-01 Alexandria, VA 22350-9000 FAX: (571) 372-1301</p>	<p>Department of State Director of Allowances State Annex 1, Room L314 Washington, DC 20522-0103</p>

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 2: LODGING

U4130 TDY LODGING

A. General

1. The lodging component of per diem establishes the maximum per diem amount the GOV'T will reimburse to the traveler for lodging. It does not limit, in any manner, what a lodging facility may charge to a traveler.
2. The amount allowed for lodging is the expense actually incurred or the maximum [TDY locality lodging](#) ceiling, whichever is less.
3. Lodging reimbursement may not exceed actual lodging costs, or the applicable maximum amount unless an AEA is authorized/approved.
4. A traveler must adhere to the prudent traveler rule for official travel funded by the GOV'T. See par. U2000.
5. A lodging availability situation may require a traveler to accept lodging that is more spacious than is needed but a traveler must not purposely accept more spacious lodging to provide lodging for other nonofficial travelers.
6. Ordinarily, lodging expense is based on the single room rate for the lodging used. See par. U4130-F for multiple occupancy.

B. 'Lodging Plus' Computation

1. Requirements

- a. Per diem computed under this Part is based on the 'Lodging Plus' computation method.
- b. Per diem for each travel day is the actual amount the traveler pays for lodging NTE the locality lodging ceiling, plus M&IE; the total of which may not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY location.
- c. The 75% rule must be applied to the M&IE rate on the first and last travel days when computing per diem using 'Lodging Plus' computation.

2. Exceptions. Per diem for all official TDY travel must be computed under the 'Lodging Plus' method except when:

- a. A reduced per diem rate is authorized for the TDY (par. U4095);
- b. A per diem for a TDY assignment in the vicinity of, but outside, the PDS area is authorized/approved under par. U4100-B;
- c. A per diem rate for travel by ship applies;
- d. Meals and lodging are furnished without cost to the traveler;
- e. An AEA is authorized for some/all of the TDY assignment; or
- f. Per diem is not payable for TDY ICW or in support of a military unit while on field duty.

C. Receipts

1. General. See par. U2710 and the [DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9](#) concerning receipts.
2. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Flat Rate Per Diem. A lodging expense receipt is not necessary when pars. U4950-E, U4950-F, and U4950-G apply unless to validate related expenses such as lodging tax or a parking fee.

D. Lodging Tax

1. General

- a. Unless exempted by State/local jurisdiction, a traveler is required to pay lodging tax while traveling on GOV'T business.
- b. Federal traveler tax exemptions and the form required to claim the exemption vary from location to location.
- c. See the [GSA Travel Homepage](#) for a list of jurisdictions in which [lodging tax exemption](#) may be offered at the option of the lodging facility.

2. CONUS and Non Foreign OCONUS Area. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non foreign OCONUS area is:

- a. *Not* included in the [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling, and
- b. A reimbursable expense (APP G) when per diem/AEA is paid.

3. Foreign Area. Lodging tax in a foreign area is:

- a. Included in the [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling, and
- b. *Not* a reimbursable expense (APP G) when per diem/AEA is paid.

E. GOV'T QTRS

1. A fee/service charge paid for GOV'T QTRS use is an allowable lodging expense.
2. Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS use is NTE the maximum locality lodging ceiling.
3. See par. U2560 for reimbursement computation and limitation for commercial lodging cost incurred when a member is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION, and GOV'T QTRS on that U.S. INSTALLATION are available and directed on the order.

F. Single and Multiple Occupancy of a Room

NOTE: The following presumes the member is not TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and ordered to use available GOV'T lodging on that U.S. INSTALLATION.

1. Occupancy. Each official traveler is authorized lodging up to the authorized lodging rate.
2. Official Travelers Share a Room
 - a. Each official traveler is responsible for their portion of the room rate. **Example:** Two official travelers share a room –each is responsible for 50% of the room cost; three official travelers share a room–each is responsible for 33% of the room cost).
 - b. Multiple occupancy of a single room **DOES NOT LIMIT** a traveler's lodging per diem ceiling

eligibility. Official travelers who share lodging are each authorized lodging costs NTE the single room rate for the TDY locality. **Example:** Two official travelers who share a room in a \$100/night lodging area have \$200 total with which to pay for a room.

c. Examples of Room Charge Allocation:

(1) Locality per diem lodging ceiling is \$100/night. Two official travelers share a \$250/night room. Each official traveler is responsible for \$125/night (but without an AEA, each only receives \$100 reimbursement since the locality maximum lodging ceiling is \$100/night).

(2) Locality per diem lodging ceiling is \$100/night. Two official travelers share a \$170/night room. Each official traveler is responsible for, and receives, \$85/night – which is payable since it is below the locality lodging ceiling rate of \$100/night.

3. Official Traveler Shares a Room with a Non GOV'T Traveler(s). If an official traveler shares a room with a person(s) who is/are not a GOV'T traveler(s) on official travel, then the official traveler is authorized the locality single room rate.

G. Lodging with a Friend or Relative

1. Lodging reimbursement *is not authorized* for a member who lodges with a friend/relative at the friend's/relative's residence.
2. A member, who lodges at the friend's/relative's residence, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.
3. A member cannot be directed to lodge with a friend/relative.
4. Lodging with a friend/relative applies to lodging reimbursement for official travel to include an attendant/escort, evacuation, extended TDY, limited evacuation and other circumstances.
5. The official traveler is not reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area, or for a flat or 'token' amount paid to the friend/relative.
6. **Example:** A member (outpatient) and a DoD civilian employee (attendant), each traveling under an official TDY order to Location A, reside together with family members who live at/near Location A during the TDY. They commute daily to the TDY location. The member is not authorized lodging reimbursement, but the DoD civilian employee may be eligible for reimbursement of some lodging costs. See JTR, par. C4130-G.

H. Multiple Lessees Involving Leased/Rented Lodging

1. Leased/rented lodging (e.g., apartment, house, condo, etc.) that is shared with another person(s) whose name is on the lease/rental agreement/contract is split equally among the lessees. ***This includes nonofficial travelers whose name(s) is/are on the lease/rental agreement/contract.*** Official travelers are not authorized reimbursement for more than their equal share of the lodging payment.
2. Long term (i.e., not daily) lodging cost is split equally among lessees indicated on a signed lease/rental agreement/contract before the daily reimbursement rate is computed, even though a daily lodging rate is computed for TDY reimbursement.
3. The prorated lodging reimbursement per person is limited to the applicable locality or the reduced per diem lodging rate prescribed by the Secretarial Process authority on the TDY travel order.
4. The applicable daily M&IE rate is not prorated.

5. AEA must be:
 - a. Authorized/approved by the AO and
 - b. In the GOV'T's interest. See par. U4305.

I. Dependents Accompanying Traveler on TDY. The fact that a traveler's dependent(s) the traveler on TDY, at personal expense, does not affect the traveler's prescribed per diem rate.

J. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities. When no commercial lodging facility is available (i.e., in remote areas) or when there is a room shortage because of a special event (e.g., World Fair or International Sporting Event), the cost of lodging obtained in other than a commercial facility is allowed. Such facility may include college dormitories or similar facilities as well as rooms made available to the public by area residents in their homes. In these cases, the traveler must provide a written explanation that is acceptable to the AO.

K. Lodging Not Available at a TDY Location. If lodging is not available at a TDY location (i.e., where neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available) and must be obtained in an adjacent locality where the per diem rate is higher, the AO may, authorize/approve the higher per diem rate of the adjacent locality. If the higher rate is not authorized in advance, the traveler must furnish a written statement with the travel voucher explaining the circumstances to validate an AEA based on the TDY location rate.

L. Online Booking Tool

1. General. A traveler should:
 - a. Follow Service procedures for making lodging reservations, and
 - b. Reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain, if authorized by the Service. This includes using the hotel's online website.
2. Limitations. Reimbursement for lodging obtained through an online booking agent is authorized only when the traveler can provide a documented itemized receipt for room costs from the hotel/online booking agent showing the following charges ([CBCA 2431-TRAV, 13 September 2011](#)):
 - a. Daily hotel room costs;
 - b. Daily hotel taxes; and
 - c. Daily miscellaneous fees, if applicable.

M. Advance Lodging Deposit. A traveler:

1. May be reimbursed an advance room deposit when it is required by the lodging facility to secure a room reservation prior to official TDY travel.
2. Is financially responsible for advance deposit repayment if the deposit is forfeited because TDY travel is not performed for reasons unacceptable to the Service.

N. Nonrefundable Room Deposit and/or Prepaid Rent Reimbursement. See APP G for lodging cost reimbursement when TDY is curtailed, canceled or interrupted for official purposes.

U4135 LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT

- A. General. A contracting officer may contract for rooms and/or meals for a TDY traveler.
- B. Per Diem Limitation. The total daily amount paid by the GOV'T for the traveler's lodging, and M&IE is NTE the applicable per diem rate authorized in Ch 4, Part B ([60 Comp. Gen. 181\(1981\)](#) and [62 Comp. Gen. 308 \(1983\)](#)), unless an AEA is authorized/approved under Ch 4, Part C.
- C. Reimbursement Limitation. Reimbursement is not authorized for items rented for contract QTRS that are rented with an "option to buy". [GSBCA 15890-TRAV, 29 July 2003](#).

U4140 LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS

When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves lodging on that day, the lodging allowance is based on the locality rate (or AEA if appropriate) for the en route stopover site (i.e., the location the traveler stayed overnight).

U4145 DUAL LODGING ON A SINGLE DAY

- A. General. Dual lodging:
1. Necessity must be verified by the AO and based on reasonable and prudent actions of the traveler;
 2. Must not be authorized/approved for the traveler's convenience (e.g., traveler does not want to pack up items and store at the facility at no additional cost, or the traveler does not check to see if the GOV'T QTRS would be available upon return);
 3. Covers lodging expenses due to unexpected circumstances beyond the traveler's control;
 4. Must be approved after the fact by:
 - a. An amended order, or
 - b. The AO on the travel voucher.
 5. Is limited to a maximum of 7 consecutive days.
 6. Extensions (more than 7 consecutive days) must be approved (after travel) by the Secretarial Process.
- B. Authorization/Approval. Dual lodging may only be authorized/approved when:
1. It is necessary for a traveler to retain lodging (for other than personal convenience) at one TDY location (Location A) and procure lodging at a second TDY location (Location B) on the same calendar day;
 2. The traveler cannot occupy lodging at the first TDY location due to conditions beyond the traveler's control ([60 Comp. Gen. 630 \(1981\)](#)). **Example**: Traveler is TDY to another location, intending to return that night, but is forced to remain overnight due to mechanical problems.;
 3. There is an economic impact based on (but not limited to):
 - a. Daily/weekly/monthly room rates,
 - b. Availability,
 - c. Storage charges, or

d. Shipment costs.

Example: Traveler is told if they check out of GOV'T QTRS for 2 nights, no room will be available upon return. [GSBCA 15321-TRAV 26 October 2000](#); [GSBCA 15482-TRAV 18 October 2001](#); or

4. The traveler is unable to occupy the original lodging due to conditions beyond their control ([B-257670, 10 January 1995](#)). **Example:** A traveler staying in a recreational vehicle (RV) is forced to move to motel due to extreme weather.

C. Lodging Cost

1. Per Diem. Per diem, for the day(s) dual lodging is authorized/approved, is based on the lodging cost incurred at the second TDY location (Location B) where the traveler remained overnight.

2. Reimbursable Expense. The lodging cost incurred at the first location (Location A) is a reimbursable expense (APP G) if approved by the AO ([60 Comp. Gen. 630 \(1981\)](#)).

D. Lodging Reimbursement. Actual lodging cost reimbursement at the first TDY location (Location A) is NTE the per diem/AEA plus lodging tax that would have been paid had the traveler remained overnight at Location A.

E. Lodging Receipts. *Lodging receipts are required for dual lodging claims.*

F. Long Term Dual Lodging Not Allowed

1. Long term dual lodging is not authorized.

2. An order may not authorize long term dual lodging.

3. Multiple long periods (or a single all encompassing period) of dual lodging reimbursement for lodging retained at the TDY site on the order is not authorized and violates the intent of this authority.

4. Known TDY locations must be named in the order.

G. Computation Examples

NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.

1. **Example 1.** A traveler, who leased an apartment while TDY at Location A, was required to perform additional TDY in Location B for 5 days. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the Location A apartment while TDY in Location B and authorized/approved the \$45/day Location A apartment cost as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location B lodging cost (\$95/day) was used for computing the traveler's per diem while TDY in that location.

<u>Per Diem Rates</u>			
<u>Location</u>	<u>Max Lodging</u>	<u>M&IE</u>	<u>Total</u>
A	\$130	\$46	\$176
B	\$119	\$46	\$165
Reimbursement for the Location A Apartment for 5 days			
Lodging Cost	Number of Days		Total
\$45	5		\$225
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location B			
<u>First Day</u>			
(Departure day from Location A and arrival day in Location B):			
Lodging	M&IE		Total
\$95	\$46		\$141 plus lodging tax (<u>NOTE</u>)
<u>Second thru Fifth Day</u>			
(Lodging cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE		Total
\$95	\$46		\$141/day x 4 days = \$564 plus lodging tax (<u>NOTE</u>)
<u>Return day to Location A</u>			
(Lodging cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE		Total
\$45	\$46		\$91

2. **Example 2.** A traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS while on a training assignment at a U.S. INSTALLATION in Location C. The traveler was required to perform additional TDY for 3 days in Location D. If the traveler vacated the GOV'T QTRS (daily cost \$25) while on the 3 day TDY assignment, the QTRS might not be available upon return. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the GOV'T QTRS while TDY in Location D and authorized/approved the cost of those QTRS as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location D lodging cost (\$110/day) was used to determine the traveler's per diem while TDY there.

Per Diem Rates			
Location	Max Lodging	M&IE	Total
C	\$109	\$38	\$147
D	\$130	\$46	\$176
Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS for 3 Days			
Lodging	Number of Days		Total
\$25	3		\$75
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location D			
First Day (Departure day from Location C and arrival day in Location D):			
Lodging	M&IE		Total
\$110	\$46		\$156 plus lodging tax (NOTE)
Second and Third Day (Lodging Cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE		Total
\$110	\$46		\$156/day x 2 days = \$312 plus lodging tax (NOTE)
Day of Return to Location C (Lodging Cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE		Total
\$25	\$38		\$63

U4150 LODGING OBTAINED AFTER MIDNIGHT

A. **Lodging Required.** When the traveler is en route to a TDY location and does not arrive at the lodging site until 2400 or later, lodging is claimed for the preceding calendar day and the maximum per diem for the preceding day is determined as if the traveler had been at the stopover point/TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day.

B. **Lodging Not Required.** If no lodging is required, the per diem rate is determined as if the traveler had been at the stopover point/TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day.

U4155 LONG TERM TDY LODGING

A. **General.** If a traveler is TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long term basis, if possible. Follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging arrangements.

B. **Computation**

1. When a traveler rents/leases lodging on a weekly, monthly, or longer term basis, the daily TDY lodging cost is computed by dividing the total periodic (e.g., weekly, monthly) lodging cost by the number of days the traveler is authorized the lodging portion of per diem (62 Comp. Gen. 63 (1982)).

2. This computation presumes that the traveler acts prudently in renting by the week or month, and that the GOV'T cost does not exceed the cost of renting conventional lodging at a daily rate.

3. This does not apply when a residence is purchased. See par. U4165.

C. Computation Example

<u>Leave Taken While TDY with Long Term Lodging</u>
1. A traveler is TDY at a location at which the per diem is \$136 (\$80/ \$56).
2. Lodging (apartment & utilities) are obtained on a long term basis for \$900/month.
3. The daily lodging cost per month is \$30 (\$900/30 days).
4. In June the traveler took leave for 10 days and is authorized per diem for only 20 days.
5. The daily lodging rate during June is computed to be \$45/day (\$900/20). Since the \$45/day lodging cost does not exceed the authorized \$80/day locality lodging ceiling, the traveler is reimbursed \$45/day for 20 days of lodging in June.

D. Contingency Operation. See par. U7225 if lodging is obtained on a daily basis and a traveler takes an authorized absence while on TDY in support of a CONTINGENCY OPERATION.

E. Evacuation. See par. U7226 if a traveler takes leave ICW an authorized/ordered evacuation to visit dependents at their safe haven.

U4160 APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE LEASED OR RENTED WHILE TDY

A. General. An apartment, house, or recreational vehicle (e.g., mobile home, camper, camping trailer, or self-propelled mobile recreational vehicle) leased or rented ICW official TDY qualifies as lodging.

B. Expenses

1. General Maintenance. Expense items that do not accrue on a daily basis are averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem during the TDY. These expenses include (but are not limited to) fees for:

- a. Utility use and connection/disconnection (e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer);
- b. Dumping;
- c. Showers;
- d. Cleaning/maids;
- e. Cable TV;
- f. Automobile head bolt heaters plug in (if ordinarily included in the price of a hotel/motel room in the area concerned); and
- g. Monthly telephone use. Monthly telephone use *does not include*:
 - (1) Installation charges;
 - (2) Unofficial long distance calls; and/or
 - (3) Personally owned mobile phone monthly fees when used in lieu of an installed phone. See APP G for official communications.

2. Lodging Expenses. Allowable lodging expenses include:

- a. Apartment, house, or recreational vehicle rent;

- b. Parking space for the recreational vehicle rent;
- c. Appropriate and necessary furniture rental (e.g., stove, refrigerator, chairs, tables, beds, sofa, television, vacuum cleaner); and
- d. Exchange fees (not the annual maintenance fee) to acquire use of timeshare lodging at the TDY point. [B-254626, 17 February 1994.](#)

3. Furniture Expenses

a. Rental

- (1) General. Appropriate and necessary furniture rental (e.g., stove, refrigerator, chairs, tables, beds, sofa, television, vacuum cleaner) are reimbursable expenses.
- (2) “Option to Buy” Agreements. Some furniture rental agreements include an “option to buy” clause that results in the renter owning the furniture at the contract term end. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of an “option to buy” rental agreement *if there is no other alternative*. If the “option to buy” plan is used, the traveler must reimburse the GOV’T the amount credited toward the purchase, if paid as part of the travel claim settlement. See [B-259520, 7 December 1995.](#)
- (3) Damage Waiver Fee. If a damage waiver fee is required as part of the rental cost, the traveler may be reimbursed for the fee as part of the furniture rental while on TDY, *if there is no other alternative*. [CBCA 1961-TRAV, 20 JULY 2010.](#)

b. Shipment. A traveler who rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location *may not* be reimbursed for the cost of furniture shipment from a previous residence, even if the shipment is less expensive than furniture rental. [GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005.](#)

c. Purchase. A traveler who rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location *may not* be reimbursed for the cost of purchasing furniture for the unfurnished TDY lodging, even if the furniture purchase is less expensive than furniture rental. [GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005.](#)

4. Mortgage Interest and Property Taxes. When a dwelling of any kind (including a recreational vehicle) is purchased under some form of “rent to buy” option, all associated mortgage interest and property taxes, previously claimed, *must be repaid*. FTR §301-11.12(b).

U4165 RESIDENCE PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING

A. TDY Order Issued on/after 1 January 2012

- 1. Mortgage Interest and Property Taxes. Effective with an order issued on/after 1 January 2012, mortgage interest and property taxes associated with the purchase of any dwelling (to include a recreational vehicle) purchased at a TDY location may *not* be claimed as substantiation for payment of per diem while TDY.
- 2. Utilities. Effective 10 January 2012, utilities on a dwelling purchased on/after 1 January 2012 (including a recreational vehicle) may not be reimbursed.
- 3. **Example**: Order issued 29 December 2011 and dwelling purchased 2 January 2012 = no lodging payments for purchase costs.

B. TDY Order Issued before 1 January 2012, and Dwelling Purchased before 1 January 2012. Personnel issued orders before 1 January 2012 who already purchased a dwelling at the TDY location before 1 January 2012 may continue to claim lodging costs related to the purchased dwelling until the expiration of the current TDY order including any extensions to that order limited to the following:

1. Prorated Monthly Expenses. Allowable expenses are prorated based on the number of days in the month, rather than by the actual number of days the member occupied the residence ([57 Comp. Gen. 147 \(1977\)](#)).
2. Allowable Expenses. The following monthly charges are allowable expenses:
 - a. Mortgage interest;
 - b. Property tax; and
 - c. Utility costs actually incurred, (e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges).
3. Expenses Not Allowed. The following expenses are not reimbursable, any:
 - a. Installation fees;
 - b. Hook up charges;
 - c. Entertainment utilities (e.g. cable, TV, telephone); and
 - d. Costs associated with the rental, purchase or shipment of furniture.
4. Lodging Per Diem Payable. The total lodging per diem payable must not exceed the applicable TDY maximum locality lodging ceiling, unless an AEA (Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved.
5. Lodging Obtained on a Weekly, Monthly, or Longer Term Basis. Lodging obtained on a weekly, monthly, or longer term basis does not apply when the residence is purchased. See par. U4155.

U4170 LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM

- A. General. A TDY traveler, in a remote location at which there are no GOV'T QTRS or other suitable commercial lodging facilities, may be reimbursed the cost of barter goods used in exchange for lodging obtained in private dwellings.
- B. Reimbursement. Reimbursement may not exceed 20% of the locality per diem lodging ceiling.
- C. Receipts. As an exception to the \$75 or more receipt rule, the traveler should provide receipts for the barter goods and the traveler's certification that the barter goods were delivered to the householder for the lodging, if required by finance regulations.

U4175 LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION

- A. General. Lodging reimbursement while on TDY or at a delay point, is NTE the [locality per diem lodging](#) ceiling for the TDY or delay location.
- B. Total Day's Per Diem. The lodging cost/locality lodging ceiling, whichever is less, is added to the M&IE rate for that location to determine that day's per diem rate.
- C. Maximum Reimbursement. Reimbursement is NTE the maximum per diem rate for the TDY/stopover locality unless an AEA is authorized/approved IAW Ch 4, Part C.
- D. Lodging Not Available at the TDY Location. When lodging is not available at the TDY location, the per diem rate for lodging at another location may be authorized (par. U4130-K).

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 3: M&IE

U4200 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION

A. Day of Departure/Return. On the day of departure/return to the PDS, the GMR, PMR, \$3.50 IE and reduced per diem rate do not apply.

B. CONUS Full Days

1. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official CONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned.

2. Government Meal Rate (GMR). The standard GMR paid for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus \$5 IE is paid. This rate applies each day that:

a. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY,

b. The GMR is directed,

c. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

d. The member is not traveling.

3. Proportional Meal Rate (PMR). The PMR plus \$5 IE is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

a. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY,

b. At least one meal is available and directed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

c. The member is not traveling.

4. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the GOV'T QTRS are not available and is authorized the locality meal rate instead of the GMR/PMR and \$5 IE. *Just because GOV'T QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical GOV'T QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to the GMR/PMR.*

C. OCONUS Full Days

1. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official OCONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned.

2. GMR. The Standard GMR paid for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus the appropriate IE rate is paid. This rate applies each day that:

a. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned

TDY,

b. The [GMR](#) is directed,

c. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

d. The member is not traveling.

3. [PMR](#). The [PMR](#) plus the IE rate (NOTE below) on any day the AO specifies the [PMR](#) rate.

4. OCONUS IE

a. Member Travel (Except USCG)

(1) The OCONUS IE rate used is:

(a) The locality IE rate, or

(b) \$3.50 if the AO determines \$3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses.

(2) Regardless of the location the member is lodged, the \$3.50 must be stated on the order for it to be paid for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009.

(3) The \$3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the member is traveling.

b. USCG ONLY

(1) OCONUS locality IE rate. For USCG members and members traveling on USCG funds, the OCONUS locality IE rate is:

(a) The applicable rate when the member is not ordered TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>), or

(b) \$3.50 when the member is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV'T QTRS are available on that U.S. INSTALLATION.

(2) Exceptions. The AO may determine that \$3.50 is:

(a) Adequate when the member is not lodged on a U.S. INSTALLATION. The OCONUS IE rate of \$3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

(b) Not adequate when the member is lodged on a U.S. INSTALLATION. The locality IE rate (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>) may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

5. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodgings off the U.S. Installation. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the QTRS are not available and is authorized the locality meal rate instead of the [GMR/PMR](#) plus the locality IE rate unless the \$3.50 IE rate is authorized under par. U4200-C4.

Just because QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality M&IE to the [GMR](#) or [PMR](#).

D. Combatant Command (COCOM), Joint Task Force (JTF) AOR, and Schoolhouse Training (Formal Courses of Instruction)

1. Authority. The schoolhouse/COCOM/JTF commander:
 - a. Determines the appropriate meal rate (GMR, PMR or locality meal rate based on GOV'T dining facility/mess availability) regardless of what the AO puts in the TDY order, to the contrary.
 - b. May only specify the GMR for a day when all 3 meals are available.
 - c. May only specify the PMR when at least one meal a day is available.
2. Meal Rate Information. Information about the course that provides the appropriate meal rate:
 - a. Should be documented in the order, including the source of the information, and
 - b. That is not available prior to order issuance must be provided to the traveler, by the commander/designee, upon arrival and submitted with the travel voucher.
3. GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess. A GOV'T dining facility/mess is:
 - a. Available only if GOV'T QTRS on a U.S. INSTALLATION are available and the command controlling the GOV'T dining facility/mess has made the dining facility/mess available to the traveler.
 - b. *Not available* on an interim travel day, except when traveling within the AOR IAW par. U4605-B1c.

U4205 DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. PMR Application

1. The PMR in pars. U4200-B3 and U4200-C3 applies on any day (except travel days to and from the PDS) when one or two deductible meals are provided.
2. The GOV'T should not pay for the same meal twice (e.g., originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem).
3. A meal provided to the traveler for which the GOV'T pays nothing does not affect per diem payment.
4. See APP R2, par. J for PMR computation examples.

B. Deductible Meal. A deductible meal is a meal:

1. Made available pursuant to an agreement between the GOV'T and any organization, if the order directs use of the facility providing the meal(s);
2. Included in a GOV'T paid registration fee;
3. Furnished at no cost to the traveler by a school while attending a course of instruction if the GOV'T ultimately pays the school for the meal cost;
4. Furnished by the GOV'T at no cost to a traveler;
5. Provided by a lodging establishment for which a charge is added in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost \$75 without breakfast; lodging cost \$85 with breakfast); or
6. Provided by a lodging establishment when meal(s) are included in the lodging cost under an agreement between

the GOV'T and the lodging establishment (ex., an agency arranges for lodging at a conference/meeting and the cost of one or more meals is included in the lodging cost).

C. Negotiated Lodging Rate. A negotiated lodging rate:

1. Should fall within the locality lodging rate, or if declared (APP R), within the conference lodging rate.
2. That exceeds the locality/conference lodging rate, should be covered by an AEA lodging rate that includes meal(s).

D. Light Refreshments. 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast):

1. Constitute a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast 0600-0800).
2. Served during a break (not at a meal time) do not constitute a deductible meal.

E. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the traveler, only the IE for that day is payable (CONUS: \$5; or OCONUS: the locality [IE rate](#), or \$3.50).

F. AO Authority. The AO may authorize/approve the locality meal rate or PMR, as applicable, if the traveler:

1. Is unable to eat an otherwise deductible meal because of medical requirements or religious beliefs (the AO may require substantiating documentation from the appropriate professional authority), and
2. Attempted, but is unable, to make, alternative meal arrangements for a substitute meal, and
3. Must purchase a meal that satisfies the medical requirements or religious beliefs, or
4. Is unable to eat the deductible meal due to mission.

U4210 NON DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. Non Deductible Meal. The following is not a deductible meal:

1. Box/'bagged' meal from a GOV'T dining facility/mess, (e.g., C Rations, K Rations, MREs) except when the GOV'T dining facility/mess box/'bagged' meal is the *only method* of providing an adequate meal to a member. **NOTE: See par. U4605 for a traveler on TDY within a COCOM or JTF AOR.**,
2. In flight meal,
3. Rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft,
4. GOV'T meal paid for by the traveler and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess,
5. Meal furnished on a commercial aircraft,
6. Meal provided by a private individual, or
7. A no cost complimentary meal provided by a lodging establishment (i.e., the lodging cost is \$75 with or without breakfast).

B. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the traveler, only the IE amount for that day is payable (\$5 in CONUS, or the applicable locality [IE rate](#), or \$3.50 OCONUS).

C. Limitations

1. An organization may not provide a GOV'T meal in a GOV'T dining facility/mess at no charge to a TDY member and order it used as a deductible meal for per diem.
2. An organization may not treat TDY members as permanent party by providing GOV'T meals in a dining facility/mess at no charge like in Essential Station Messing (ESM) as addressed in DoDFMR, Vol. 7A, par. 250105.C1.
3. A GOV'T dining facility/mess is available only when GOV'T QTRS on the U.S. INSTALLATION on which the member is TDY are available (see par. U4235-B1).
4. DoDFMR Vol. 7A, Ch 25 and Vol. 12, Ch 19 prohibit military members from being provided meals or rations at no charge by or on behalf of the GOV'T while entitled to BAS (***NOTE: Members on TDY receive BAS.***) for the same period of service, except when a patient is in a hospital. See par. U4235-C.
5. **Example.** A member is TDY with a unit conducting an exercise. The U.S. INSTALLATION on which the member is TDY does not have enough on base lodging for all members in TDY status. Member receives a non availability of GOV'T QTRS and lodges off base during the exercise. Because GOV'T QTRS are not available, the dining facility/mess is therefore also not available. Consequently, the AO may not direct member to the GMR or PMR (i.e., to eat all/some meals in dining facility/mess) and the member must be reimbursed for meals at locality per diem meal rate, regardless if member chooses to purchase/consume one or more meals in the GOV'T dining facility/mess.

U4215 MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT

Meals provided by a common carrier do not affect per diem. Complimentary meals provided by a lodging establishment do not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with or without meals. See pars. U4205-B5 and U4205-B6 when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. See [CBCA-1900-TRAV, 3 MAY 2010](#).

U4220 LODGING AND MEALS PROVIDED WITHOUT COST

A. General. On a day that all meals and lodging are provided without cost to a traveler ICW a TDY or training assignment, the per diem is:

1. CONUS: \$5 IE; or
2. OCONUS:
 - a. The OCONUS locality [IE, or](#)
 - b. \$3.50 IE, if the AO determines it to be adequate for anticipated expenses. ***The OCONUS IE of \$3.50 must be stated in the order.***

B. Maximum Per Diem. Whatever is spent for meals and lodging furnished without expense to the traveler, when combined with the applicable IE, must not exceed the applicable maximum [per diem rate](#). See par. U4090-E for per diem ICW field duty.

U4230 OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING

A. General. A member is authorized reimbursement for meals and/or lodging when the AO determines the member must execute one of the occasional meals and lodging requirements ***and*** is in a status IAW this par.

B. Requirements

1. Procure lodging from commercial, GOV'T or non appropriated fund sources;
2. Use GOV'T QTRS and pay a service charge;
3. Retain lodging at a prior TDY location when the retention is authorized/approved by appropriate authority; or
4. Procure meals from commercial or non appropriated funds sources;

C. Status

1. Member Escorting Arms Control Inspection Team/Members. Within PDS limits, only for a member escorting arms control inspection team/members while engaged in activities related to the implementation of arms control treaty or agreement during the in country period referred to in the treaty or agreement. See par. U4100-A.
2. TDY within the PDS Local Area (Outside the PDS Limits). See par. U4100-B.
3. Round Trips within 12 Hours. See par. U4050-A20.
4. Members Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement. See par. U4090-F.
5. TDY or Training Duty Aboard a Ship. See par. U4110.
6. Field Duty. See par. U4090-E.
7. A Member and/or Straggler Separated from Others Traveling Together Under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement Travel. See pars. U4090-F and U4090-G.
8. EUM. See par. U4240.
9. Inpatient. See par. U4090-K.
10. SROTC Member. Lodging and meal expense at a point of delay for an SROTC member performing travel to/from field training/practice cruises and delayed through no personal fault at a location where no GOV'T QTRS or GOV'T dining facility/mess are available. See par. U7154-B7.

D. Computation

1. Lodging

- a. Allowable Amount. The amount allowed is the member's lodging cost NTE the maximum lodging amount within the [per diem rate](#) for the TDY locality.
- b. Reimbursement in Excess of Allowable. In special/unusual circumstances when the amounts claimed exceed the lodging components of the applicable per diem rates, the AO may authorize reimbursement in greater amounts for the occasional lodging cost. See Ch 4 Part C.
- c. Lodging Procurement Required. When a member is required to procure/retain unoccupied lodging or to procure/retain lodging at more than one location on any calendar day, reimbursement is IAW par. U4145.

2. Meals

- a. Procured Meals Required. If the AO determines that a member is required to procure meals, the member is authorized the actual amount paid NTE the PMR (no IE) based on the applicable [per diem rate](#) for the TDY locality.

b. More than One Locality. If more than one locality is involved on any given day, the PMR limit is based on the highest locality M&IE rate.

U4235 GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS

A. Dining Facility/Mess Available. A GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION must be used to the maximum extent practicable by members quartered on a U.S. INSTALLATION.

B. Dining Facility/Mess Not Available. A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available:

1. When GOV'T lodgings on the U.S. INSTALLATION are not available (see Ch 2, Part H);
2. On travel days; or
3. When an AO determines:
 - a. The use of the GOV'T dining facility mess adversely affects mission performance;
 - b. There is excessive distance between the GOV'T dining facility/mess and places of duty, and/or of lodging;
 - c. Transportation is not reasonably available between the GOV'T dining facility/mess and places of duty, and/or of lodging; or
 - d. Duty hours and GOV'T dining facility/mess operating hours are not compatible.

C. GMR/PMR Documentation

1. GMR/PMR Directed. An order must direct the GMR or PMR if one of these rates is to apply.
2. GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess not Available. If the GMR or PMR is directed, but the GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available, the member must be reimbursed:
 - a. The locality M&IE meal rate if all three meals were not available; or
 - b. The PMR if one or two meals were not available;
3. Non Availability Approval. The AO must approve the member's non availability certification.
4. Order Modification. An order modification must be made to document the meal rate change.
5. GMR/PMR not Directed. If an order does not direct the GMR or PMR, the locality M&IE rate is paid (an exception to this is schoolhouse training (par. U4200-D).
6. Deductible Meals. See par. U4205.

D. Limitations

1. An organization may not treat TDY members as permanent party by providing GOV'T meals in a dining facility/mess at no charge like in Essential Station Messing (ESM) in DoDFMR, Vol. 7A, par. 250105.C1.
2. A TDY member pays for meals in the GOV'T dining facility/mess and is authorized the GMR/PMR except for limited circumstances:
 - a. Field duty (par. U4090-E),

- b. Sea duty (par. U4110-B),
- c. EUM (par. U4240),
- d. Members traveling together with no/limited reimbursement (par. U4230-C7), and
- e. JTF operations (par. U4600).

3. See DoDFMR, Vol. 7A, Ch 25 for pay account collection.

U4240 ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM)

A. General. There is no authority to pay for meals when the Secretary Concerned/Combatant Commander/JTF Commander, determines that GOV'T dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness.

B. Start/End Time. The prohibition on paying for meals begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on last full EUM day.

C. Meal Procurement Required. A member ordered to use EUM, who must procure occasional meals, is authorized reimbursement under par. U4230.

D. IE Rate

1. The IE rate paid is:

- a. \$5 in a CONUS locality,
- b. The locality [IE rate](#) in an OCONUS locality, or
- c. \$3.50, in an OCONUS locality, when the AO determines \$3.50 is adequate for anticipated expenses. The \$3.50 rate must be stated on the order for it to be paid.

2. If an order does not state otherwise, the locality IE rate is paid.

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 4: COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

U4280 PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

A. Lodging Tax

1. CONUS/Non Foreign OCONUS Locations. Lodging tax in CONUS and non foreign OCONUS locations is *not included* in per diem and is a *reimbursable expense*.

2. OCONUS Foreign Locations. Lodging tax in OCONUS foreign locations *is included* in per diem and is *not a reimbursable expense*.

B. TDY Mileage Rates. The TDY mileage rates used in the examples below are for illustrative purposes and may not reflect current rates. Par. U2600 prescribes current TDY mileage rates and par. U2605 prescribes the current MALT.

C. Per Diem Rates. The [per diem rates](#) used in the examples below are for illustrative purposes and may not reflect current rates. See [per diem rates](#) on the DTMO website for current rates.

D. Examples. There is no requirement for any cost comparison if the command has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the GOV'T's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (roundtrip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non DoD Services.

1. **Example 1.** Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation.

<p>A traveler is ordered TDY for two days, POC use between the residence and TDY station (not a U.S. INSTALLATION) is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order (par. U4710). The traveler arrives at the TDY station on day 2 and completes the TDY assignment on day 4.</p> <p>Reimbursement is limited to the actual lodging cost NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate plus the appropriate M&IE.</p> <p>The per diem rate for the TDY location is \$131 (\$85/ \$46); actual lodging cost is \$90/night. The per diem rate for both stopovers is \$141 (\$85/ \$56); actual lodging cost is \$60/night. The 12 hour rule does not apply because the TDY period is over 12 hours.</p> <p><i>AEA is not used for this example but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).</i></p>					
ITINERARY					
Date	Depart	Arrive	Per Diem Rate	Lodging Cost	POC Distance
10 May	Residence	1st Stopover	\$141 (\$85/ \$56)	\$60	400 miles
11 May	En Route	TDY Station	\$131 (\$85/ \$46)	\$90	15 miles
12 May	TDY Station	TDY Station	\$131 (\$85/ \$46)	\$90	
13 May	TDY Station	2nd Stopover	\$141 (\$85/ \$56)	\$60	365 miles
14 May	En Route	Residence	Use 2 nd Stopover M&IE		50 miles
REIMBURSEMENT					
Day 1	$\$60 + [\$56 \times 75\%] = \$60 + \$42 =$				\$102.00
Day 2	$\$90 = (\$90 \text{ limited to } \$85) + \$46 =$				\$131.00
Day 3	$\$90 = (\$90 \text{ limited to } \$85) + \$46 =$				\$131.00
Day 4	$\$60 + \$56 =$				\$116.00
Day 5	$\$56 \times 75\% =$				\$ 42.00
1 round trip of 830 miles (official distance) x \$.565/mile =					<u>\$ 468.95</u>
Total Reimbursement					\$990.95

2. **Example 2.** Per Diem Rate – Standard GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION at which GOV'T lodging (\$6/night) and dining facility/mess are available. GMR is directed in the order. The AO approves the PMR on the 17th because breakfast was not available.

POC use between the residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and is authorized on the order (par. U4710).

The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). Standard GMR (par. U4200-B2) is \$11.70 and the PMR (par. U4200-B3) is \$27 plus the CONUS \$5 IE rate applies in this example.

NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are never made for arrival and departure days. The GMR and PMR rates used in this example are for illustrative purposes only –APP A for the current GMR.

ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
15 March	Residence	TDY Station	325 miles
16 to 18 March		At TDY Station	
19 March	TDY Station	Residence	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT			
15 March	$\$6 + (\$46 \times 75\%) = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
16 March	$\$6 + \$11.70 \text{ (GMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 22.70
17 March	$\$6 + \$27 \text{ (PMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 38.00
18 March	$\$6 + \$11.70 \text{ (GMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 22.70
19 March	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x \$.565/mile =			<u>\$ 367.25</u>
Total Reimbursement			\$525.65

3. **Example 3.** Per Diem Rate – AOR Travel Computation. Member is TDY in an AOR.

2 & 3 Jan	The member departed the residence via POC (2 Jan), and was en route awaiting transportation without procuring lodging.			
4 Jan	Arrives at the AOR TDY station.			
5 to 30 Jan	The member stayed in GOV'T QTRS and received \$3.50 per day.			
31 Jan	The member departed the AOR TDY station and arrived at another AOR location.			
1 Feb	The member departed the AOR location and arrived at an approved delay stopover point, procuring lodging.			
2 Feb	The member departed the stopover point and arrived at the residence.			
PER DIEM COMPUTATION:				
Date	Travel Plan	Transportation Mode/Means	Reason For Stop	Per Diem Rate
2 Jan	Depart Residence (Departure Day)	PA		\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	
3 Jan	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
4 Jan	Arrive TDY location (enter AOR)	TP	TD	\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
5 to 30 Jan	TDY (AOR) (Lodging in GOV'T QTRS)	--	TD	\$3.50 (\$0/ \$3.50) TDY Destination
31 Jan	Depart TDY (AOR)	TP	--	\$3.50 AOR to AOR
	En route (AOR to AOR)	TP	AT	
1 Feb	En route (exit AOR/lodging)	TP	AD	\$190 (\$126/ \$64) Stopover Point
2 Feb	Arrive Residence	PA	MC	\$190 (\$126/ \$64) Preceding calendar day's M&IE rate
REIMBURSEMENT				
2 Jan	\$15/day x 75% = (Departure Day = 75% of TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)			\$11.25
3 Jan	\$15/day x 1 day = (TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)			\$15.00
4 Jan	\$15/day (TDY destination M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$15.00
5 to 30 Jan	\$3.50/day x 26 days = (AOR M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$91.00
31 Jan	\$3.50/day (En route AOR to AOR M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$3.50
1 Feb	\$70 + \$64 = \$134/day (Exit AOR to AD stopover point, stopover point M&IE, lodging procured at \$70)			\$134.00
2 Feb	\$64/day x 75% = (75% of preceding calendar day's M&IE rate)			\$48.00
MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT				\$317.75

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 5: QUICK REFERENCE TABLES

U4290 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES: PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL OF MORE THAN 12 HOURS

The following tables are for reference purposes only. See Ch 4, Part B for applicable per diem rules. See Ch 4, Part F for meal allowances when JTF operations are involved.

A. Departure Day from PDS⁵

<u>The traveler:</u>	<u>Per Diem is Authorized at:</u>
Arrives at the TDY location (<i>not</i> on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the same day as departure from the PDS.	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate ¹ , plus lodging cost NTE the maximum TDY locality lodging ceiling ^{2,4} .
Arrives at the TDY location (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the same day as departure from the PDS. The traveler occupies GOV'T QTRS.	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate ¹ , plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ¹¹ .
Arrives at the TDY location (on a U.S. INSTALLATION where GOV'T QTRS are available) on the same day as departure from the PDS. The member elects to not occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate ¹ , plus the cost of lodging NTE the available GOV'T QTRS cost ¹¹ . No lodging tax reimbursement.
Travels overnight and no lodging is required.	75% of the next destination locality M&IE rate ¹ (TDY/stopover point) for the departure day.
Stops for the night en route to the TDY location. Overnight lodging is required at a stopover location.	75% of the en route stopover locality M&IE rate, plus lodging cost NTE the stopover locality lodging ceiling ^{2,4} .
Arrives at the TDY location on the same day as departure from the PDS. A reduced per diem rate is authorized under par. U4950-A or U4095.	75 % of the TDY locality M&IE rate ¹ plus lodging cost NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling ^{2,4} .

B. Whole Travel Days – CONUS⁵

<u>The traveler:</u>	<u>Per Diem is Authorized for:</u>
Travels overnight and arrives at a CONUS TDY location (<i>not</i> on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS.	The TDY locality M&IE (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals), plus the lodging cost, NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling ^{2,6} .
Travels overnight and arrives at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS. The traveler occupies GOV'T QTRS.	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ¹¹ . M&IE may be at the TDY locality rate, or PMR plus \$5 IE if the AO specifies the PMR based on 1 or 2 deductible meals ^{1,6}
Is lodged for a whole day(s) at a CONUS TDY locality (<i>not</i> on a U.S. INSTALLATION).	The TDY locality M&IE, plus the lodging cost, NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling ² , unless the AO specifies the PMR plus \$5 IE when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided ^{2,6} . See par. U4205.
Is lodged for a whole day(s) at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) The traveler occupies GOV'T QTRS.	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ¹¹ . M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR ⁸ plus \$5 IE, (3) PMR ^{6,9,10} plus \$5 IE, or (4) \$5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4240 and U4600) or 3 deductible meals. See pars. U4090-E and U4600 for field duty.
Is lodged for a whole day(s) at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION). The member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	M&IE, plus the lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost ¹¹ . Lodging tax is not reimbursable. M&IE may be at the: (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR ⁸ plus \$5 IE, (3) PMR ^{6,9,10} plus \$5 IE, or (4) \$5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4240 and U4600) or 3 deductible meals. See pars. U4090-E and U4600 for field duty.
Is lodged for a whole day(s) at a CONUS TDY locality at which a reduced per diem rate is authorized under par. U4950- A or U4095.	The rate in par. U4950- A or U4095 ^{2,5,7} .

C. Whole Travel Days – OCONUS⁵

<u>The traveler:</u>	<u>Per Diem is Authorized for:</u>
Travels overnight and arrives at an OCONUS TDY location (<i>not</i> on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS.	The TDY locality M&IE ³ (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals), plus the lodging cost ⁴ , NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling.
Travels overnight and arrives at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS. The traveler occupies GOV'T QTRS.	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ¹¹ . M&IE may be at the TDY locality rate, or PMR plus \$5 IE if the AO specifies the PMR and on 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided ^{1,6} .
Is lodged for a whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (<i>not</i> on a U.S. INSTALLATION).	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE ³ , plus lodging ⁴ , NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling. If the AO specifies the PMR when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided, the, M&IE is PMR ^{6,9,10} plus locality or \$3.50 IE (par. U4205-A).
Is lodged for a whole day(s) at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) The traveler occupies GOV'T QTRS.	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS ¹¹ cost. M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR ⁸ (3) PMR ^{6,9,10} , or (4) no meal amount when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4240 and U4600) or 3 deductible meals. See pars. . U4090-E and U4600 for field duty. Add the locality IE or \$3.50 IE ³ .
Is lodged for a whole day(s) at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION). The member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	M&IE plus lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{4,11} . M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR ⁸ (3) PMR ^{6,9,10} , or (4) no meal amount when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4240 and U4600) or 3 deductible meals Add the locality or \$3.50 IE ³ .
Is lodged for a whole day(s) at an OCONUS TDY locality at which a reduced per diem rate is authorized under par. U4950-A or U4095.	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. U4950-A or U4095 ^{4,5,7} .

D. Day of Return to PDS⁵

<u>The traveler:</u>	<u>Per Diem is Authorized for:</u>
Arrives at the PDS on the same day as departure from the TDY location.	75% of the last TDY locality M&IE rate ¹ .
Travels overnight (no lodging required) and arrives at the PDS on the day after departing the TDY location.	The departure day from the TDY location, at the last TDY locality M&IE. For the arrival day at the PDS the M&IE rate is 75% of the last TDY locality M&IE rate ¹ .
Requires overnight lodging at a stopover, en route to the PDS, on the departure day from the TDY location.	The departure day from the TDY location, M&IE, plus lodging ^{2,4,5} NTE the stopover locality lodging ceiling. For the PDS arrival day, the M&IE rate is 75% of the stopover locality M&IE rate ¹ .
Requires lodging en route to the PDS, on the day travel ended.	75% of the M&IE rate, plus the lodging cost NTE the locality rate at which lodging was obtained if authorized/approved by the AO. See par. U4140.
Arrives at the PDS on the same day as departure from the TDY location at which reduced per diem was authorized.	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate ¹ .

Footnotes

¹ GMR/PMR, a reduced per diem rate IAW par. U4950-A or U4095 and the \$3.50 IE rate do not apply on the departure day from, or return day to, the PDS, or any travel day. The PMR for deductible meals can apply on an interim travel day. ***NOTE: As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.***

² Lodging tax is a separate reimbursable expense (APP G) in CONUS and non foreign OCONUS areas.

³ For OCONUS travel the AO can determine that an IE of \$3.50, in lieu of the TDY locality IE, is adequate for anticipated incidental expenses. Regardless of the lodging location, the \$3.50 rate may be authorized, and must be stated in the order for travel beginning on/after 1 July 2009.

⁴ Lodging tax *is not* a separate reimbursable expense in a FOREIGN AREA.

⁵ See APP G for reimbursement of personal laundry/dry cleaning and pressing of clothing, etc.

⁶ On any day that 3 deductible meals are provided without cost to traveler, no reimbursement is allowed for meals.

⁷ When a reduced per diem rate is authorized in the traveler's order IAW par. U4950-A or U4095, the per diem authorized in the order applies beginning on the day after arrival at the TDY location and ends on the day before departing the TDY location.

⁸ The GMR applies if the AO specifies the GMR based on available GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is TDY. See pars. U4200-B2, U4200-C2 and U4235.

⁹ The PMR applies if the AO specifies PMR based on 1-2 GOV'T meals available in a GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is sent TDY. See pars. U4200-B2, U4200-C2 and U4235.

¹⁰ The PMR applies if the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals. See par. U4205.

¹¹ Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS cost is NTE the locality lodging ceiling rate.

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART C: AEA

U4300 GENERAL

An AEA allows a traveler to be reimbursed, in unusual circumstances, for actual and necessary expenses that exceed the maximum locality per diem rate. When authorized/approved, AEA is in lieu of per diem, or the [per diem rates](#).

U4305 JUSTIFICATION

A. Authorization/Approval. An AEA may be authorized/approved for travel when the [per diem rate](#) is insufficient for part, or all, of a travel assignment.

B. Reasons for Authorizing/Approving AEA

1. Actual and necessary expenses (especially lodging) exceed the maximum per diem,
2. Special duties, or
3. Costs for items normally covered by per diem have escalated temporarily due to special/unforeseen events.

U4310 AUTHORITY/APPROVAL

A. General. The AO may authorize AEA up to 300% of the locality per diem rate (rounded to the next higher dollar).

B. AEA:

1. May be authorized before travel begins, or approved after travel is performed; *except for an AEA under par. U4335 which may be authorized only in advance of travel*;
2. Should be stated in the travel order when authorized in advance of travel;
3. May be authorized/approved for the entire trip (including travel time) or may be authorized/approved for trip portions (with per diem automatically covering the other trip portions);
4. Should be uniform (if possible) among travelers traveling at GOV'T expense when they travel together and/or to the same place at which an AEA is warranted.

U4315 LIMITATIONS

A. Conditions

1. Blanket authority, prescribing an AEA for all travel to an area, is prohibited. ***Exception: In the event of a Presidentially Declared Disaster only, the DoD COMPONENT, using Secretarial Process, has the authority to issue a blanket authorization for AEA for the period of the Presidentially Declared Disaster for all travelers within that area.***
2. AEA is prescribed only on an individual trip basis, and only after consideration of the facts existing in each case. AEA ***must not*** be authorized as part of a 'blanket' travel order.
3. If it is necessary to exercise this authority repetitively or on a continuing basis in a particular area, the Service/DoD COMPONENT concerned should submit a request for a per diem rate review IAW par. U4120.

4. The definitions and rules applicable to the per diem authorization under Ch 4, Part B apply to travel on an actual expense basis unless otherwise stated in this Part.

B. Personal Preference/Convenience. A traveler is financially responsible for excess costs and additional expenses incurred for personal preference/convenience.

U4320 AEA DETERMINATION

A. Factors. TDY assignments that may warrant AEA authorization/approval include travel:

1. With a dignitary that requires use of the same hotel as the dignitary;
2. To an area where the costs have escalated for a short time period during a special function/event such as a:
 - a. Missile launch,
 - b. Summit Meeting,
 - c. Sports event,
 - d. World's fair,
 - e. Convention,
 - f. Natural or manmade disaster (including the disaster aftermath),
 - g. Presidentially Declared Disaster or
 - h. Similar event.
3. To a location at which:
 - a. Affordable lodging is not available within reasonable commuting distance of the TDY point, and
 - b. Transportation cost to commute to and from the less expensive lodging facility would be more expensive than using less expensive lodging;
4. Requiring the traveler (and accompanying official travelers) to incur unusually high expenses (e.g., the traveler must procure superior/extraordinary accommodations including a suite or other lodgings for which the charge is well above what ordinarily would have been paid for accommodations); and
5. In similar situations.

B. Travel with Certain Dignitaries. Without further demonstration of unusual/extraordinary requirements, AEA at and below 300% of per diem is authorized for a traveler who is directed to travel with any of the dignitaries listed below.

1. The U.S. President/Vice President, or members of their families;
2. U.S. Congress members;
3. U.S. Cabinet members;
4. Department Secretaries, Deputy Secretaries, Under Secretaries, or Assistant Secretaries;
5. Supreme Court Justices;

6. Chairman/Vice Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff;
7. The Chief of Staff, U.S. Army; the Chief of Staff, U.S. Air Force; the Chief of Naval Operations; the Commandant, U.S. Marine Corps; the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard; the Administrator, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; the Surgeon General, U.S. Public Health Service, and the Chief, National Guard Bureau;
8. U.S. Ambassadors, Ministers, and Consuls to foreign countries;
9. U.S. Delegates to international conferences/meetings;
10. Very Important Persons (VIPs) as specified by the President/Vice President of the U.S.;
11. Candidates for the office of President and Vice President of the U.S. and their family members, including the persons elected to those offices; and
12. Other U.S./foreign dignitaries equivalent in rank to any of those mentioned above.

C. Air Crew Travel. Travel requirements when traveling with dignitaries do not ordinarily impose excess cost requirements on the aircrews of Special Air Missions, Air Mobility Command (AMC), or other GOV'T aircraft that provide transportation, even when assigned exclusively to that duty. For this reason, AEA may be authorized/ approved for any aircrew member only when the official performing travel or the crew's commander specifically requests AEA for one or more of the air crew with an acceptable explanation of why an AEA is necessary.

U4325 EXPENSES

- A. Expenses Allowed. An AEA includes expenses ordinarily covered by per diem (see APP A).
- B. Expenses Not Allowed. The following expenses are not allowed:
 1. Meals and/or lodging procured at personal expense in lieu of meals and/or lodging provided for in a GOV'T paid registration fee;
 2. Meals procured at the traveler's PDS, residence, or at, or en route to/from, a nearby carrier terminal at which travel begins/ends ([B-189622, 24 March 1978](#)); or
 3. Meals purchased after leaving the carrier when meals are included in the carrier ticket price and are provided during the trip and there is no justifiable reason why the traveler did not eat the meal(s) served during the trip, or why an extra meal(s) was required. A meal furnished on the carrier that is not the quality and quantity that the traveler is accustomed to is a personal preference and is not a "justifiable reason". [B-193504, 9 August 1979](#) and [B-192246, 8 January 1979](#).

U4330 PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP

A traveler performing TDY at more than one location on a per diem and actual expense basis for a single trip is authorized the allowances in par. U4345-F.

U4335 OVER 300% MAXIMUM AEA

- A. General. Under special/unusual circumstances or when a member has no alternative but to obtain OCONUS lodging that exceeds 300% of the applicable [rate](#) (par. U4340), an amount in excess of 300% may be authorized in advance only ([47 Comp. Gen. 127 \(1967\)](#)).

B. Authorization. An AEA in excess of 300% may only be issued by:

1. The PDTATAC Policy & Regulations Chief. These requests must be submitted IAW par. U4310 to the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee by:

a. Mail: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: Policy & Regulations Branch
4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01
Alexandria, VA 22350-9000

b. FAX: (571) 372-1301 or,

c. E-Mail: pdtatac@dtmo.pentagon.mil with "AEA REQUEST" in the subject line; or

2. The Secretary Concerned for specific OCONUS classified missions. *This authority must not be redelegated.*

C. Restrictions. An AEA in excess of 300% must be:

1. Made in advance of travel,
2. For an OCONUS location, and
3. For a Uniformed Service member.

This AEA type cannot be authorized for civilian travelers.

U4340 REIMBURSEMENT

A. Limitations

1. The daily reimbursement limit is the lesser of the actual expenses incurred or the AEA maximum amount.
2. Expenses incurred and claimed must be reviewed and allowed only when necessary and reasonable.
3. Depending on what AEA level is authorized/approved, reimbursement for M&IE must not exceed the percentage of AEA authorized NTE 300% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location. For example, if AEA for 200% is authorized, AEA NTE 200% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location may be paid.

B. Incidental Expenses (IE). The maximum reimbursement for IE is:

1. CONUS. \$5 in CONUS, and

2. OCONUS

a. The locality IE, or

b. \$3.50 OCONUS for all full TDY days (except interim travel days) when the AO determines the \$3.50 rate is adequate to meet anticipated expenses, (effective for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009) or for a Coast Guard member TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV'T QTRS are available on that U.S. INSTALLATION.

C. M&IE Paid on a Per Diem Basis

1. M&IE may be reimbursed under the 'Lodgings Plus' method,
2. Lodging is reimbursed on an actual expense basis.

3. The amount allowed for M&IE and the lodging cost is NTE the daily maximum authorized in the AEA for the locality.

4. Example

- a. A traveler is authorized/approved an AEA NTE 150% for lodging.
- b. The traveler is paid M&IE on a per diem basis. M&IE itemization is not required.
- c. The locality per diem rate is \$90 (lodging) + \$51 (M&IE) = \$141 (Total).
- d. The AEA must not exceed 150% of the **total** (\$141) locality per diem rate.
- e. The AEA for the maximum amount allowed for **lodging** is computed as follows:
 - (1) \$141 (Total Per Diem) x 150% = \$211.50 = \$212
 - (2) \$212 - \$51 (M&IE) = \$161 maximum allowed for lodging

NOTE: 'Unused' AEA lodging funds cannot be used to increase the AEA for M&IE above 150% or 300% (depending on which level is authorized/approved).

D. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract. When a contracting officer contracts for rooms (does not include federal lodging program rooms ICW par.U2005-A and/or meals , and AEA reimbursement is authorized/approved, the total daily amount paid by the GOV'T to the vendor(s) and/or reimbursed to the traveler for lodging, and M&IE is NTE the daily maximum authorized under pars. U4310 and U4340 ([60 Comp. Gen. 181 \(1981\)](#) and [62 Comp. Gen. 308 \(1983\)](#)).

E. Itemization. A detailed statement showing itemized expenses for each calendar day, excluding items claimed separately (e.g., taxicab fares and registration fees), must be submitted for AEA reimbursement. M&IE reimbursement on a per diem basis (AEA for lodging only), does not require M&IE itemization.

U4345 AEA COMPUTATION

A. General. The daily amount is not prorated for fractions of a day; however, expenses incurred and claimed for a fraction of a day must be reviewed and approved by the AO. In no case may the amount reimbursed be more than the amount authorized/approved in an AEA authorization for the area concerned.

B. Meals Available under Special Arrangements. When TDY is a special mission, (e.g., deployment to foreign military bases, forest fire details, rescue and aircraft recovery missions, or TDY to remote areas) and nondeductible meals are available under special arrangements, actual expense reimbursement for such meals is limited to the charge for each meal, NTE the arranged charges for three meals per day.

C. Averaging Expenses. When an AEA includes M&IE, the daily amount of IE items that do not accrue on a daily basis may be averaged over the days for which AEA at the location is authorized/approved. These expenses include clothing laundry/dry cleaning/pressing incurred at OCONUS locations, hotel maid tips, and similar expenses IAW the IE portion of the per diem (APP A). Averaging IE does not apply if an AEA is authorized for lodging only and M&IE is paid on a per diem basis.

D. Laundry/Dry Cleaning Services. See APP G.

E. Lodging Tax. See APP G.

F. Mixed Travel Reimbursement (Per Diem and Actual Expense)

1. General

a. Mixed travel involves:

- (1) More than one daily maximum reimbursement rate during a single trip, and/or
- (2) Reimbursement on both a per diem and an actual expense basis on a single trip.

b. The applicable rate and/or reimbursement method for each calendar day (beginning at 0001) is determined by the traveler's status and TDY location at 2400 of that calendar day.

c. Only one rate and reimbursement method is authorized for each day except when reimbursement is authorized for occasional meals or lodging in par. U4230.

2. Reimbursement

a. Departure Day. The reimbursement method and daily maximum for the departure day from the PDS is the same as for the first location where lodging is required.

b. Return Day. On the return day to the PDS, the same method and daily maximum applicable to the previous calendar day applies. Par. U4080 applies for reimbursement when return travel to the home/PDS requires 2 or more days.

U4350 COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

The following are computation examples when travel is authorized on an actual expense basis; and on an actual expense and per diem basis on the same trip:

A. Example 1: AEA Single TDY Location. AEA authorized for lodging and M&IE paid on a per diem basis.

<u>TDY Location Per Diem w/o AEA</u> Maximum Per Diem - \$150 Lodging - \$99 M&IE - \$51		<u>TDY Location Per Diem w/AEA</u> AEA authorized NTE \$450 (\$150 x 300%) Lodging NTE \$399 (\$450 - \$51) M&IE - \$51	
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	Lodging
10 Aug	Residence	TDY	\$330.00
11 & 12 Aug		At TDY Station Lodging - \$330/day x 2 days =	\$660.00
13 Aug	TDY	Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Denotes AEA computation)			
Date	Computation		Amount
10 Aug	$\$330 + [\$51 \times 75\%] = \$330 + \$38.25 =$		\$368.25
11 & 12 Aug	$\$330 + \$51 = \$381/\text{day} \times 2 \text{ days} =$		\$762.00
13 Aug	$\$51 \times 75\% = \38.25		\$38.25
Total Reimbursement			\$1,168.50

B. Example 2: AEA to multiple TDY locations A, B, and C

Location A – AEA authorized for lodging, M&IE paid on a per diem basis, \$332 (\$331.50 = \$332 = \$261/ \$71). Location B – Lodging and M&IE paid on a per diem basis, \$131 (\$85/ \$46). Location C – Lodging and M&IE paid on a per diem basis, \$136 (\$85/ \$51).			
<u>TDY Location 'A' Per Diem w/o AEA</u>		<u>TDY Location 'A' Per Diem Rate w/AEA</u>	
Maximum Per Diem - \$221		AEA authorized NTE \$332.00 (\$221 x 150% = \$331.50 = \$332)	
Lodging - \$150, M&IE - \$71		Lodging NTE \$261 (\$332 - \$71)M&IE - \$71	
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	Lodging
7 Sep	Residence	TDY, Location A	\$170.00
8 Sep		TDY, Location A	\$170.00
9 Sep	TDY, Location A	TDY, Location B	\$ 70.00
10 Sep		TDY, Location B	\$ 70.00
11 Sep	TDY, Location B	TDY, Location C	\$ 75.00
12 Sep	TDY, Location C	Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Denotes AEA Computation)			
Date	Computation		Amount
7 Sep	\$170 (AEA lodging) + [\$71 x 75%] = \$170 + \$53.25, TDY Location A =		\$223.25
8 Sep	\$170 (AEA lodging) + \$71 =		\$241.00
9 & 10 Sep	\$70 + \$46 = \$116/day x 2 days, TDY Location B =		\$232.00
11 Sep	\$75 + \$51 = TDY Location C =		\$126.00
12 Sep	\$51 x 75% =		\$ 38.25
Total Reimbursement			\$860.50

C. Example 3: AEA Single TDY Location. AEA authorized for lodging and M&IE.

When AEA for lodging and M&IE exceeds the maximum AEA locality per diem rate, decrease the AEA M&IE rate to the descending dollar and add the extra cents to the AEA lodging amount. The adjusted per diem AEA is \$225 (\$149/ \$76). This applies when the individual AEA amounts exceed the maximum daily AEA rate IAW par.U1410-A3.

<u>CONUS TDY Location Per Diem w/o AEA</u>		<u>CONUS TDY Location Per Diem w/AEA</u>		
Maximum Per Diem - \$150		AEA authorized NTE \$225 (\$150/day x 150% = \$225/day)		
Lodging - \$99, M&IE - \$51		Lodging NTE \$149 (\$99/day x 150% = \$148.50 = \$149, add \$.50)		
		M&IE - \$76 (\$51/day x 150% = \$76.50 = \$76, subtract \$.50)		
ITINERARY				
Date	Depart	Arrive	M&IE	Lodging
10 Aug	Residence	En route/TDY	Dinner - \$25	\$130.00
11 Aug		At TDY Station	Breakfast - \$6, Lunch - \$10, Dinner - \$24,	\$130.00
11 Aug		At TDY Station	Incidental Expense - IE - \$5.50	
12 Aug		At TDY Station	Breakfast - \$15, Lunch - \$20, Dinner - \$40	\$130.00
12 Aug		At TDY Station	Incidental Expense - IE - \$4.50	
13 Aug	TDY	Residence	Breakfast - \$5, Lunch \$12	
Date	REIMBURSEMENT (using AEA computation)			Amount
10 Aug	\$130 + \$25 =			\$155.00
11 Aug	\$130 + \$40 + \$5.50 =			\$175.50
12 Aug	\$130 + \$75+ \$4.50 (M&IE is reduced to \$76) = (Total M&IE is limited by maximum daily \$76 AEA M&IE)			\$206.00
13 Aug	\$17			\$17.00
Total Reimbursement				\$553.50

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART D: TRAVEL

U4400 GENERAL

A. Mandatory Policy. It is MANDATORY policy to use an available DTMO contracted CTO, or GSA contracted TMC (when a DTMO contracted CTO is not available) for all official transportation. If a DTMO contracted CTO/GSA contracted TMC is not available the traveler must contact the responsible Agency/Service designated official.

B. Transportation

1. When an order directs travel by a specific transportation mode and the directed transportation mode is available but not used, per diem/AEA is payable for actual travel performed NTE the per diem/AEA that would have been paid if the directed transportation mode had been used.
2. When the directed transportation mode is not available, or the order does not specify any transportation mode, per diem/AEA is computed as though the transportation mode actually used was directed.

C. Constructed Travel Computation. Transportation allowances for constructed travel are based on the carrier's:

1. Required check in time, plus travel time from home/office/place travel actually began, and
2. Scheduled arrival time at the terminal plus travel time to home/office/place travel actually ended.

D. Reimbursement Limits. The total per diem/AEA paid must not exceed constructed travel over a usually traveled route by air/surface common carrier, and is more economical to the GOV'T.

U4405 ACTUAL TRAVEL TIME

When the actual travel time is less than the time allowable under this Part, the actual travel time is used for computation.

U4410 STARTING AND ENDING TRAVEL

A. General

1. The order establishes when travel status starts and ends.
2. Ordinarily, a traveler on official travel is not required to travel during unreasonable hours (2400-0600).
3. When travel is between 2400-0600, the only acceptable sleeping accommodations are:
 - a. Ship staterooms, and
 - b. Train sleeping cars.
4. Reclining seats on planes, trains, or buses are not acceptable sleeping accommodations.
5. If a traveler is required to travel overnight (2400-0600) without acceptable sleeping accommodations, arrival should be scheduled to provide an en route rest stop or an appropriate rest period (NTE 24 hours) at the TDY point before the traveler is required to perform official duties (pars. U4415-C and U4415-D).

6. A traveler should not be required to use a carrier that requires beginning travel (i.e., leaving home or TDY lodgings and/or arriving at destination) between 2400-0600, if there is a more reasonable schedule that meets mission requirements.
7. The AO should confirm lodgings are obtainable for the traveler to retire at a reasonable hour and be ready to perform official business as required (33 Comp. Gen. 221 (1953); 61 id. 448 (1982)).
8. Transportation should be arranged for the traveler to arrive the day before the TDY actually begins.
9. A traveler should be scheduled for departure in time for an en route rest stop or an overnight rest period at the destination, under the circumstances in pars. U4415-B and U4415-C.
10. A traveler should identify travel requirements in sufficient time (if known) to arrange coach class accommodations.
11. The AO must carefully review requests for first and business class accommodations to determine if mission needs allow for a change in travel dates to support a lower class accommodation.

B. Travel between 0600-2400. Travel should be scheduled between 0600-2400. To prevent travel between 2400-0600, it is reasonable for a traveler to depart the:

1. PDS/home early enough to prevent travel between 2400-0600, or
2. TDY station on the earliest available transportation accommodations the day after completing a TDY assignment, provided the traveler is not required to be at the PDS the morning after TDY completion.

C. Additional Per Diem for Travel between 0600-2400. Additional per diem may be authorized/approved at a TDY location only if the resulting delay in departing the TDY location permits travel between 0600-2400 the day after completing the TDY assignment (56 Comp. Gen. 847 (1977)).

1. **Example 1**. A traveler completes official TDY duty on Friday afternoon. The traveler could leave on Friday when official duty ends (and arrive at the PDS early on Saturday) and receive 75% M&IE for that Saturday travel day. To prevent the traveler from traveling between 2400 and 0600, the AO may authorize or approve departure the next day (in this case, Saturday). The traveler receives per diem (including lodging) for Friday. Saturday is the travel day (assuming arrival at PDS on Saturday) and the traveler receives 75% M&IE for Saturday. Any additional delayed days are the traveler's financial responsibility.
2. **Example 2**. A traveler is required to attend a conference that starts at 0800 on Monday morning. If the traveler is authorized to depart the PDS on Friday to travel during regular duty hours, payment of per diem is limited to one travel day as though the traveler had departed for the TDY destination on Sunday (75% M&IE plus lodging) (56 Comp. Gen. 847 (1977)). Expenses for any additional early days are the traveler's financial responsibility.

U4415 TRAVEL DURING REST HOURS, A REST PERIOD AT A TDY POINT AFTER ARRIVAL, OR AN EN ROUTE REST STOP

A. General. When scheduling flights of 14 or more hours (par. U3520-C11):

1. First choice is to use economy/coach class and arrive the day before the TDY begins, to allow for appropriate rest.
2. Second choice is to use economy/coach class and arrange an en route rest stop (preferably at a no cost point allowed by the airline) with arrival on the day TDY starts.
3. The last and most expensive option is to use business accommodations arriving on the day the TDY starts. *This option should be avoided whenever possible.*

B. En Route Rest Stop/ TDY Point Rest Period

1. Authorizing/approving an en route rest stop or TDY point rest period must be used only when the circumstances warrant, and must not be automatic.
2. The AO must consider each request for an en route rest stop/TDY point rest period individually, and carefully balance good stewardship of scarce resources with the immediacy of mission requirements.
3. See par. U3030 for scheduled travel.
4. See par. U4415-A for rest periods.
5. An en route rest stop/TDY point rest period:
 - a. Must not be provided for official travel for PCS, RAT, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, and personnel evacuations.
 - b. May only be authorized when travel is to the TDY site.
 - c. Must not be authorized for the return flight if the traveler can rest before reporting back to work.

C. En Route Rest Stop

1. Travel during Normal Rest Hours. The AO may authorize/approve an en route rest stop when travel must be scheduled:
 - a. To start at, near, or after the end of the traveler's regularly scheduled duty hours; or
 - b. During usual rest hours and the transportation mode does not provide adequate sleeping accommodations. See par. U4410-A regarding adequate sleeping accommodations.
2. OCONUS Travel Is Involved. The AO may authorize/approve a rest stop en route when:
 - a. The origin or destination is OCONUS; and
 - b. Travel is by a usually traveled route; and
 - c. Travel is by less than first/business class accommodations; and
 - d. The scheduled flight time, including stopovers and plane changes, exceeds 14 hours by a usually traveled route. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS (the flight(s) between two duty points), *including scheduled non overnight time spent at airports during plane changes*.
3. Flight Length
 - a. The flight length (14, 20, 30, 40 hours)" is not sufficient justification to authorize/approve an en route rest stop.
 - b. Flight length justification must include that the TDY mission was so unexpected that the traveler was unable to schedule a flight arriving the day prior to allow rest before starting work.
 - c. The 14 hour flight time criterion is restricted to TDY travel and may not be used to justify a rest stop for PCS, RAT, Emergency Leave, R&R, FEML, personnel evacuation, or any other transportation.

d. When using flight length to justify a rest stop, the order must clearly state when the TDY travel was identified and when travel reservations were made.

4. En Route Rest Stop Prohibited. An en route rest stop at GOV'T expense is prohibited when:

- a. Travel is authorized by first/business class service.
- b. For personal convenience, a traveler chooses to travel by a circuitous route, , causing excess travel time.
- c. A traveler takes leave at a stopover.

5. En Route Rest Stop Location. An en route rest stop:

- a. May be authorized/approved at any intermediate point; and
- b. Should be as near to midway in the journey as authorized carrier scheduling permits; or
- c. Scheduled at a point en route at which the carrier permits free stopovers (if possible).

6. En Route Rest Stop Duration. An en route rest stop is for a reasonable rest period, NTE 24 hours, plus necessary time to obtain the earliest transportation to the authorized destination.

7. Per Diem. The rest stop locality per diem rate applies.

D. Rest Period at the TDY Point before Reporting for Duty. A reasonable rest period at the TDY point (NTE 24 hours) should be provided before the traveler reports for duty when:

1. The scheduled flight time (including stopovers and plane changes) exceeds 14 hours by a usually traveled route. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS the flight(s) between two duty points, including scheduled non overnight time spent at airports during plane changes.
2. An en route rest stop is not authorized/approved;
3. The traveler is not authorized first/business accommodations; or
4. The traveler is required to travel overnight (2400-0600) (in which case arrival should be scheduled to provide an appropriate rest period (NTE 24 hours) at the TDY point before the traveler is required to perform official duties). See par. U4410-A regarding scheduling an early arrival for a rest period at the TDY point if overnight travel (2400-0600) is involved.

E. Delaying Return Travel to Use Reduced Travel Fares. When, to qualify for reduced transportation fares, a traveler elects to stay at a TDY station longer than required by the assignment and the AO authorizes/approves the action, per diem/AEA for the additional time may be paid if the:

1. Transportation savings offset the additional per diem/AEA cost, yielding an overall savings to the GOV'T; and
2. Delay does not extend the TDY time beyond the time when the traveler is required to be at work at the PDS (B-192364, 15 February 1979; B-169024, 5 May 1970).

U4420 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE TRAVEL

When special conveyance use is authorized/approved, allowable travel time is the actual time needed to perform the travel. If travel is by vehicle, authorized travel time is computed under par. U3025-C.

U4425 MIXED MODES TRAVEL

Per diem/AEA for travel performed between any two points of a separate leg of a journey (par. U3010), partly by POC and partly by common carrier, is computed IAW par. U3025-E or U4765.

U4430 TDY DEPARTURE FROM/RETURN TO TRAVELER'S RESIDENCE, FAMILY RESIDENCE, OR POC GARAGE/STORAGE LOCATION

A. Authorization/Approval

1. TDY travel may be authorized/approved to begin/end at one of the places listed in this par. without requiring the traveler to first report to headquarters/the regular duty place.
2. In authorizing/approving this travel, the AO must consider mission requirements, relative expense, and practicability.

B. Starting/Ending Travel. If to the GOV'T's advantage, POC use may be authorized/approved to begin/end at the:

1. Traveler's residence (from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS),
2. Location at which the traveler maintains the family residence if it is not the residence from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS, or
3. Place near the traveler's residence where the POC is garaged/stored.

C. Cost. *Relative cost should be a consideration.*

D. **Example.** Traveler's PDS is Alexandria, VA. The traveler resides in Alexandria during the workweek and commutes daily to the PDS. The traveler maintains the family residence in Norfolk, VA. The traveler may be permitted to begin and/or end official travel on TDY at Norfolk, VA.

U4435 RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY

A. General

1. For this par. "extended TDY" means directed continuous travel of 3 or more weeks.
2. A traveler on extended TDY (other than deployment) may be authorized to periodically return, in an official travel status, to the PDS/place from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or other non workdays.
3. Reimbursement for transportation and per diem is on the same basis as TDY travel, but is not limited to the expenses otherwise payable had the traveler remained at the TDY location.
4. Return to the PDS/place of abode is not authorized for Coast Guard members.

B. Authorized Return

1. Transportation expense reimbursement is not authorized for travel to a location (other than the PDS/place from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS) for personal reasons, (and return to the TDY location). The traveler is authorized per diem related expenses (based on the TDY location per diem rate) and any reimbursable expenses (APP G) that would have been allowable had the traveler remained at the TDY location (B-200856, 3 August 1981; and B-214886, 3 July 1984).

2. Return travel must be authorized/approved and included in the travel order/voucher. *This travel is an exception to the policy of scheduling travel during regular duty hours.* Authorized return travel should be performed outside the traveler's regular duty hours or during authorized leave.

3. A traveler who is not authorized/approved to return to the PDS is paid for personal returns IAW par. U4440.

C. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return

1. Authorization/Approval. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for the cost of lodging retained at the TDY site as mission essential considering:

a. The reasons for retaining the lodging are reasonable and necessary and not strictly for the traveler's convenience;

b. The traveler's efforts to obtain lodging on a weekly/monthly basis or other long term rental agreement; and

c. When the retained lodging is charged on a daily basis, such factors as the TDY duration, the amount of personal belongings, the establishment's capability to store those belongings, and the traveler's ability to secure a room upon return.

2. Reimbursement

a. If authorized/approved, the cost of lodging retained at the TDY site is paid as a reimbursable expense, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling.

b. See APP G for reimbursable expenses.

c. See par. U7225 for lodging reimbursement if TDY supports a CONTINGENCY OPERATION.

U4440 VOLUNTARY RETURN TO PDS OR FOR PERSONAL REASONS

A. General. A TDY traveler may voluntarily return to the PDS/residence from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS during non duty hours or authorized leave periods. This par. applies to an active duty and RC member.

B. Authorized Allowances. The maximum reimbursement allowable for round trip transportation (by any mode) and per diem/AEA en route is the per diem/AEA and travel expenses allowed had the traveler remained at the TDY location. There is no per diem or AEA while at the PDS. See par. U7225 concerning reimbursement for lodging retained at a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location during leave away from that location.

C. Allowances Not Authorized

1. No per diem is credited for any day the traveler is in a leave status.

2. Lodging tax is not included in the constructed cost for a CONUS/non foreign OCONUS location as it is a reimbursable expense (APP G). FOREIGN AREA lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense.

D. Lodging Retained at TDY Location. All costs for lodging retained at the TDY location during a voluntary return is the traveler's financial responsibility, except IAW pars. U7225 or U7226.

E. Computation. Following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under this paragraph. There is no requirement for any cost comparison if the command has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the GOV'T's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (roundtrip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non DoD Services per pars. U3210-D).

NOTE: The *per diem*, *TDY mileage*, and *GMR* used in these examples are for illustrative purposes and may not reflect current rates. See par. U2600 for the current TDY mileage rate; par. U2605 for the current MALT rate; and APP A for the GMR.

1. **Example 1.** Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation

<p>A traveler performs TDY (not at a U.S. INSTALLATION) and returns to the PDS during the TDY period on the weekend for personal reasons.</p> <p>The TDY location lodging cost is \$65/night. The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46).</p> <p>AEA is not authorized.</p> <p>Per diem is not payable for 28 June (actual cost computation) because the traveler is at the PDS.</p> <p>POC use between residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip.</p> <p>The traveler is due \$1,500.25 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).</p> <p>AEA is not used for this example, but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).</p>			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
23 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
24 to 26 June		At TDY Station	
27 June	TDY Station	PDS (personal reasons)	325 miles
28 June		PDS	
29 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
30 June to 2 July		At TDY Station	
3 July	TDY Station	PDS	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
23 June	\$65 + (\$46 x 75%) =		\$ 99.50
24 to 26 June	\$65 + \$46 = \$111/day x 3 days =		\$333.00
27 June	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
28 June	Per diem is not payable at the PDS		\$ 0.00
29 June	\$65 + (\$46 x 75%) =		\$ 99.50
30 June to 2 July	\$65 + \$46 = \$111/day x 3 days =		\$333.00
3 July	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
2 round trips of 650 miles (official distance) = 1,300 miles x \$.565/mile =			\$ 734.50
Actual Cost Total			\$1,668.50
CONSTRUCTED COST			
23 June	\$65 + [\$46 x 75%] = \$65 + \$34.50 =		\$ 99.50
24 June to 2 July	\$65 + \$46 = \$111/day x 9 days =		\$999.00
3 July	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x \$.565/mile =			<u>\$ 367.25</u>
Constructed Cost Total			\$1,500.25

2. **Example 2.** Per Diem, Discount GMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler is TDY at a U.S. INSTALLATION at which a GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all meals and the lodging cost is \$6/night. GOV'T dining facility/mess use is directed and per diem is not paid on 12 July (actual cost computation) while the member is at the PDS. The member returned by POC to the PDS while TDY on the weekend for personal reasons.

The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). The discount GMR (par. U4200-B2) is \$10 plus \$5 IE for this example.

POC use between residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip.

The member is due \$410.05 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).

NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are not made for arrival and departure days (par. U4065 and U4080). The GMR rate used in the example is for illustrative purposes only – see APP A for the current GMR.

ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
9 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
10 July		At TDY Station	
11 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
12 July		PDS (personal reasons)	
13 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
14 & 15 July		At TDY Station	
16 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
9 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
10 July	$\$6 + \$10 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 21.00
11 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
12 July	Per diem is not payable at the PDS		\$ 0.00
13 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
14 & 15 July	$\$6 + \$10 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} = \$21/\text{day} \times 2 \text{ days} =$		\$ 42.00
16 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
2 round trips of 370 miles (official distance) $\times 2 = 740 \text{ miles} \times \$.565/\text{mile} =$			<u>\$418.10</u>
Actual Cost Total			\$631.10
CONSTRUCTED COST			
9 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
10 to 15 July	$\$6 + \$10 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} = \$21/\text{days} \times 6 \text{ days} =$		\$126.00
16 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 370 miles (official distance) $\times \$.565/\text{mile} =$			<u>\$209.05</u>
Constructed Cost Total			\$410.05

3. **Example 3.** 'Lodging Plus' Per Diem Computation

ITINERARY	
5 Mar (Mon)	Depart PDS
5 Mar (Mon)	Arrive TDY
9 Mar (Fri)	Depart TDY
9 Mar (Fri)	Arrive PDS
11 Mar (Sun)	Depart PDS
11 Mar (Sun)	Arrive TDY
16 Mar (Fri)	Depart TDY
16 Mar (Fri)	Arrive PDS
<p>The traveler's daily TDY lodging cost was \$55, which, when added to the applicable M&IE rate of \$46 equals \$101 which does not exceed the TDY location \$135 (\$89/ \$46) maximum per diem rate.</p>	
CONSTRUCTED COST	
<p>Applying the \$101 per diem rate, which would have been allowable had the traveler remained at the TDY location, the traveler would be authorized a total per diem of \$303 for Friday, Saturday and Sunday (\$101/day x 3 days = \$303).</p>	
ACTUAL COST	
Per diem for the return day to the PDS on Friday 75% x \$46 =	\$ 34.50
Cost of round trip transportation =	\$180.00
Per diem for the travel day to the TDY location (75% x \$46) + \$55 =	<u>\$ 89.50</u>
Total	\$304.00
<p>The actual cost of per diem and transportation (\$304) for round trip travel to the PDS exceeds the constructed cost of per diem (\$303) the traveler would have been authorized if the traveler remained at the TDY location. The traveler is reimbursed \$303.</p>	
<p>Using the same example, in a situation in which an official traveler accompanies another official traveler who is driving a POC, and assuming the same conditions apply, the official traveler driving the POC may be paid the round trip mileage and per diem in the amount of \$304. This payment is based on the additional per diem that ordinarily could have been claimed by the accompanying official traveler if the official traveler remained at the TDY location.</p>	
<p>TDY mileage is not paid to the passenger.</p>	
<p>If each traveler's per diem is taken into account, the maximum per diem payable would be \$606 (\$101/day/traveler x 3 days = \$303/traveler x 2 travelers).</p>	
<p>If the round trip transportation cost for the two travelers is \$180, the complete travel cost is payable (i.e., per diem and round trip mileage for the driver traveler and per diem for the passenger traveler equal to \$428). \$34.50 per diem for Friday + \$89.50 per diem for Sunday = \$124</p>	
<p>\$124/person (per diem for Friday and Sunday) x 2 people = \$248 per diem</p>	
<p>\$248 (per diem) + \$180 (transportation for 2 travelers) = \$428</p>	
<p>The driver receives \$304. The passenger receives \$124.</p>	
<p>There is a \$178 savings to the GOV'T (\$606 - \$428).</p>	

4. **Example 4.** TDY Per Diem & POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler is assigned to a TDY location. The travel order does not require the traveler's daily return to headquarters. The traveler elects POC travel (for personal convenience) from the residence and return to the TDY location each workday, incurring no lodging costs at the TDY location. Time spent on the daily TDY is greater than 12 hours.

NTE the maximum TDY location per diem rate \$144 (\$83/ \$61) may be reimbursed for the round trip between the TDY and PDS locations. The traveler's lodging cost is \$60/day if the traveler remained at the TDY location.

The traveler is due \$522 (actual cost) which is less than the constructed cost.

<u>Day</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Depart PDS</u>	<u>Return PDS</u>	<u>POC Distance</u>
Mon	10/15	0600	1830	75 miles one way
Tue	10/16	0600	1830	75 miles one way
Wed	10/17	0600	1830	75 miles one way
Thu	10/18	0600	1830	75 miles one way
REIMBURSEMENT				
PER DIEM AND TDY MILEAGE FOR ACTUAL TRAVEL PERFORMED				
Mon	10/15	75% x \$61 =		\$ 45.75
Tue	10/16	75% x \$61 =		\$ 45.75
Wed	10/17	75% x \$61 =		\$ 45.75
Thurs	10/18	75% x \$61 =		\$ 45.75
Four round trips of 150 miles each = 600 miles x \$.565/mile =				<u>\$ 339.00</u>
Per Diem & POC TDY Mileage for Actual Travel Total =				\$522.00
GOV'T'S CONSTRUCTED COST				
Mon	10/15	\$83 + (75% x \$61) =		\$128.75
Tue to Wed	10/16 to 10/17	\$83 + \$61 = \$144/day x 2 days =		\$288.00
Thurs	10/18	75% x \$61 =		\$ 45.75
One round trip of 150 miles x \$.565/mile =				\$ 84.75

5. **Example 5.** AEA Comparison

ITINERARY		
Sun	10/07	Arrive TDY location (AEA Authorized NTE \$90)
Fri	10/12	Depart TDY location (voluntary return to PDS)
Fri	10/12	Arrive PDS
Sun	10/14	Depart PDS
Sun	10/14	Arrive TDY location (same TDY location)
Fri	10/19	Depart TDY location (TDY completed)
Fri	10/19	Arrive PDS
<p>The maximum AEA payable at the traveler's TDY location is \$90/day. This is used in comparing the actual expenses for the round trip travel and what would have been payable if the traveler remained at the TDY location.</p> <p>If transportation costs plus AEA (both en route to and from the PDS and while at the TDY location on Friday prior to departure (breakfast, lunch, incidental expenses) and on Sunday after return (lodging)) exceed the official TDY location rate, reimbursement is limited to \$270, i.e., what the traveler would have been paid for remaining at the TDY location.</p> <p>If the expenses incurred with voluntary return travel are less than the maximum payable, reimbursement is the lesser amount.</p>		

6. **Example 6.** Per Diem, Discount GMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler is TDY at a U.S. INSTALLATION at which a GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all meals and the lodging cost is \$6/night. GOV'T dining facility/mess use is directed and per diem is not paid on 12 July (actual cost computation) while the member is at the PDS. The member returned by POC to the PDS while TDY on the weekend for personal reasons.

The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). The discount GMR (par. U4200-B2) is \$9.90 plus \$5 IE for this example.

POC use between residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip.

The member is due \$405.75 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).

NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are not made for arrival and departure days. The GMR rate used in the example is for illustrative purposes only – APP A for the current GMR.

Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
9 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
10 July		At TDY Station	
11 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
12 July		PDS (personal reasons)	
13 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
14 to 15 July		At TDY Station	
16 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
9 July	\$6 + \$34.50 (\$46 x 75%) =		\$ 40.50
10 July	\$6 + \$9.90 + \$5 (IE) =		\$ 20.90
11 July	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
12 July	Per diem is not payable at the PDS		\$ 0.00
13 July	\$6 + \$34.50 (\$46 x 75%) =		\$ 40.50
14 to 15 July	\$6 + \$9.90 + \$5 (IE) = \$20.90/day x 2 days =		\$ 41.80
16 July	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
2 round trips of 370 miles (official distance) x 2 = 740 miles x \$0.555/mile =			<u>\$410.70</u>
Actual Cost Total			\$623.40
CONSTRUCTED COST			
9 July	\$6 + \$34.50 [\$46 x 75%] =		\$ 40.50
10 to 15 July	\$6 + \$9.90 + \$5 (IE) = \$20.90/days x 6 days =		\$125.40
16 July	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 370 miles (official distance) x \$0.555/mile =			<u>\$205.35</u>
Constructed Cost Total			\$405.75

U4445 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON DUTY DAYS

A. **General.** A TDY traveler who travels to a location, other than the PDS/home, for personal reasons on non duty days (and returns to the TDY location) is:

1. Not authorized transportation expense reimbursement.
2. Authorized only per diem related expenses based on the TDY location per diem rate and any reimbursable expenses (APP G) that would have been allowable had the traveler remained at the TDY location.

3. Reimbursed NTE what would have been paid had the traveler remained at the TDY location (B-200856, 3 August, 1981; and B-214886, 3 July, 1984).

B. Examples

1. General Circumstances. Traveler is TDY from Location A to Location B. Location B per diem = \$173 (\$122/\$51). Traveler drives from Location B to Location C on Friday night. Traveler returns to Location B Sunday night. Traveler checks out of Location B hotel on Friday and stays in Location C hotel Friday and Saturday nights. Location B hotel (actual cost) = \$120 lodging + \$14.40 lodging tax (12%). Traveler pays \$145 lodging + \$18.85 (13% lodging tax) per night in Location C, for Friday and Saturday. Location C per diem = \$203 (\$149/\$54). Traveler is paid NTE the Location B per diem rate of \$173/night (\$122 lodging + \$51 M&IE). Traveler is reimbursed for 2 nights lodging tax at Location C NTE \$29.28 (based on Location B lodging tax rate of \$14.64 per night (12% of \$122)). **Traveler is not authorized TDY mileage for driving between Locations B and C.**

2. Lodging with Friends/Family. Traveler is TDY from Location D to Location E. Location E per diem rate = \$161 (\$110/\$51), Traveler is staying with friends and incurring no lodging cost. Traveler drives to Location F on Friday night and returns to Location E Sunday night. Traveler stays in a Location F hotel Friday and Saturday nights and pays \$75 lodging and \$9 lodging tax (12%) each night. Even though the Location F per diem rate is \$114 (\$70/\$44), the traveler is paid \$75/night for lodging, and reimbursement of Location F lodging tax (\$18 for both nights), and is paid \$51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. Traveler is paid \$110 for lodging + \$51 for M&IE based on the maximum per diem for Location E. The fact that the traveler was staying with friends has no effect on the traveler's per diem on days when not staying with friends. **Traveler is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations E and F.**

3. GOV'T QTRS and PMR DIRECTED. Member is TDY from Location X to Base Y (per diem rate \$161 (\$110/\$51)). Member stays on the U.S. INSTALLATION for \$20/night (no tax) and is paid \$34/night (\$29 PMR + \$5 CONUS IE). This amount is based on the order that indicates GOV'T QTRS and the PMR is directed. Member drives to Location Z on Friday night and returns to Base Y Sunday night. Member checks out of the Base Y GOV'T QTRS on Friday and stays in a Location Z hotel Friday and Saturday nights. At location Z the traveler pays \$75 lodging + \$9 (12% lodging tax) each night on Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location Z per diem rate is \$128 (\$79/\$49), the member is limited to \$20/night for lodging, no reimbursement of Location Z lodging tax, and is paid \$34/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is paid per diem (\$20 for lodging + \$34 for the PMR based rate of M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Base Y and limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost and PMR + CONUS "IE" since they were directed in the order. **Member is not authorized TDY mileage for driving between Locations Y and Z.**

U4450 RETURN TO PDS DIRECTED DURING NON WORKDAYS

A. General. When the TDY assignment does not require a traveler to remain at the TDY location on non workdays (including holidays), the AO may require a traveler to return to the PDS for non workdays provided the conditions below are met.

B. Conditions. The following conditions must be met for an AO to require a traveler to return to the PDS for non workdays:

1. The expense for round trip transportation and per diem allowance/AEA en route is less than the per diem allowance/AEA that would have been paid if the traveler remained at the TDY location,
2. The last workday at the TDY location, before returning to the PDS, is not adversely affected,
3. The first workday at the TDY location, after returning from the PDS, is not adversely affected, and
4. The travel order states the traveler must return to the PDS for non workdays.

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART E: HOUSEHOLD GOODS

U4500 GENERAL

- A. General. This Part prescribes TDY HHG transportation allowances.
- B. Delivery Out of Storage. Delivery out of storage is authorized at GOV'T expense, regardless of the length of time in storage (as long as the order and/or transportation allowances are valid). This includes shipments that have been converted to storage at the member's expense.
- C. TDY HHG Authorized Locations. See tables in par. U4575.

U4505 AUTHORIZING/APPROVING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION

- A. General
1. Common carrier accompanied baggage limits may preclude a member from transporting necessary HHG items without cost.
 2. An AO/commanding officer may authorize/approve HHG transportation required for the member's personal comfort and wellbeing while on TDY, in addition to any authorized UB.
- B. Restrictions
1. If required due to unusual circumstances, Service regulations may restrict the type of HHG items shipped to a TDY location.
 2. For example, the Service could determine that shipment of motorcycles, boats, snowmobiles, firearms (par. U5330-J) and/or appliances is not appropriate due to local customs/laws of the TDY country or military necessity of the TDY mission.
 3. Any restriction must be stated on the TDY order.

U4510 BASIC ALLOWANCE

- A. Shipments in Addition to Authorized TDY Weight Allowance. The following may be transported in addition to the member's TDY weight allowances:
1. PBP&E (par. U5310-C), and
 2. Required medical equipment (par. U5310-K).
- B. Weight Allowance
1. General
 - a. TDY maximum weight allowances do not include accompanied baggage transported on a passenger transportation commercial ticket. They are the actual weight of unpacked and uncrated HHG.
 - b. If practicable, the actual weight of unpacked and uncrated HHG is established before packing.
 2. Net Shipment Weight. See pars. U5335-B, U5335-C, U5335-D, U5335-E, and U5335-F.

3. Higher Weight Allowance. On a case by case basis, the Secretary Concerned may authorize a higher weight allowance (NTE a total of 1,000 lbs. including the allowance listed below):

- a. For a member below pay grade O-7, and/or
- b. When failure to increase the TDY weight allowance would create a significant hardship for the member.

TDY WEIGHT ALLOWANCE (POUNDS)			
Service and Grade 1/			
Army, Air Force, & Marine Corps	Navy, Coast Guard, & National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps	Public Health Service	Weight Allowance
Officer Personnel			
General/General of the Army	Admiral	N/A	2,000 2/
Lieutenant General	Vice Admiral	Surgeon General	1,500
Major General	Rear Admiral (upper half)	Deputy/Assistant Surgeon General	1,000
Brigadier General	Rear Admiral (lower half)	Assistant Surgeon General	1,000
Colonel	Captain	Director	800
Lieutenant Colonel/Warrant Officer (W-5)	Commander/Warrant Officer (W-5)	Senior	800
Major/Warrant Officer (W-4)	Lieutenant Commander/Warrant Officer (W-4)	Full	800
Captain/Warrant Officer (W-3)	Lieutenant/Warrant Officer (W-3)	Senior Assistant	600
First Lieutenant/Contract Surgeon/Warrant Officer (W-2)	Lieutenant (Junior Grade)/Warrant Officer (W-2)	Assistant	600
Second Lieutenant/Officer Graduate of Service Academy/Warrant Officer (W-1)	Ensign/Officer Graduate of Service Academy/Warrant Officer (W-1)	Junior Assistant	600
Enlisted Personnel			
E-9	E-9	N/A	600 3/
E-8	E-8	N/A	500
E-7 to E-1	E-7 to E-1	N/A	400
Aviation Cadet	Aviation Cadet	N/A	400
Service Academy Cadet/Midshipman	Service Academy Cadet/Midshipman	N/A	350

1/ Includes a Regular member, a Uniformed Service RC member, and an officer holding a temporary commission in the U.S. Army/Air Force.

2/ The Secretarial Process may authorize additional weight up to 2,000 lbs. (up to 4,000 lbs. total) for the Chiefs of Staff, U.S. Air Force and U.S. Army, the Chief of Naval Operations, the Commandant of the Marine Corps, and the Commandant of the Coast Guard.

3/ A member selected as Senior Enlisted Advisor to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Sergeant Major of the Army, Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy, Master Chief Petty Officer of the Coast Guard, Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force, or Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps, who requires a TDY HHG weight allowance, is authorized 800 lbs. for a TDY order issued on/after receiving notice of selection to that position and for the remainder of the military career.

C. Shipment of Replacement Items. When an original TDY HHG shipment is destroyed/lost during transportation, through no fault of the member, a replacement shipment (within the member's weight allowance) may be made at GOV'T expense ([68 Comp. Gen. 143 \(1988\)](#)).

U4515 LIMITATIONS

A. General. Under a TDY order, a temporary to permanent duty order, or a combination thereof, a member with an authorized/approved TDY HHG shipment may transport HHG within the TDY weight allowance between any points, if either the destination/origin is the TDY station, subject to the following cost limitations:

1. From PDS to TDY station;
2. Between TDY stations; or
3. From the last TDY station to the old PDS, or to the new PDS.

B. New Orders. When a member is ordered from a TDY station to a new PDS or when a TDY station becomes a new PDS, these shipments are in addition to PCS weight allowance.

U4520 TRANSPORTATION METHODS

The transportation methods in par. U5320 apply.

U4525 FACTORS AFFECTING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION

A. Weight Allowance. A member's grade on the day travel begins determines the weight allowance.

B. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked. The provisions in par. U5330-C apply.

C. Improper Shipments. A designated Service representative may authorize/approve forwarding authorized shipments to the proper destination that are, through no fault of the member, misdirected or otherwise separated from the member.

U4530 EXCESS CHARGES

A. Unauthorized Articles. HHG not authorized/approved for transportation or not within the member's TDY weight allowance must not be transported with authorized HHG. The member must arrange separate transportation for such articles.

B. Unauthorized Shipment. When a shipment includes unauthorized articles that are later disclosed, the member is financially responsible for transporting them. If the transportation cost of these articles cannot be established, see par. U5340.

U4535 CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY

A. Called/Ordered to Active Duty. See par. U5345-B2 for transportation allowances when called/ordered to:

1. Initial active duty for training for less than 6 months, or
2. Active duty for less than 20 weeks.

B. Relieved from Active Duty. See par. U5360 for transportation allowances when a member is relieved from active duty ICW this par.

U4540 PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE

See par. U5345-C1.

U4545 TDY WITHOUT RETURN TO PDS OR TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT

Under an order from a PDS to TDY without direction to return to the PDS, or to TDY for further assignment, a member's HHG (within the PCS weight allowance) may be:

1. Placed in NTS for the entire TDY period under par. U4565-C; or
2. Packed and moved from GOV'T QTRS to private sector housing in the old PCS vicinity, if required to vacate GOV'T QTRS.

U4550 ITDY

A. General. If authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process, HHG transportation (within the PCS weight allowance) under an order from the PDS to TDY for an indeterminate period of time, may be made to any combination of:

1. The TDY station, or
2. Any CONUS point, or
3. Other location authorized for dependent travel by the Secretarial Process, or
4. NTS under par. U4565-C.

B. HHG Transportation to PDS. HHG stored or shipped under this par. may be transported to the member's PDS after TDY.

C. Dependent Transportation. See Ch 4, Part I.

U4555 TDY PENDING PCS ASSIGNMENT TO AN OCONUS PDS OR TO A SHIP

A. General. An order from a PDS to TDY pending PCS to:

1. OCONUS, or
2. A ship,

authorizes allowances to a member in pars. U4555-B and U4555-C.

B. Ordered to a Ship. Under an order from a PDS to TDY pending a PCS assignment to a ship (other than one in par. U4555-C) transportation of the PCS HHG weight allowance may be made to any combination of:

1. The ship's home port;
2. From GOV'T QTRS to private sector housing in the old PDS vicinity, if required to vacate GOV'T QTRS; and
3. NTS under par. U4565-C.

C. Ordered to OCONUS Duty or to a Unit Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer

1. Under an order from a PDS to TDY pending a PCS to an:
 - a. OCONUS assignment, or

b. Assignment to a unit (e.g., ship or afloat staff) specified in writing by the Secretarial Process as unusually arduous sea duty or contemplated to be operating OCONUS for a continuous period of 1 year or longer on the date the unit is so specified,

2. PCS HHG weight allowance transportation may be made to any combination of:

- a. Any CONUS location the member specifies;
- b. The OCONUS duty station; and
- c. NTS under par. U4565-C.

U4560 TDY ICW BUILDING, FITTING OUT, CONVERTING OR REACTIVATING A SHIP

A. General. This par. applies to an order from a PDS to TDY ICW:

1. Building,
2. Fitting out,
3. Converting, or
4. Reactivating a ship

that directs duty on board when commissioned.

B. Ordered to a Ship Not Specified as Unusually Arduous. Transportation of the PCS HHG weight allowance may be made to a combination of:

1. The ship's home port, and
2. NTS under par. U4565-C.

C. Ordered to a Ship Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer. Under an order to a ship which, after commissioning, will be unusually arduous sea duty or is contemplated to operate OCONUS for a continuous period of 1 year or longer, transportation of the PCS HHG weight allowance may be made to a combination of:

1. Any CONUS location the member specifies, and
2. NTS under par. U4565-C.

U4565 HHG STORAGE ICW TDY/DEPLOYMENT

A. Storage in Transit (SIT)

1. SIT is authorized as part of HHG transportation (par. U4500).
2. HHG, within the TDY weight allowance, may be placed in SIT when:
 - a. On a PCS with TDY/deployment en route (par. U5345-C); or
 - b. TDY/deployed for 90 or fewer days if the Service designated official authorizes/approves SIT as necessary for reasons beyond the member's control.
3. See par. U5375-B3 when HHG are in SIT incident to a PCS and the member is TDY/deployed for 90 or

more days/an indefinite period.

B. Special Storage

1. General

a. Special storage:

(1) Is storage incident to TDY/deployment for 90 or more days/an indefinite period when no PCS is involved. See par. U4565-A when PCS is involved.

(2) Includes any shipment, drayage, packing, crating, unpacking, and uncrating necessary to place HHG into/remove them from a storage facility.

b. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve special storage under pars. U4565-B2 and U4565-B3.

c. The member's PCS weight allowance applies (par. U5310-B).

d. See par. U5380-B for storage facility selection.

2. TDY/Deployment for 90 or More Days/an Indefinite Period

a. A TDY/deployment order for 90 or more days/an indefinite period may authorize special storage (not ICW a PCS shipment).

b. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve special storage, except for a member who:

(1) Is authorized HOS allowances in par. U5365-A, and

(2) Has HHG in NTS under par. U5365-C when recalled to active duty (par. U5365-H).

3. TDY/Deployment of an RC Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty under Unusual/Emergency Circumstances/Service Exigencies for other than Training

a. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve special storage for an RC Member who is:

(1) Called/ordered to active duty under unusual/emergency circumstances or Service exigencies for other than training purposes, and

(2) Ordered to TDY or deployment.

b. The TDY/deployment can be for any length of time.

c. The TDY HHG weight allowance limitations (par. U5345-B2) for an RC member called/ordered to active duty for less than 20 weeks *does not* apply.

d. PCS weight allowances *do* apply (par. U5310-B).

C. Non Temporary Storage (NTS)

1. NTS while TDY is authorized only when a member is:

a. Ordered on a PCS:

- (1) With TDY en route, or
- (2) While on TDY, and

b. In the situations listed in the chart below.

2. Authorized NTS begins on the day the order is issued and continues (see par. U4565-D) as long as any of the situations in the chart below exist.

<u>SITUATION</u>	<u>COMPLETION</u>
1. TDY without return to PDS or pending further assignment (par. U4545)	1. Departure day from the TDY station incident to an order assigning a new PDS
2. ITDY (par. U4550)	2. Departure day from the last TDY station to proceed to the new PDS
3. TDY pending assignment OCONUS or to a ship (par. U4555)	3. Departure day from the last TDY station to proceed OCONUS or to the assigned ship
4. TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting or reactivating of a ship and duty aboard when commissioned (par. U4560)	4. The ship's arrival day at its assigned home port

D. Storage after TDY/Deployment Completion. HHG storage is authorized for up to 90 days after TDY/ deployment completion. Extensions to this 90 day period may be authorized IAW par. U5375-B.

U4570 HHG TRANSPORTATION AFTER STORAGE

HHG stored under pars. U4545, U4550, U4555, and U5345-C1 may be transported to any subsequent PDS. When applicable, HHG may be shipped to any point in CONUS IAW par. U5350.

U4575 HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE

The following table summarizes authorized locations and weight allowance for the movement of HHG under a TDY order. The referenced paragraphs provide benefit details and *should be reviewed for thorough understanding*.

ORDER TYPE AND JFTR REFERENCES	HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE (footnote explanations follow summary)
1. TDY order, a temporary to permanent duty order, or a combination thereof (par. U4515)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
2. An RC member called or ordered to active duty for less than 20 weeks at one duty station under the following conditions: (a) Initial active duty for training for less than 6 months; or (b) Active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks; or (c) Active duty for training for 20 or more weeks with less than 20 weeks at any one location (pars. U4535 and U5345-B2)	8, 10, 12, 16, 17
3. A PCS with TDY/deployment en route (pars. U4540 and U5345-C1)	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9
4. TDY without being directed to return to the PDS or TDY pending further assignment (pars. U4545, U4565, and U4570)	5, 6, 9, 17
5. ITDY (from a PDS to a TDY location for an indeterminate time) (pars. U4550 and U4570)	1, 4, 5, 9, 17, 20
6. From a PDS to a TDY location pending assignment to ship not designated for arduous duty and not OCONUS 1 year or more (pars. U4555-B and U4570)	4 (“ship home port”), 5, 9, 17
7. From a PDS to a TDY location pending: (1) OCONUS assignment, or (2) Pending assignment to a ship designated for unusually arduous sea duty or operating OCONUS for 1 year or more (pars. U4555-C and U4570)	4, 5, 9, 17, 20
8. Ordered from a PDS to TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting or reactivating a ship (not specified as unusually arduous) (par. U4560-B)	4 (“ship home port”), 5, 9
9. Ordered from a PDS to TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting or reactivating a ship (specified as unusually arduous) (par. U4560-C)	5, 9, 20
10. TDY/deployment of 90 or more days/an indefinite period when no PCS involved (par. U4565-B)	5 (“special storage”), 9
11. TDY/deployment of an RC member called/ordered to active duty under unusual/emergency circumstances/service exigencies for other than training (par. U4565-B3c)	5 (“special storage”), 9
12. Relief from active duty for an RC member called/ordered to: (a) Initial active duty for training for less than 6 months, or (b) Active duty for training for 20 or more weeks but less than 20 weeks at any one location, or (c) Active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks at one duty station (par. U5360-E)	6 (“NTE 30 days”), 8, 11, 13, 15, 19
13. Recalled to active duty for TDY after separation from the service or relief from active duty (par. U5360-K)	5 (“continued storage only if member qualifies for special storage under par. U4565-B), 8. Authorized locations depending on the TDY order. Upon separation following recall, pars. U5360-A and U5360-B for authorized places.

FOOTNOTES	HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE
1	From PDS To TDY
2	From TDY To TDY
3	From Last TDY To Old PDS
4	From Last TDY To New PDS
5	NTS
6	SIT
7	TDY Weight in Addition to PCS Weight Allowance (“When a member is ordered from a TDY station to a new PDS or when a TDY station becomes a new PDS, these shipments are in addition to PCS weight allowance.” par. U4515)
8	TDY Weight Allowance
9	PCS Weight Allowance
10	From HOR
11	To HOR
12	From HOS
13	To HOS
14	From PLEAD or place from which called/ordered to Active Duty for Training
15	To PLEAD or to place from which called/ordered to Active Duty for Training
16	To First PDS
17	To Any Subsequent PDS
18	From Last Duty Station
19	From PLACE HHG Last Transported at Gov’t Expense
20	Any CONUS Point Selected By Member

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART F: REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR A TRAVELER ON TDY WITHIN A
COMBATANT COMMAND (COCOM) OR JOINT TASK FORCE (JTF) AOR

U4600 DEFINITIONS

A. COCOM AOR. A specified location to which various forces are moved to complete operational actions in low or high intensity operations/exercises. AOR organizations are composed of direct units, coalition forces, CJCS, JTFs and other operating forces supporting COCOM operations.

B. JTF. Assigned/attached elements of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, or two or more of these Services, which is constituted and designated by the SECDEF or by the COCOM Commander or an existing JTF (as defined by [Joint Publication 1-02](#), DoD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms). For this Part, the definition also includes the Coast Guard.

C. Operational Deployment. SECDEF directed operations in support of a UN/COCOM mission. These include UN/JTF peacekeeping, nation building, humanitarian missions,; operations against an actual/potential enemy, and similar missions. The term CONTINGENCY OPERATION is defined in APP A.

D. Exercises. COCOM/CJCS training military maneuvers or simulated wartime operations whose purpose is to enhance unit readiness and mission capability. For example, war games, field exercises, or maneuvers, that may or may not involve more than one Service. The traveler/unit is placed in field duty.

U4605 TDY OPTIONS

NOTE: See par. U1245 for continuation of the IE portion of the TDY per diem for a "hospitalized member," as defined under the OUSD(P&R) Memorandum, 15 May-08 and [DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13](#).

A. General

1. The COCOM Commander/JTF Commander:

a. Provides equity for travel and transportation allowances payment in the AOR and actions within the AOR;

b. Determines the appropriate TDY option for all assigned personnel within the AOR that establishes the per diem meal rate and lodging conditions, after consultation with Service component commanders;

c. May delegate authority to a subordinate commander who directs the travel in individual travel cases or specific circumstances to prescribe a different per diem rate, which includes lodging, M&IE and/or lodging rate; and

d. Must communicate these decisions (including the appropriate meal rate and/or lodging rate) to the appropriate Services for inclusion in travel orders. ***NOTE: A JTF exercise must be field duty.***

2. These decisions apply to every traveler temporarily assigned for operational deployment to a COCOM and/or JTF performing duty under similar conditions within the same AOR.

3. The Secretarial Process for each Service may direct a TDY option different than the one used for a COCOM and/or JTF traveler who is:

a. Not located in the COCOM's/JTF's AOR but who is operating in a support capacity, or

b. Located in the COCOM/JTF AOR but is not part of the COCOM/JTF.

B. Regular TDY**1. General.** For regular TDY, a traveler:

a. Ordinarily travels to one or more locations away from the PDS for less than 180 days at any one location. See par. U2230 for guidance on exceptions and waiver authority to the 180 day limit.

b. Is reimbursed for lodging and M&IE IAW Ch 4, Part B or par. U4605-B2; and

c. Receiving the GMR while TDY to a COCOM/JTF AOR, who travels within that AOR, is not traveling for M&IE purposes (e.g., if a traveler goes from one AOR location to another location in the same AOR, and the GMR rate applies to both locations, then the GMR applies for that day unless GOV'T meals are not available). GMR and the \$3.50 IE rate do not apply on days the traveler is traveling into/out of an AOR.

2. COCOM/JTF Temporary Dining Facilities

a. If a traveler consumes meals at the COCOM/JTF temporary dining facility and is charged the discount GMR for the meals, reimbursement is for the discount GMR plus one of the following IE amounts:

(1) CONUS: \$5 CONUS, or

(2) OCONUS:

(a) The applicable [locality IE rate](#), or

(b) \$3.50 when the COCOM Commander/JTF Commander determines \$3.50 to be adequate.

b. A COCOM/JTF traveler outside the AOR or en route to the AOR:

(1) Pays the meal rate IAW the [DoDFMR](#), and

(2) Is reimbursed IAW Ch 4, Part B.

c. If the member's statement is accepted to support increased per diem for a missed meal at a COCOM/JTF temporary dining facility, the PMR is authorized for that day (pars. U4200-B3 and U4200-C3).

3. Operational Deployment. A traveler on an operational deployment is on "regular" TDY. Exceptions for exercises are in par. U4605-D.**C. Essential Unit Messing (EUM).** EUM may be used for operational deployments when the following circumstances apply:**1.** EUM may be required in a command/organizational unit when it:

a. Enhances operational readiness,

b. Enhances the conduct of military operations, or

c. Is necessary for the effective conduct of training.

2. Designation of EUM is not applied to individual service members, but is applied to:

a. Organizational units,

b. Operational elements, or

c. Detachments.

3. The member is provided GOV'T QTRS, and to maintain unit readiness, is required to use a GOV'T dining facility/mess.
4. The member is paid only the incidental portion of the daily M&IE rate.

D. Field Duty. During FIELD DUTY (see APP A1), the traveler is:

1. Subsisted in a GOV'T dining facility/mess or with an organization that is receiving field rations, and is serving with troops on maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar operations.
2. Furnished GOV'T QTRS or lodged in accommodations ordinarily associated with field exercises.
3. Not paid per diem since lodging and meals are furnished at no additional cost to the member (i.e., at no cost that exceeds what the member would normally incur at the PDS).
4. A COCOM/JTF official may place the traveler in a field duty status if subsistence is furnished by contract.

Part F: Reimbursement Options for a Traveler on TDY within a COCOM/JTF AORE. Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options

<u>Subsist Ashore</u>			
<u>TDY OPTION</u>	<u>SUBSISTENCE</u>	<u>PER DIEM</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
Regular TDY	Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T Meals - Permanent U.S. INSTALLATION	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and GOV'T Meals at the Full GMR <u>1</u>
	GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T Meals - Temporary U.S. INSTALLATION or Temporary Dining Facility/Mess Established for JTF Operation	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and for GOV'T Meals at the Discount GMR <u>2</u>
	GOV'T QTRS and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Commercial Lodging and GOV'T Meals (in the AOR only)	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and GOV'T Meals at the Full GMR
EUM	GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T Meals Use is Essential for Training and Readiness Purposes	IE	
Field Duty	GOV'T QTRS and M&IE Provided	None	
<u>Subsist Aboard Gov't Vessel <u>3</u></u>			
TDY	GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T Meals	None	
<u>FOOTNOTES:</u>			
<u>1</u> Full GMR = Food costs plus operating expenses.			
<u>2</u> Discount GMR = Food costs only.			
<u>3</u> Deployed traveler who is ordered to subsist ashore (see "Subsist Ashore" (above table) for order type and payment guidelines.)			
<i>NOTE: BAS, DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Ch 25; or Coast Guard, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Ch 3.</i>			

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART G: POC TRAVEL

U4700 AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL

POC use for TDY travel should be authorized/approved if it is:

1. Acceptable to the traveler, and
2. To the GOV'T's advantage.

U4705 GENERAL

1. *POC travel may not be directed*; but is permitted:
 - a. In the GOV'T's interest, or
 - b. For the traveler's convenience.
2. POC use is encouraged when it is to the GOV'T's advantage.
3. POC use is authorized in the travel order with the appropriate TDY mileage rate (par. U2600).
4. POC use not authorized in advance of travel may be approved, by the AO in a travel order amendment, after travel.
5. Reimbursement is authorized for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls over the most direct route between the official stations involved (see APP G).
6. TDY mileage is based on the DTOD distance between authorized points (DoD Services) or from appropriate distance sources (non DoD Services).
7. Leave is IAW Service regulations for duty hours missed as a result of POC travel.
8. This Part does not apply to POC use instead of a GOV (B-183480, 4 September 1975).
9. The per diem rate authorized in the travel order is used for computing per diem.

U4710 TRAVELER ELECTS TO USE A POC

A. General. A traveler may not be prohibited from using a POC on official travel.

B. POC Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage

1. Per diem/AEA is authorized for allowable travel time (par. U3025-C).
2. Reimbursement for the official distance is computed at the authorized TDY mileage rate (par. U2600).

C. POC Use Is *Not* to the GOV'T's Advantage. If a traveler elects to use a POC instead of the authorized transportation mode (other than GOV), reimbursement must be limited to the authorized transportation mode constructed cost, which is the sum of per diem and transportation expenses the traveler would have incurred if traveling by the authorized transportation mode. Taxi fares and excess baggage costs that would have been allowed are included.

U4715 800 MILES ROUND TRIP POLICY

- A. General. PDTATAC has determined that POC use on TDY is to the GOV'T's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles of the PDS (round trip) as determined from the DTOD (for DoD) or from appropriate distance sources (non DoD Services).
- B. Authorization. POC use for TDY travel of 800 miles or less roundtrip (400 miles one way) may be authorized at the Command's discretion.
- C. Cost Comparison. There is no requirement for any cost comparison.
- D. Limitation. This policy is only for the use of an automobile or a motorcycle.

U4725 PERSONNEL TRAVELING TOGETHER

- A. General. A TDY traveler is not required to travel as a passenger in another TDY traveler's POC ([53 Comp. Gen. 67 \(1973\)](#)). Transportation of other TDY travelers is strictly voluntary on the part of the POC owner/operator and potential passenger(s). Adapted from [FTR §301-10.307](#).
- B. Traveler Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. The traveler responsible for POC operating expenses (ordinarily the POC operator/owner) is authorized TDY mileage for the official distance (par. U2600).
- C. Traveler Not Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. A traveler not responsible for POC operating expenses (ordinarily a passenger), is *not* authorized TDY mileage.
- D. Extra Mileage to Transport Official Traveler(s)
1. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved for picking up/dropping off other travelers at home.
 2. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled.
- E. Passenger (GOV'T or Non GOV'T Official Traveler) Contributes to Operating Expenses. A deduction cannot be made from TDY mileage payable to the official traveler authorized reimbursement because another passenger (GOV'T or non GOV'T traveler) contributes to paying operating expenses.

U4730 PER DIEM

- A. POC Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage. Per diem/AEA is authorized for the allowable official travel time computed IAW par. U3025-C.
- B. POC Use Is *Not* to the GOV'T's Advantage. Per diem is computed by comparing the total per diem payable for the:
1. Travel performed, and
 2. Appropriate common carrier constructed travel.

The lesser amount is reimbursed.

U4735 CONSTRUCTED TRANSPORTATION COST AND PER DIEM COMPUTATION

- A. General. The GOV'T's constructed transportation cost is computed on fares/charges for the POLICY CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) between authorized points.

B. Constructed Cost Comparison by Airplane

1. Coach accommodations (par. U3500) on a commercial air carrier are used as the basis for constructed cost.
2. The GOV'T's constructed transportation cost is computed on fares or charges for the POLICY CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) (often contract city pair airfare, par. U3045-D3).
3. Economy/coach accommodations (including city pair airfares) are presumed available from a carrier when economy/coach is available on flights serving origin and destination points, regardless of whether space would actually have been available had the traveler used air transportation for the official travel.
4. Air transportation constructed cost includes taxes or fees the GOV'T would have paid if GOV'T procured transportation was used.

C. Constructed Cost Comparison by Train

1. When air accommodations are not provided between origin and destination points, mileage reimbursement is limited by the constructed cost of coach train accommodations for the travel performed.
2. The constructed cost comparison also may be made with rail transportation, even though commercial air accommodations are provided between the city/airport pair, when an administrative determination is made that such comparison, including related per diem, is more economical.
3. The constructed cost comparison may be limited by the cost of extra fare service (pars. U2415 and U2420) only when extra fare service has been authorized as being to the GOV'T's advantage.

D. Constructed Cost Comparison by Bus. When neither air nor rail transportation is provided, mileage reimbursement is limited to the bus transportation constructed cost.

E. POC Transportation. The constructed POC transportation cost includes transportation expenses for:

1. The traveler claiming mileage, and
2. A traveler(s) performing official travel as a passenger in the same conveyance.

F. Reimbursement. TDY mileage and per diem are compared with the total constructed travel cost including per diem by common carrier. Reimbursement is made for the lesser amount.

U4740 ACTUAL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

A. Authorization/Approval. *When it is to the GOV'T's advantage*, the AO may authorize/approve actual travel cost (mileage for the official distance, plus per diem, plus transportation when:

1. Requested by the traveler,
2. Justified and documented in unusual circumstances, and
3. POC mileage reimbursement would be a financial hardship for the traveler ([Comp. Gen. B-185733, 1 September 1976](#)).

B. Limitations. Actual expense reimbursement must be limited to:

1. Automobile/Motorcycle. Fuel; oil; parking; ferry fares; road, bridge, and tunnel tolls; winter plug ins; and 'trip insurance' for travel in foreign countries. See APP G.
2. Aircraft. Fuel, oil, parking fees, tie down fees and hangar fees.

3. Boat. Fuel, oil, and docking fees.

C. Non Reimbursable Expenses. Expenses incurred for operator hire/subsistence, or periodic maintenance, must not be reimbursed.

U4745 POC REPAIR

Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar expenses are not reimbursable expenses ICW POC travel. A traveler may submit a claim for these expenses using Service procedures and DoDI 1340.21, Procedures for Settling Personnel and General Claims and Processing Advance Decision Requests.

U4750 PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN AN AIRPLANE (E.G., HELICOPTER)

A. General. When a privately owned aircraft, other than an airplane (e.g., helicopter), is used the actual operation cost, rather than TDY mileage, is paid.

B. Expense Reimbursement

1. Reimbursable Expenses: Fuel, oil, aircraft parking, landing, and tie down fees.
2. Non Reimbursable Expenses: Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil change, antifreeze, towage and similar expenses.

U4755 PRIVATELY OWNED BOAT

When a privately owned boat is used, the actual operation cost, rather than TDY mileage, is paid. Reimbursable expenses include fuel, oil and docking fees.

U4760 TRAVEL TIME

- A. POC Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage. Necessary travel time is allowed.
- B. POC Use Is *Not* to the GOV'Ts Advantage. Constructed common carrier scheduled travel time is used in computing per diem.

U4765 MIXED MODE TRANSPORTATION

A. General. A traveler who travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier is authorized:

1. TDY mileage for the distance traveled by POC, and
2. The cost of transportation, and
3. Per diem for actual travel.

B. Reimbursement

1. POC Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage. Reimbursement is NTE TDY mileage for the official distance, plus per diem.
2. POC Use Is *Not* to the GOV'T's Advantage. Reimbursement is NTE the cost of constructed transportation and per diem.

U4770 COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

A. General

1. Disclaimer. The [per diem/TDY mileage rates](#) used in the following example(s) are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current rates.
2. TDY Mileage Rate. See par. U2600.
3. MALT Rate. See par. U2605.

B. TDY Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation

1. Example 1

<p>An official traveler is authorized TDY in Location B, from a PDS in Location A for two days (overnight TDY stay). The order directs the traveler to travel by common carrier; however, the traveler elects to travel by POC which is not to the GOV'T's advantage. The traveler arrives at the TDY location on 3 Jun, completing TDY assignment on the same day.</p> <p>Reimbursement is limited to the common carrier constructed cost.</p> <p>The maximum per diem rate for the TDY location is \$123 (\$77/ \$46) and the actual lodging cost is \$40. The 12 hour rule does not apply because the TDY is over 12 hours. AEA is not authorized for this example.</p> <p>The round trip official POC distance is 1,500 miles (750 miles one way). Parking fees are not authorized for this example. The traveler is paid \$478.27 (common carrier constructed cost) since the actual POC travel cost exceeds the constructed GOV'T cost. The traveler is charged leave for the excess travel time, if appropriate, IAW appropriate personnel policy.</p>					
ITINERARY					
<u>Date</u>	<u>Depart</u>	<u>Arrive</u>	<u>Per Diem Rate</u>	<u>Lodging Cost</u>	<u>POC Distance</u>
1 Jun	Residence	1st Stopover	\$137 (\$91/ \$46)	\$90	400
2 Jun	En Route	2nd Stopover	\$139 (\$93/ \$46)	\$75	300
3 Jun	En Route	TDY Station	\$123 (\$77/ \$46)	\$40	50
4 Jun	TDY Station	3rd Stopover	\$137 (\$91/ \$46)	\$80	400
5 Jun	En Route	4th Stopover	\$127 (\$81/ \$46)	\$85	300
6 Jun	En Route	Residence	Use 4th stopover M&IE		50
REIMBURSEMENT					
ACTUAL POC TRAVEL COST (including per diem on travel day to and from Location B)					
Day 1	\$90 (highest stopover lodging cost) + (75% x \$46) =				\$ 124.50
Day 2	\$40 + \$46 (Arrive TDY location) =				\$ 86.00
Per Diem for Travel from Location A (residence) to Location B (TDY) - \$210.50					
Day 3	\$46 x 75% (use TDY MI&E rate) =				\$ 34.50
Per Diem for Travel from Location B (TDY) to Location A (residence) - \$34.50					
Transportation Costs	Round trip TDY mileage – 1,500 miles x \$.565/mile =				\$847.50
	Round trip tolls				\$ 12.00
Actual POC Travel Cost Total					\$1,104.50
COMMON CARRIER CONSTRUCTED COST (including per diem on travel days to and from Location B)					
Day 1	\$40 (lodging cost) + (75% x \$46) =				\$ 74.50
Day 2	\$40 + \$46 (TDY location) =				\$ 86.00
Day 3	75% x \$46				\$ 34.50
Transportation Costs	1 round trip air coach ticket (including GOV'T paid tax)				\$163.27
	Shuttle costs between airport and hotel (\$20 each way)				\$ 40.00
	Taxicab costs between residence and airport (\$40 each way)				\$ 80.00
Constructed Common Carrier Travel Cost Total					\$478.27

2. **Example 2:** TDY Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation.

<p>An official traveler is authorized TDY in Location B, from a PDS in Location A for two days (overnight TDY stay). A determination is made that POC use is to the GOV'T's advantage. The traveler is authorized to travel using POC in the GOV'T's interest and arrives at the TDY location on day 3, completing the TDY assignment on the same day.</p> <p>Reimbursement is not limited to the common carrier constructed cost.</p> <p>The round trip official POC distance is 1,700 miles (850 miles one way) requiring three travel days each way between the residence and TDY location. Parking fees are not authorized for this example.</p> <p>The traveler is paid \$1,510.50 (actual travel cost by POC) since POC was authorized as being to the GOV'T's advantage.</p>					
ITINERARY					
Date	Depart	Arrive	Per Diem Rate	Lodging Cost	POC Distance
1 Aug	Residence	1 st Stopover	\$134 (\$88/ \$46)	\$60	400
2 Aug	En Route	2 nd Stopover	\$123 (\$77/ \$46)	\$50	400
3 Aug	En Route	TDY Station	\$134 (\$88/ \$46)	\$65	50
4 Aug	TDY Station	3 rd Stopover	\$123 (\$77/ \$46)	\$50	400
5 Aug	En Route	4 th Stopover	\$134 (\$88/ \$46)	\$60	400
6 Aug	En Route	Residence	Use 4 th stopover MI&E		50
REIMBURSEMENT					
ACTUAL POC TRAVEL COST (including per diem on travel days to and from Location B)					
Day 1	\$60 + (75% x \$46) (1 st stopover MI&E rate and lodging cost) =				\$ 94.50
Day 2	\$50 + \$46 (2 nd stopover lodging cost and MI&E rate) =				\$ 96.00
Day 3	\$65 + \$46 (Arrive TDY location) =				\$111.00
Per Diem for Travel from Location A (residence) to Location B (TDY) = \$301.50					
Day 4	\$50 + \$46 (Depart TDY location 3rd stopover lodging cost) =				\$ 96.00
Day 5	\$60 + \$46 (4th stopover M&IE rate and lodging cost) =				\$106.00
Day 6	75% x \$46 (Use 4th stopover MI&E rate) =				\$ 34.50
Per Diem for Travel from Location B (TDY) to Location A (residence) = \$236.50					
Transportation Cost	Round trip TDY mileage – 1,700 miles x \$.565/mile =				\$960.50
	Round trip tolls =				\$ 12.00
Actual Travel Cost by POC Total					\$1,510.50

U4775 GOV'T ADVANTAGE DETERMINATION

A. General. POC use:

1. Is authorized when to the GOV'T's advantage.
2. Is to the GOV'T's advantage when the AO determines that common carrier, GOV'T contract rental automobile, or GOV'T furnished transportation is not available or its use is not to the GOV'T's advantage.
3. Authorization (see APP A) is ordinarily made in advance of travel.

B. Considerations. GOV'T advantage determination is based on the following:

1. Mission requirements including transportation of baggage, tools, or equipment;
2. Availability of other transportation and the effect on productive time;
3. Duty locality in relation to traffic conditions, routing, and weather;
4. TDY location in relation to the lodging and meal facilities location(s) and transportation availability, other than POC, between these points;
5. Overall cost advantage when there are accompanying passengers under official travel orders in the same POC;
6. The productive time lost for the additional travel time;
7. POC use more efficient, economical, or results in a more expeditiously accomplished mission;
8. No practicable commercial transportation; and/or
9. Common carrier use would be so time consuming that it would delay the mission.

C. **Example**. The purpose of a TDY is to pack up and move material/files/etc., from the TDY location to the PDS. To accomplish this, the traveler must drive to move the material. It does not matter if the plane ticket is less expensive than driving since the purpose of the trip is to move the material. To accomplish the mission the traveler must drive and POC is therefore advantageous.

U4780 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS

A. Round Trip Expenses Incurred for Drop Off and/or Pick Up at a Transportation Terminal

1. When a POC is driven round trip to drop off and/or pick up a traveler at a transportation terminal, the traveler paying POC operating expenses is:
 - a. Paid TDY mileage for the round trip(s) distance, and
 - b. Reimbursed parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and/or tunnel tolls,for the most direct route.
2. If a member of the traveler's family drives the traveler to and/or from the transportation terminal, it is presumed that the traveler incurs the expense.

B. Expenses Incurred for Two One Way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal. When a POC is used for one way travel from the:

1. Residence/PDS to a transportation terminal to begin a TDY trip, and then
2. Transportation terminal to the residence/PDS when the TDY is completed,

the traveler responsible for incurring the POC operating expenses is paid TDY mileage, and reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and tunnel tolls, for the most direct route.

C. Transportation Terminal Parking Fees. Transportation terminal parking fees, while TDY, may be reimbursed NTE the cost of two one way taxicab fares, including allowable tips. In extenuating circumstances, the AO may waive this cost limitation (e.g., when a short TDY is unexpectedly extended after departure).

D. TDY Departure from/Return to the PDS. On a TDY trip requiring at least one night's lodging, when a traveler drives a POC from the:

1. Residence to the PDS on the departure day, and/or
2. PDS to the residence on the return day,

the traveler who incurs the POC operating expenses is paid TDY mileage, and reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for the most direct route to and/or from the residence.

E. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC

1. When a TDY traveler transports another official TDY traveler to and/or from the same transportation terminal, TDY mileage is authorized for the additional distance involved.
2. Only one TDY traveler (usually the driver) who incurs the expense is paid the TDY mileage for the trip.
3. *Terminal parking fees while TDY may be reimbursed to the official traveler who incurs the fees NTE the cost of two one way taxicab fares, including allowable tips.*

F. Air Terminal Is Member's PDS. A member may not be reimbursed for POC operating expenses to and/or from the air terminal when performing TDY as an aircrew member, Armed Forces courier, or any other member whose primary duty makes the air terminal a regular duty place.

U4785 POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION

Round trip POC travel may be authorized/approved, as being to the GOV'T's advantage, between the residence and TDY location without requiring the traveler to first report to the regular duty place. When POC travel from the residence is authorized/approved, the traveler is reimbursed for the distance traveled between the residence and the TDY station.

U4790 POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION

For allowances when a POC is used within or around a TDY station, see Ch 2, Part L.

U4795 GOV AVAILABLE AND USE IS ADVANTAGEOUS TO THE GOV'T

A. General. When a GOV is available and its use is advantageous to the GOV'T, but the traveler uses a POC, the traveler is reimbursed at the "Other Mileage Rate" in par. U2600.

B. Exception. If the AO determines that GOV use would be more expensive, due to unusual circumstances, the traveler may be authorized reimbursement NTE the mileage rate for POC use (airplane, automobile, or motorcycle as appropriate) in par. U2600. Adopted from FTR [§301-10.310](#).

C. GOV Makes the Trip. When a traveler is directed to use a GOV as a passenger or as a driver, with one or more other travelers, but instead uses a POC, mileage reimbursement is not authorized if the GOV made the trip without the traveler.

D. Reimbursable Expenses. See POC Use on TDY, in APP G for reimbursable expenses when a POC is used on official travel.

U4797 POC MILEAGE EXPENSES

A. Reimbursable Expenses. See APP G.

B. Non Reimbursable Expenses. A traveler who is paid TDY mileage may not be reimbursed for fuel, oil, winter plug ins, and trip insurance for travel in foreign countries.

C. POC Repairs

1. *Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses are not ordinarily reimbursable expenses ICW using a POC on official travel.*

2. A traveler may be eligible to submit a claim for repairs to a POC used for official travel, using Service procedures, under the Personnel Claims Act ([31 USC §3721](#)).

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART H: TDY STATION BECOMES PDS

U4800 TDY STATION BECOMES PDS

- A. Change Effective Immediately. A member, who receives a PCS order while at a TDY station designating the TDY station as the new PDS **effective immediately**, is not authorized per diem beginning on the date the member receives the order.
- B. On a Specified Future Date. A member, who while at a TDY station receives a PCS order or information indicating that the member will be transferred to the TDY station on a **specified future date**, is authorized payment of otherwise proper TDY allowances for the TDY involved and return travel to the old PDS.
- C. Return Travel to PDS. See par. U5120-B.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART I: ITDY TRAVEL

U4900 GENERAL

A. Authority

1. This Part prescribes dependent travel and transportation allowances when the member is assigned to ITDY IAW 37 USC 476.
2. ITDY travel by the member via the dependent alternate place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process *only* to assist in moving dependents from one location to another when the dependents have been or are being moved at GOV'T expense.

B. Authorization/Approval. Only Service Headquarters can authorize/approve ITDY.

C. Allowances

1. DLA. DLA is payable to a member when dependents relocate under an ITDY order. See pars. U5620 and U5630-B16.
2. Dependent Transportation. Dependent transportation is authorized under this Part the same as for PCS.
3. MALT
 - a. The MALT in par. U5105-B1 applies unless the dependent accompanies the member to the TDY location traveling in the same POC.
 - b. If the dependent travels as a passenger, no MALT is payable for the dependent since the member receives TDY mileage.
4. HHG Transportation. See par. U4550 for HHG transportation.

U4905 TRAVEL TO/FROM THE OLD PDS/ALTERNATE PLACE EN ROUTE TO THE ITDY LOCATION

A. Authorized Travel and Transportation Allowances. The member is authorized PCS travel and transportation allowances to accompany the dependent to the alternate place, from the old PDS, *when authorized by the Secretarial Process*.

B. Member Accompanies Dependent to Alternate Place. The member may accompany the dependent to the alternate place:

1. While en route to the ITDY assignment, or
2. As a separate PCS round trip between the old PDS and alternate place at GOV'T expense before departure on the ITDY assignment. [See B-199354, 1 July 1981](#).

C. Limitations/Restrictions

1. The Secretarial Process must determine that the member's presence is needed to assist the dependent(s) and *not for personal convenience*.

2. Travel and transportation allowances are not authorized for travel performed prior to the official written ITDY order.
3. GOV'T funded round trip transportation is not authorized between the ITDY station and the alternate place to assist dependents in relocating.

U4910 MEMBER RETURNS TO OLD PDS OR TRAVELS VIA OLD PDS EN ROUTE TO THE NEW PDS

A. Authorized Travel and Transportation. The member is authorized PCS travel and transportation allowances from the ITDY location via the:

1. Alternate place the dependents were moved at GOV'T expense, en route to the old/new PDS, or
2. Old PDS, to the alternate place the dependents were moved at GOV'T expense, and to the new PDS. Return to the old PDS (prior to travel to the new PDS via the alternate place) must be:
 - a. Stated in the member's order, or
 - b. Authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

B. Travel to Alternate Place Dependents were Moved at GOV'T Expense. The Secretarial Process must determine that it is necessary for the member to assist the dependent(s) in relocating to the PDS and not for personal convenience (e.g., a visit). Arranging a HHG/POV shipment is not an authorized reason.

C. Dependent Travel Reimbursement. Dependent travel reimbursement is limited to travel directly from the alternate location to the official destination (either old or new PDS).

D. Dependent(s) Remain at PDS. If the dependents were not relocated to an alternate place but remained at the PDS from which the member departed on ITDY, the member receives PCS travel and transportation allowances from the ITDY location via the old PDS to the new PDS if a new PDS is named.

E. Constructed Cost. The member's PCS travel and transportation allowances between the ITDY location and alternate place/previous PDS at which the dependents are located is limited to the GOV'T's constructed cost and POC travel is not ordinarily authorized to the alternate location or previous PDS from the ITDY location. For example, GOV'T or common carrier transportation mode and necessary travel time between the authorized points (par. U3010) is cost effective and time efficient to perform the official travel in most situations.

F. Reimbursement Limitations. Travel and transportation reimbursement is not authorized when the member has reported to the new PDS on a subsequent PCS travel order prior to accompanying the dependent(s) from the alternate place or previous PDS where the dependents elected to remain at GOV'T expense. The member is financially responsible for the travel and transportation expenses if performed. See par. U2150.

U4915 MEMBER RETURNS TO THE OLD PDS

A. Authorized Travel and Transportation. After the dependent has been moved at GOV'T expense to the ITDY station/alternate location; the member is authorized to travel via the alternate location to assist with dependent travel and transportation from the ITDY station/alternate location, to the old PDS when:

1. The member returns from ITDY on a subsequent order (or amendment/modification to the original ITDY order) to an activity at the old PDS, or
2. Returns to the old PDS from ITDY.

B. Transportation Limitation. Return transportation from CONUS to an OCONUS PDS must not be authorized/ approved unless at least 12 months remain in the member's tour of duty at that PDS on the date:

1. The dependent is scheduled to, or actually does, arrive at that PDS; or
2. Command sponsorship is granted again;

whichever is later.

U4920 DEPENDENT TRAVEL

A. Dependent Travel and Transportation to the Alternate Place

1. Purpose. Travel and transportation authorized at GOV'T expense is to enable the dependent to establish permanent a residence during the member's ITDY assignment.

2. Authorization. Dependent travel and transportation allowances to an alternate place may be authorized at GOV'T expense IAW Agency/Service regulations when:

- a. ITDY applies;
- b. The member's TDY order does not provide for return to the PDS; and
- c. The TDY:
 - (1) Is contemplated to be for 20 or more weeks at any one location, except as in par. U2146-B; or
 - (2) Order does not specify/imply any limit to the period of absence from the PDS.

3. PDS and ITDY Stations Are Both in CONUS. Dependents' travel and transportation at GOV'T expense is authorized to any location at a cost NTE the cost from the PDS to the ITDY station.

4. PDS and ITDY Stations Are Both OCONUS

a. Dependents' travel and transportation at GOV'T expense is authorized to any location at a cost NTE the cost from the PDS to the ITDY station.

b. *If determined to be in the GOV'T's best interest, the Secretarial Process may authorize dependent travel to an alternate CONUS location without any cost limitation.*

5. PDS is in CONUS and the ITDY Station is OCONUS

a. Authorization/Approval. Only the Secretarial Process may authorize/ approve dependents' travel and transportation at GOV'T expense when the PDS is in CONUS and the ITDY station is OCONUS.

b. Transportation. When authorized/approved, transportation may be authorized from the PDS to:

- (1) The ITDY station;
- (2) A CONUS location; or
- (3) A non foreign OCONUS location *if the non foreign OCONUS location is the member's HOR, PLEAD or legal residence before entering active duty or was the spouse's legal resident at the time of marriage.*

c. Limitations. Travel must not be authorized/approved to a foreign OCONUS location unless at least 12 months remain in the member's tour of duty at the OCONUS TDY station on the date the dependent is scheduled to, or actually does, arrive OCONUS.

6. PDS is OCONUS and the ITDY Station is in CONUS. The Secretarial Process may authorize/ approve dependent transportation at GOV'T expense to the ITDY station, or other alternate location, NTE the cost from the PDS to the ITDY station. See par. U4915.

B. PCS Order Received at the ITDY Station. When a dependent is moved, at GOV'T expense, to the ITDY station/ other alternate location and the member receives a PCS order at the ITDY station, dependent travel and transportation allowances at GOV'T expense for travel performed to the new PDS must not exceed the cost from the ITDY station/alternate location to the new PDS.

C. Member Returns to the Old PDS

1. Authorized Travel and Transportation. After the dependent has been moved at GOV'T expense to the ITDY station/alternate location; the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation from the ITDY station/ alternate location to the old PDS, when:

a. The member returns from ITDY on a subsequent order (or amendment/modification to the original ITDY order) to an activity at the old PDS, or

b. Returns to the old PDS from ITDY,

2. Transportation Limitation. Return transportation from CONUS to an OCONUS PDS must not be authorized/ approved unless at least 12 months remain in the member's tour of duty at that PDS on the date:

a. The dependent is scheduled to, or actually does, arrive at that PDS; or

b. Command sponsorship is granted again;

whichever is later.

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART J: CONTINGENCY OPERATION

U4950 CONTINGENCY OPERATION FLAT PER DIEM RATE

A. General

1. The Secretary Concerned may authorize a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate for a member assigned TDY to a CONTINGENCY OPERATION for more than 180 consecutive days at one location.
2. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate is 55% of the locality [per diem rate](#).
3. Retroactive application of this authority, to an existing order dated prior to 1 February 2008, violates par. U2205.
4. An order must not be revoked or modified retroactively to create, deny, or change an allowance *except* to correct/complete an order to show the original intent. See APP A and [24 Comp. Gen. 439 \(1944\)](#).

B. Limitations. The following circumstances may affect per diem reimbursement:

1. Retained lodging expenses during a member's authorized absence (pars. U7225 and U7226).
2. CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate applies to TDY at the specified location. If a member is sent TDY to another location, per diem computed using the 'Lodging Plus' method, for that area, applies.
3. Dual lodging (par. U4145).

C. Delegation Authority. The Secretary Concerned may delegate authority to prescribe a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate, via the Secretarial Process, to an official at the O-6 or GS-15 level with no further delegation authorized.

D. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Per Diem Exception

1. The Secretary Concerned/delegated authority may adjust the CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate when the 55% rate is determined to be insufficient or overly generous.
2. *Per diem rate adjustment must be authorized before travel.*
3. **Example:** *Before travel begins*, the Secretary Concerned/delegated authority may authorize the following per diem rate adjustments:
 - a. Lower the 55% to 50% to accommodate slightly lower than expected anticipated expenses; or
 - b. Increase the 55% to 60% to accommodate slightly higher than anticipated expenses; or
 - c. Increase the per diem in 10% increments above 60% (NTE 100%) if 60% is insufficient; or
 - d. Full locality per diem and 'Lodging Plus' computation continuation when reduced cost long term rental/lease facilities are not available at the specified location.

E. Flat Per Diem Rate. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate is rounded up to the next higher dollar and paid in a fixed amount NTE 55% of the applicable TDY locality [per diem rate](#), plus lodging tax (par. U4950-H3).

F. Lodging Receipt. A lodging receipt is not required (par. U2710); but a lodging receipt may be necessary to support a lodging tax reimbursable expense (APP G) if required by a Service issuance.

G. Tax Exemptions. Ensure the member has asked about and taken advantage of any tax exemption that may exist.

H. Per Diem Computation

1. General. Pay 55% (or the appropriate percentage) of the locality per diem rate (plus CONUS lodging tax as a reimbursable expense (APP G) if applicable on the 55% (or appropriate percentage) except for the days of departure from and/or return to the PDS.

2. Arrival/Return Day

a. Arrival Day. Pay 75% of the M&IE rate plus lodging (if applicable) for the TDY location.

b. Return Day. Pay 75% of the M&IE for the TDY location.

3. Lodging Tax

a. CONUS/Non Foreign OCONUS Area. Lodging tax is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to the 55% (or appropriate percentage) per diem.

b. OCONUS Foreign Area. Lodging tax is part of the per diem lodging ceiling and is not a reimbursable expense.

4. Stopover Locality Per Diem Rate

a. If authorized travel requires more than one day en route to the TDY CONTINGENCY OPERATION location per diem at the stopover point is the stopover locality per diem rate and is not at the 55% rate (par. U4070).

b. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate is effective the day after the member reports to the TDY location (pars. U4200-B and U4200-C).

5. Multiple TDY Assignments. For multiple TDY assignments between the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location and other locations such as a uniformed service facility where GMR, PMR or similar deductible meals are available (par. U4205) or commercial lodging, the locality per diem applies for the official travel days.

6. Dual Lodging. When dual lodging is authorized, pay NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate (not the flat rate per diem amount) for the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location (par. U4950-B).

7. Effective Date. The applicable per diem rate is effective the day after the reporting date to the TDY location (pars. U4200-B and U4200-C).

I. Computation Example

A member is ordered TDY to a CONUS location for two years ICW a CONTINGENCY OPERATION. The Secretary Concerned authorizes 55% CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem in the TDY order, at the onset. The locality per diem rate for the location is \$259 (\$198/ \$61). The actual long term lodging cost is anticipated to be \$95/night (on a monthly/yearly lease) and the daily lodging tax is \$15, a reimbursable expense (APP G).

The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem is set at 55% or \$143 ($\$259 \times 55\% = \142.45 , rounded up to \$143), plus lodging tax of \$15/night.

Pay the reduced flat rate per diem of \$143, plus \$15 lodging tax/night. ***NOTE: If the \$95/night rate is known before the fact, the flat rate percentage could be reduced to 50% (or $\$198 \times .5 = \99) plus the appropriate lodging tax.***

Pay the first TDY day - \$140.75 (Lodging - \$95 + M&IE - \$45.75 ($\$61 \times 75\% = \45.75)) plus lodging tax of \$15.

Pay the second TDY day up to the day before departure from the TDY location - \$143/day plus \$15 lodging tax.

Pay the departure TDY day to the PDS - \$45.75 ($\$61 \times 75\% = \45.75).

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4

PART Z: CROSSWALK FOR CHAPTER 4 REWRITE

U4999 JFTR AND JTR CROSSWALK

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4000	U4000
U4000-1	U4000-A
U4000-2	U4000-B
U4000-3	U4000-C
U4000-3a	U4000-C1
U4000-3b	U4000-C2
U4000-3c	U4000-C3
U4000-3d	U4000-C4, U4000-C5, U4000-C6
U4000-4	U4005
U4100	U4050-A1, U4050-A2, U4050-A4
U4100-NOTE 1	U4050-B1
U4100-NOTE 2	U4050-B2
U4100-NOTE 3	U4050-B2
U4101	DELETED
U4102-A	U4020-A1
U4102-B	U4020-A2
U4102-NOTE	DELETED
U4102-C	DELETED
U4102-D	U4100-A1, U4100-A,NOTE, U4100-A2, Exception, U4100-A2, Example
U4102-E	U4100-B
U4102-F	U4050-A20
U4102-G	U4230-C7
U4102-H	U4090-O
U4102-I	U4090-P
U4102-J	U4110-B
U4102-K	U4110-F
U4102-L	U4090-E
U4102-L1	U4090-E1a
U4102-L2	U4090-E1b
U4102-L3	U4090-E1c
U4102-L3, wording after L3	U4090-E4, U4090-E5, U4090-E6
U4102-M	U4110-E
U4102-N	U4090-B
U4102-O	U4090-F
U4102-P	U4090-G
U4102-Q	U4090-H
U4102-R	U4090-I
U4102-S	U4090-J
U4102-S1	U4090-J1
U4102-S1a	U4090-J1a
U4102-S1b	U4090-J1b
U4102-S1c	U4090-J1c
U4102-S1d	U4090-J1d

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4102-S2	U4090-J2
U4102-S2a	U4090-J2a
U4102-S2a(1)	U4090-J2a(1)
U4102-S2a(2)	U4090-J2a(2)
U4102-S2a(3)	U4090-J2a(3)
U4102-S2a(4)	U4090-J2a(4)
U4102-S2b	U4090-J2b
U4102-S2b(1)	U4090-J2b(1)
U4102-S2b(2)	U4090-J2b(2)
U4102-S2c	U4090-J2c
U4102-T	DELETED
U4102-U	U4090-K
U4102-U1	U4090-K1a
U4102-U2	U4090-K1b
U4102-U3	U4090-K2
U4102-U4	U4090-K3
U4102-V	U4090-L
U4102-W	U4090-M
U4102-W1	U4090-M1
U4102-W2	U4090-M2
U4102-X	U4090-N
U4102-X1	U4090-N1
U4102-X2	U4090-N2
U4102-X3	U4090-N3
U4102-X4	U4090-N4
U4105-A	U4110-D
U4105-B	U4110-C
U4105-B1	U4110-C3
U4105-B2	U4110-C4
U4105-C	U4110-C
U4105-D	U4090-E
U4105-E	U4090-A
U4105-F	U4090-C
U4105-F1	U4090-C3
U4105-F2a	U4090-C4
U4105-F2b	U4090-C7
U4105-F2b(1)	U4090-C7
U4105-F2b(1)(a)	U4090-C7
U4105-F2b(1)(b)	U4090-C7
U4105-F2b(2)	U4090-C7
U4105-F2c	U4090-C10
U4105-F2c(1)	U4090-C10a
U4105-F2c(1)(a)	U4090-C10a(1)
U4105-F2c(1)(b)	U4090-C10a(2)
U4105-F2c(1)(c)	U4090-C10a(3)
U4105-F2c(2)	U4090-C10b
U4105-G	U4090-D
U4105-H	U4100-C
U4105-I	U4950-A
U4105-I1	U4950-B

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4105-I2	U4950-C
U4105-I3	U4950-D, U4950-D1, U4950-D2, U4950-D3
U4105-I3a	U4950-D3a
U4105-I3b	U4950-D3b
U4105-I3c	U4950-D3c
U4105-I3d	U4950-D3d
U4105-I4	U4950-E, U4950-F, U4950-G
U4105-I4a	U4950-H1
U4105-I4b	U4950-H2
U4105-I4c	U4950-H3
U4105-I4d	U4950-H4
U4105-I4e	U4950-H5, U4950-H6, U4950-H7
U4105-I5	U4950-I
U4105-J	U4800
U4105-J1	U4800-A
U4105-J2	U4800-B
U4105-J3	U4800-C
U4115	U4105
U4115-A	U4105-A
U4115-B	U4105-B
U4115-C	U4105-C
U4129	U4130
U4129-A	U4130-A
U4129-A1	U4130-A1
U4129-A2	U4130-A2
U4129-A3	U4130-A3
U4129-A4	U4130-A4
U4129-A5	U4130-A5
U4129-A6	U4130-A6
U4129-B	U4130-B
U4129-B1	U4130-B1
U4129-B1a	U4130-B1a
U4129-B1b	U4130-B1b
U4129-B1c	U4130-B1c
U4129-B2	U4130-B2
U4129-B2a	U4130-B2a
U4129-B2b	U4130-B2b
U4129-B2c	U4130-B2c
U4129-B2d	U4130-B2d
U4129-B2e	U4130-B2e
U4129-B2f	U4130-B2f
U4129-C	U4130-C
U4129-C1	U4130-C1
U4129-C2	U4130-C2
U4129-D	U4130-D
U4129-D1	U4130-D1
U4129-D1a	U4130-D1a
U4129-D1b	U4130-D1b
U4129-D1c	U4130-D1c
U4129-D2	U4130-D2

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4129-D2a	U4130-D2a
U4129-D2b	U4130-D2b
U4129-D3	U4130-D3
U4129-D3a	U4130-D3a
U4129-D3b	U4130-D3b
U4129-E	U4130-E
U4129-E1	U4130-E1
U4129-E2	U4130-E2
U4129-E3	U4130-E3
U4129-F	U4130-F
U4129-F, NOTE	U4130-F, NOTE
U4129-F1	U4130-F1
U4129-F2	U4130-F2
U4129-F2a	U4130-F2a
U4129-F2b	U4130-F2b
U4129-F2c	U4130-F2c
U4129-F2c(1)	U4130-F2c(1)
U4129-F2c(2)	U4130-F2c(2)
U4129-F3	U4130-F3
U4129-G	U4130-G
U4129-G1	U4130-G1
U4129-G2	U4130-G2
U4129-G3	U4130-G3
U4129-G4	U4130-G4
U4129-G5	U4130-G5
U4129-G6	U4130-G6
U4129-H	U4130-H
U4129-H1	U4130-H1
U4129-H2	U4130-H2
U4129-H3	U4130-H3
U4129-H4	U4130-H4
U4129-H5	U4130-H5
U4129-H5a	U4130-H5a
U4129-H5b	U4130-H5b
U4129-I	U4130-J
U4129-J	U4130-K
U4129-K	U4130-L
U4129-K1	U4130-L1
U4129-K1a	U4130-L1a
U4129-K1b	U4130-L1b
U4129-K2	U4130-L2
U4129-K2a	U4130-L2a
U4129-K2b	U4130-L2b
U4129-K2c	U4130-L2c
U4129-L	U4130-M
U4129-L1	U4130-M1
U4129-L2	U4130-M2
U4131	U4160
U4131-A	U4160-A
U4131-B	U4160-B1

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4131-B1	U4160-B2a
U4131-B2	U4160-B2b
U4131-B3	U4160-B2c, U4160-B3a(1)
U4131-B3, NOTE 1	U4160-B3a(2)
U4131-B3, NOTE 2	U4160-B3b, U4160-B3c
U4131-B3, NOTE 3	U4160-B3a(3)
U4131-B4	U4160-B1a
U4131-B5	U4160-B1b
U4131-B6	U4160-B1c
U4131-B7	U4160-B1d
U4131-B8	U4160-B1g
U4131-B9	U4160-B1e
U4131-B10	U4160-B2d
U4133	U4170
U4135	U4145
U4135-A	U4145-A
U4135-B	U4145-B
U4135-B,NOTE	U4145-A2
U4135-B1	U4145-B2
U4135-B2	U4145-B3
U4135-B3	U4145-B4
U4135-C	U4145-C
U4135-C1	U4145-C1
U4135-C2	U4145-C2
U4135-D	U4145-D
U4135-E	U4145-F
U4135-F	U4145-G
U4135-F, Example 1	U4145-G1
U4135-F, Example 2	U4145-G2
U4137	U4165-A, U4165-B
U4137-A	U4165-A
U4137-A1	U4165-A1
U4137-A2	U4165-A1
U4137-A3	U4165-A2
U4137-B	U4165-B4
U4137-B, NOTE	U4165-B3d
U4139	U4130-F3
U4140	U4155-A
U4141	U4155-B1, U4155-B2
U4141, Example1	U4155-C
U4141, NOTE	U4155-D, U4155-E
U4143	U4340-D
U4145-A	U4150-A, U4150-B
U4145-B	U4070-A, U4070-B
U4145-C	U4050-A15
U4145-D	U4050-A17, U4050-A19
U4147-A	U4065-A, U4065-B
U4147-A, NOTE	U4065-F
U4147-B	U4065-C, U4065-E
U4147-C	U4080-A, U4080-B, U4080-C, U4080-D

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4149-A	U4200-B1
U4149-B	U4200-B2
U4149-B1	U4200-B2a
U4149-B2	U4200-B2b
U4149-B3	U4200-B2c
U4149-B4	U4200-B2d
U4149-C	U4200-B3
U4149-C1	U4200-B3a
U4149-C2	U4200-B3b
U4149-C3	U4200-B3c
U4149-D	U4200-B4
U4151-A	U4200-C1
U4151-B	U4200-C2
U4151-B1	U4200-C2a
U4151-B2	U4200-C2b
U4151-B3	U4200-C2c
U4151-B4	U4200-C2d
U4151-C	U4200-C3
U4151-C1	U4200-C3a
U4151-C2	U4200-C3b
U4151-C3	U4200-C3c
U4151-D	U4200-C4
U4151-D1	U4200-C4a
U4151-D2	U4200-C4b
U4151-D2a	U4200-C4b(1)
U4151-D2b	U4200-C4b(2)
U4151-E	U4200-C5
U4153	DELETED
U4155	U4200-D
U4157	U4175
U4159	U4055
U4160	U4115
U4160-A	U4115-A
U4160-B	U4115-B
U4160-C	U4115-C
U4160-D	U4115-D
U4163	U4240
U4163-A	U4240-A
U4163-A1	U4240-B
U4163-A2	U4240-D1
U4163-B	U4240-C
U4163-C	U4240-D2
U4165	U4205
U4165-A	U4205-A
U4165-B	U4205-B
U4165-B1	U4205-B1
U4165-B2	U4205-B2
U4165-B3	U4205-B3
U4165-B4	U4205-B4
U4165-B5	U4205-B5

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4165-B6	U4205-B6, U4205-C
U4165-B6,NOTE	U4205-D
U4165-C	U4205-E
U4165-D	U4205-F
U4165-D1	U4205-F1
U4165-D2	U4205-F2
U4165-D3	U4205-F3
U4165-D4	U4205-F4
U4167	U4210
U4167-A	U4210-A
U4167-A1	U4210-A1
U4167-A2	U4210-A2
U4167-A3	U4210-A3
U4167-A4	U4210-A4
U4167-A5	U4210-A5
U4167-A6	U4210-A6
U4167-A7	U4210-A7
U4167-B	U4210-B
U4169	U4140
U4171	U4215
U4173	U4280
U4173-A	DELETED
U4173-B	U4280-A1
U4173-C	U4280-A2
U4173-D	U4280-D
U4174	U4435
U4174-A	U4435-A
U4174-A1	U4435-A1
U4174-A2	U4435-A2
U4174-A3	U4435-A3
U4174-A4	U4435-A4
U4174-B	U4435-B
U4174-B1	U4435-B1
U4174-B2	U4435-B2
U4174-B3	U4435-B3
U4174-C1	U4440-D
U4174-C2	U4435-C1
U4174-C2a	U4435-C1a
U4174-C2b	U4435-C1b
U4174-C2c	U4435-C1c
U4174-C3	U4435-C2
U4175	U4440
U4175-A1	U4440-A
U4175-A2	U4440-B
U4175-A2a	U4440-B
U4175-A2b	U4440-B
U4175-A2, NOTE	U4440-C2
U4175-A3	U4440-C1
U4175-A4	U4440-B
U4175-B	U4440-E

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4175-B, NOTE	U4440-E, NOTE
U4175-B1	U4440-E1
U4175-B2	U4440-E6
U4176	U4445, U4445-A
U4176-Example 1	U4445-B1
U4176-Example 2	U4445-B2
U4176-Example 3	U4445-B3
U4177	U4095
U4177, NOTE	U4065-F
U4178	U4450
U4178-A	U4450-A
U4178-B	U4450-B
U4178-B1	U4450-B1
U4178-B2	U4450-B2
U4178-B3	U4450-B3
U4178-B4	U4450-B4
U4179	U4120
U4179-A	U4120-A
U4179-A1	U4120-A1
U4179-A2	U4120-A2
U4179-A3	U4120-A3
U4179-A4	U4120-A4
U4179-A5	U4120-A5
U4179-A6	U4120-A6
U4179-A7	U4120-A7
U4179-A8	U4120-A8
U4179, NOTE	DELETED
U4179-B	U4120-B
U4181	U4330
U4183	U4290
U4200	U4300
U4205	U4305, U4305-A
U4205-1	U4205
U4205-2	U4305-B2
U4205-3	U4305-B3
U4210	U4310, U4310-A
U4210-1	U4310-B1
U4210-2	U4310-B2
U4210-3	U4310-B3
U4210-3, wording after 3	U4310-B4
U4215	U4315
U4215-1	U4315-A1
U4215-2	U4315-A2
U4215-3	U4315-A3
U4215-4	U4315-A4
U4215-5	U4315-B
U4220	U4320
U4220-A	U4320-A
U4220-A1	U4320-A1
U4220-A2	U4320-A2

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4220-A2a	U4320-A2a
U4220-A2b	U4320-A2b
U4220-A2c	U4320-A2c
U4220-A2d	U4320-A2d
U4220-A2e	U4320-A2e
U4220-A2f	U4320-A2f
U4220-A2g	U4320-A2g
U4220-A3	U4320-A3a, U4320-A3b
U4220-A4	U4320-A4
U4220-A5	U4320-A4
U4220-A6	U4320-A5
U4220-B	U4320-B
U4220-B1	U4320-B1
U4220-B2	U4320-B2
U4220-B3	U4320-B3
U4220-B4	U4320-B4
U4220-B5	U4320-B5
U4220-B6	U4320-B6
U4220-B7	U4320-B7
U4220-B8	U4320-B8
U4220-B9	U4320-B9
U4220-B10	U4320-B10
U4220-B11	U4320-B11
U4220-B12	U4320-B12
U4220-C	U4320-C
U4225	U4325
U4225-A	U4325-A
U4225-B	U4325-B
U4225-B1	U4325-B1
U4225-B2	U4325-B2
U4225-B3	U4325-B3
U4250	U4335, U4335-A
U4250-1	U4335-B1
U4250-1a	U4335-B1a
U4250-1b	U4335-B1b
U4250-1c	U4335-B1c
U4250-2	U4335-B2
U4250-2, NOTE	U4335-C
U4255	U4340
U4255-A	U4340-A
U4255-A1	U4340A1
U4255-A2	U4340A2
U4255-A3	U4340A3
U4255-B	U4340-B
U4255-B1	U4340-B1
U4255-B2	U4340-B2
U4255-B2a	U4340-B2a
U4255-B2b	U4340-B2b
U4255-C	U4340-C
U4255-C1	U4340-C1

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4255-C2	U4340-C2, U4340-C3
U4255-C3	U4340-C4
U4255-C3a	U4340-C4a
U4255-C3b	U4340-C4b
U4255-C3c	U4340-C4c
U4255-C3d	U4340-C4d
U4255-C3e	U4340-C4e
U4255-C3e(1)	U4340-C4e(1)
U4255-C3e(2)	U4340-C4e(2)
U4255-C3e, NOTE	U4340-C4, NOTE
U4255-D	U4340-D
U4255-E	U4340-E
U4260	U4345
U4260-A	U4345-A
U4260-B	U4345-B
U4260-C	U4345-C
U4260-C1	U4345-C
U4260-C2	U4345-D
U4260-C2a	U4345-D1
U4260-C2b	U4345-D2
U4260-D	U4345-F
U4260-D1	U4345-F1
U4260-D2	U4345-F2
U4260-D3	U4345-F3
U4265	U4350
U4265-A	DELETED
U4265-B	DELETED
U4265-C	U4350
U4300	U4400
U4300, NOTE	U4400-A
U4300-A	U4400-B
U4300-B	U4400-C
U4300-C	U4400-D
U4305	U4405
U4326	U4415
U4326-NOTE	U4415-A
U4326-A	U4410
U4326-A1	U4410-A
U4326-A1a	U4410-A1
U4326-A1b	U4410-A2
U4326-A1c	U4410-A3
U4326-A1c(1)	U4410-A3a
U4326-A1c(2)	U4410-A3b
U4326-A1c, NOTE	U4410-A4, U4410-A5
U4326-A1d	U4410-A6
U4326-A1e	U4410-A7
U4326-A1f	U4410-A8
U4326-A1g	U4410-A9
U4326-A2	U4410-B
U4326-A2a	U4410-B1

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4326-A2b	U4410-B2
U4326-A3	U4410-C
U4326-A3, Example 1	U4410-C1
U4326-A3, Example 2	U4410-C2
U4326-B	U4415-B
U4326-C	U4415-C
U4326-C1	U4415-C1
U4326-C1a	U4415-C1a
U4326-C1b	U4415-C1b
U4326-C2	U4415-C2
U4326-C2a	U4415-C2a
U4326-C2b	U4415-C2b
U4326-C2c	U4415-C2c
U4326-C2d	U4415-C2d
U4326-C2, NOTE	U4415-C3
U4326-C3	U4415-C4
U4326-C3a	U4415-C4a
U4326-C3b	U4415-C4b
U4326-C3c	U4415-C4c
U4326-C4	U4415-C5
U4326-C4a	U4415-C5a
U4326-C4b	U4415-C5b
U4326-C4c	U4415-C5c
U4326-C5	U4415-C6
U4326-C6	U4415-C7
U4326-D	U4415-D
U4326-D1	U4415-D1
U4326-D1, NOTE	U4415-C3
U4326-D2	U4415-D2
U4326-D3	U4415-D3
U4326-D4	U4415-D4
U4326-E	U4415-E
U4326-E1	U4415-E1
U4326-E2	U4415-E2
U4335	U4420
U4340	U4425
U4345	U4430
U4345-A	U4430-A
U4345-B	U4430-B
U4345-B1	U4430-B1
U4345-B2	U4430-B2
U4345-B3	U4430-B3
U4345-C	U4430-C
U4345-D	U4430-D
U4400	U4235
U4400-A	U4235-A
U4400-B	U4235-B
U4400-B1	U4235-B1
U4400-B2	U4235-B2
U4400-B3	U4235-B3

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4400-B3a	U4235-B3a
U4400-B3b	U4235-B3b
U4400-B3c	U4235-B3c
U4400-B3d	U4235-B3d
U4400-C	U4235-C, U4235-C1, U4235-C2
U4400-C1	U4235-C2a
U4400-C2	U4235-C2b
U4400-C2, wording after C2	U4235-C3, U4235-C4
U4400-C2, NOTE	U4235-C5, U4235-C6
U4510	U4230
U4510-A	U4230-A
U4510-A1	U4230-B
U4510-A1a	U4230-B1
U4510-A1b	U4230-B2
U4510-A1c	U4230-B3
U4510-A1d	U4230-B4
U4510-A2	U4230-C
U4510-A2a	U4230-C1
U4510-A2b	U4230-C2
U4510-A2c	U4230-C3
U4510-A2d	U4230-C4
U4510-A2e	U4230-C5
U4510-A2f	U4230-C6
U4510-A2g	U4230-C7
U4510-A2h	U4230-C8
U4510-A2i	Deleted
U4510-A2j	Deleted
U4510-A2k	Deleted
U4510-A2l	U4230-C9
U4510-A2m	Deleted
U4510-A2n	U4230-C10
U4510-B	U4230-D
U4510-B1	U4230-D1
U4510-B1a	U4230-D1a
U4510-B1b	U4230-D1b
U4510-B1c	U4230-D1c
U4510-B2	U4230-D2
U4600-A	U4900-A1, U4900-A2
U4600-B	U4900-C
U4605-A	U4900-B, U4920-A2a, U4920-A2b
U4605-A1	U4920-A2c
U4605-A2	U4920-A2c
U4605-A2, wording after A2	U4920-A2
U4605-B	U4905-A, U4905-C1
U4605-B1	U4905-B
U4605-B2	U4905-C2, U4905-C3
U4605-C	U4910-A, U4910-B, U4910-C
U4605-C1	U4910-D
U4605-C2	U4910-E
U4605-C3	U4910-F

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4605-D	U4915
U4605-D1	U4915-A1
U4605-D2	U4915-A1
U4605-D2, wording after D2	U4915-A, U4915-B
U4610	U4920
U4610-A	U4920-A1
U4610-A1	U4920-A3
U4610-A2	U4920-A4
U4610-A3	U4920-A5
U4610-A3a	U4920-A5b(1)
U4610-A3b	U4920-A5b(2)
U4610-A3c	U4920-A5b(3)
U4610-A3c, wording after 3c	U4920-A5c
U4610-A4	U4920-A6
U4610-B	U4920-B
U4610-C	U4920-C
U4610-C1	U4920-C1a
U4610-C2	U4920-C1b
U4610-C2, wording after C2	U4920-C1, U4920-C2
U4700	U4500-A, U4500-B, U4500-C , U4500-D
U4705-A	U4505-A
U4705-B	U4505-B
U4710-A	U4510-A
U4710-A1	U4510-A1
U4710-A2	U4510-A2
U4710-B	U4510-B
U4710-C	U4510-C
U4715	U4515
U4715-1	U4515-1
U4715-2	U4515-2
U4715-3	U4515-3
U4720	U4520
U4725	U4525
U4725-A	U4525-A
U4725-B	U4525-B
U4725-C	U4525-C
U4735	U4530
U4740	U4535
U4745	U4540
U4750	U4545
U4750-1	U4545-1
U4750-2	U4545-2
U4755	U4550, U4550-A
U4755-1	U4550-A1
U4755-2	U4550-A2
U4755-3	U4550-A3
U4755-4	U4550-A4
U4755-4, wording after 4	U4550-B, U4550-C
U4760-A	U4555-A
U4760-A1	U4555-A1

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4760-A2	U4555-A2
U4760-B	U4555-B
U4760-B1	U4555-B1
U4760-B2	U4555-B2
U4760-B3	U4555-B3
U4760-C	U4555-C, U4555-C1
U4760-C1	U4555-C1a
U4760-C2	U4555-C1b
U4760-C2, wording after C2	U4555-C2
U4760-C1	U4555-CC2a
U4760-C2	U4555-C2b
U4760-C3	U4555-C2c
U4765	U4560
U4765-A	U4560-A
U4765-B	U4560-B
U4765-B1	U4560-B1
U4765-B2	U4560-B2
U4765-C	U4560-C
U4765-C1	U4560-C1
U4765-C2	U4560-C2
U4770	U4565
U4770-A	U4565-A
U4770-A1	U4565-A1
U4770-A2	U4565-A2
U4770-A2a	U4565-A2a
U4770-A2b	U4565-A2b
U4770-A2b, NOTE	U4565-A3
U4770-B	U4565-B
U4770-B1	U4565-B1
U4770-B1a	U4565-B1a
U4770-B1b	U4565-B1b
U4770-B1c	U4565-B1c
U4770-B1d	U4565-B1d
U4770-B2	U4565-B2
U4770-B2a	U4565-B2a
U4770-B2b	U4565-B2b
U4770-B2b(1)	U4565-B2(1)
U4770-B2b(2)	U4565-B2(2)
U4770-B3	U4565-B3
U4770-B3a	U4565-B3a
U4770-B3a(1)	U4565-B3a(1)
U4770-B3a(2)	U4565-B3a(2)
U4770-B3b	U4565-B3b
U4770-B3c	U4565-B3c
U4770-B3d	U4565-B3d
U4770-C	U4565-C
U4770-C1	U4565-C1
U4770-C1a	U4565-C1a
U4770-C1a(1)	U4565-C1a(1)
U4770-C1a(2)	U4565-C1a(2)

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4770-C1b	U4565-C1b
U4770-C2	U4565-C2
U4770-D	U4565-D
U4775	U4570
U4780	U4575
U4800	U4600
U4800-A	U4600-A
U4800-B	U4600-B
U4800-C	U4600-C
U4800-D	U4600-D
U4800-E	U4605
U4800-E, NOTE	U4605-NOTE
U4800-E1	U4605-A
U4800-E1a	U4605-A1
U4800-E1a(1)	U4605-A1a
U4800-E1a(2)	U4605-A1b
U4800-E1a(3)	U4605-A1c
U4800-E1a(4)	U4605-A1d
U4800-E1b	U4605-A2
U4800-E1c	U4605-A3
U4800-E1c(1)	U4605-A3a
U4800-E1c(2)	U4605-A3b
U4800-E2	U4605-B
U4800-E2a	U4605-B1
U4800-E2a(1)	U4605-B1a
U4800-E2a(2)	U4605-B1b
U4800-E2a(3)	U4605-B1c
U4800-E2b	U4605-B2
U4800-E2b(1)	U4605-B2a
U4800-E2b(1)(a)	U4605-B2a(1)
U4800-E2b(1)(b)	U4605-B2a(2)
U4800-E2b(2)	U4605-B2c
U4800-E2b(3)	U4605-B2b
U4800-E2c	U4605-B3
U4800-E3	U4605-C
U4800-E3a	U4605-C1
U4800-E3a(1)	U4605-C1a
U4800-E3a(2)	U4605-C1b
U4800-E3a(3)	U4605-C1c
U4800-E3b	U4605-C2
U4800-E3b(1)	U4605-C2a
U4800-E3b(2)	U4605-C2b
U4800-E3b(3)	U4605-C2c
U4800-E3c	U4605-C3
U4800-E3d	U4605-C4
U4800-E4	U4605-D
U4800-E4a	U4605-D1
U4800-E4b	U4605-D2
U4800-E4c	U4605-D3
U4800-E4, NOTE	U4605-D4

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4800-E, Table 1	U4605-E
U4910-A	U4700
U4910-B	U4705-1a, U4705-1b
U4910-B1	U4775-B7
U4910-B2	U4775-B8
U4910-B3	U4775-B9
U4910-B3, wording after B3	U4705-1
U4910-C	DELETED
U4910-D	DELETED
U4912	U4775
U4912-A	U4775-A
U4912-A1	U4775-A1
U4912-A2	U4775-A2
U4912-A3	U4775-A3
U4912-B	U4775-B
U4912-B1	U4775-B1
U4912-B2	U4775-B2
U4912-B3	U4775-B3
U4912-B4	U4775-B4
U4912-B5	U4775-B5
U4912-B6	U4775-B6
U4912-B6, Example	U4775-C
U4915, NOTE	U4715
U4915-A	U4705-5, U4730-A
U4915-A1	U4725-B
U4915-A2	U4725-C
U4915-A3	U4725-D
U4915-B	U4740-A
U4915-B1	U4740-B1
U4915-B2	U4740-B2
U4915-B3	U4740-B3
U4915-B3, wording after B3	U4740-C
U4915-B3, NOTE	U4745
U4915-C	U4750
U4915-D	U4755
U4915-E	U4740-A, U4765-A, U4765-B1
U4920-A1	U4710-C, U4740-B, U4750, U4755
U4920-A2	U4710-C
U4920-A3	U4705-8
U4920-B1	U4705-6
U4920-B2	U4705-5
U4920-B3	U4705-9
U4920-C1	U4735-A
U4920-C2	U4735-A
U4920-C3	U4710-C
U4920-C4	U4735-E
U4920-C4a	U4735-E1
U4920-C4b	U4735-E2
U4920-C5	DELETED
U4920-D	U4710-C

JFTR	
OLD PAR.	NEW PAR.
U4920-E	U4730
U4920-E1	U4725-C
U4920-E2	U4730-B
U4920-E2a	U4730-B1
U4920-E2b	U4730-B2
U4920-F	U4765
U4920-F1	U4765-A
U4920-F1a	U4765-A
U4920-F1b	U4765-A
U4920-F1c	U4765-A1, U4765-A3
U4920-F1d	U4765-A2
U4920-F2	U4765-B2
U4925	U4780
U4925-NOTE 1	U4780-F
U4925-NOTE 2	U4780-A2
U4925-A	U4780-A1
U4925-A1	U4780-A1a
U4925-A2	U4780-A1b
U4925-B	U4780-B
U4925-B1	U4780-B
U4925-B2	U4780-B
U4925-B, NOTE	U4780-C
U4925-C	U4780-D
U4925-C1	U4780-D
U4925-C2	U4780-D
U4925-D	U4780-E
U4925-D1	U4780-E1
U4925-D2	U4780-E2
U4925-D3	U4780-E3
U4930	U4785
U4935	U4797
U4935-A	U4797-A
U4935-B	U4797-B
U4935-C	U4797-C
U4935-C1	U4797-C1
U4935-C2	U4797-C2
U4940	U4790
U4945	U4795
U4945-A	U4795-A
U4945-B	U4795-B
U4945-C	U4795-C
U4945-D	U4795-D

BLANK PAGE

CH 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART C: DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES

SECTION 4: VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS

U5222 VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS

A. Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty

1. Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty -- TDY Station First Assignment. When a member is called (or ordered) to active duty, and is first assigned to a TDY station and then ordered on PCS, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel to the PDS, NTE the travel allowances from the HOR or the PLEAD to the first PDS.

2. Commissioned from Service Academies. When commissioned and ordered to active duty, a graduate of a Service academy is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel, NTE the authority for travel to the PDS, regardless of the point designated in the PCS order (Service academy or HOR) from which the officer's travel is directed to be performed. When a dependent is acquired after the officer's departure (detachment) date from a Service academy incident to an active duty PCS order, but on or before the PCS order effective date, the officer is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for dependent travel to the new PDS from one of the following:

- a. HOR;
- b. Service academy; or
- c. Place at which the dependent is acquired. However, if the dependent travels from the place acquired to the HOR or Service academy before the active duty order effective date, then the place named in par. U5222-A2a or U5222-A2b, as appropriate, applies.

This authority is without regard to whether TDY is directed or performed en route.

B. Assigned to Foreign Service Colleges. A member assigned to a Foreign Service college on a PCS for 20 or more weeks is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances. *The tour length restrictions in pars. U5201-B3e and U5201-B3f do not apply.*

C. Ordered to an OCONUS Station to which Dependent Travel Is Authorized

1. General. When a member is ordered to PCS to an OCONUS station to which dependent travel is authorized, the member is authorized the dependent travel and transportation allowances in par. U5222-C if they travel.

2. Dependent Authorized Concurrent Travel with Member. When a dependent is authorized concurrent travel to the OCONUS PDS (whether or not travel is actually with the member), the member is authorized allowances for dependent travel when performed from the place the dependent is located when the member receives the PCS order to the OCONUS PDS, NTE the allowances for travel from the last place transported at GOV'T expense to the new PDS. GOV'T transportation facilities for transoceanic travel should be used when available.

3. Concurrent Dependent Travel Denied

- a. Anticipated Delay to Be for 20 or More Weeks from Member's Port Reporting Month. When concurrent dependent travel is denied by a competent authority for 20 or more weeks from the member's port reporting month, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to a designated place in CONUS, or to a designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area:

- (1) If the member was a legal resident of that state, Commonwealth, territory or possession, before entering on active duty, or the member's spouse was a legal resident of that location at the time of marriage; or
- (2) Provided the member was called to active duty from that place or it is the member's HOR.

A member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the designated place to the OCONUS PDS if authorized at a later date, provided the dependent is command sponsored before travel and the member has at least 12 months remaining on the OCONUS tour on the date the dependent is scheduled to arrive there.

b. Anticipated Delay to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from Member's Port Reporting Month. When the anticipated dependent travel delay is less than 20 weeks from the member's port reporting month, dependent total travel and transportation allowances must not exceed the allowances from the last place to which transported at GOV'T expense to the new PDS. Reimbursement for the authorized travel is made after travel to the OCONUS PDS is completed.

4. Member Elects to Serve an Unaccompanied Tour. A member who elects to serve an unaccompanied tour may leave the dependent at the current location, or move them to a designated place in:

a. CONUS,

b. A non-foreign OCONUS area; if:

- (1) The member was a legal resident of that area before entering on active duty;
- (2) The member's spouse was a legal resident of that area at the time of marriage;
- (3) The member was called to active duty from that area;
- (4) It is the member's HOR; or
- (5) Authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;

c. An OCONUS location at which the PCS order states the member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour immediately after completing the unaccompanied tour. The member must have sufficient obligated service to complete the unaccompanied tour and the subsequent accompanied tour. A dependent cannot be moved again at GOV'T expense until a subsequent PCS order is issued or the member is selected to serve an IPCOT. A member moving a dependent to a designated place under par. U5222-C may move the dependent to the OCONUS PDS at personal expense. If the dependent is command-sponsored at the OCONUS PDS after arrival, they may be moved from that PDS at GOV'T expense when a subsequent PCS order is issued.

5. Reimbursement for Transoceanic Travel. *Par. U5116-D, pertaining to a member's authorized transoceanic travel, also applies to reimbursement for authorized transoceanic travel performed by a dependent at personal expense.*

D. Ordered on a Dependent-restricted Tour, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or to Duty under Unusual Circumstances

*1. PCS on a Dependent-restricted Tour. When transferred by a PCS order on a dependent-restricted tour, a member may leave the dependent at the current location or move the dependent from the old PDS (or HOR/PLEAD based on the location if it is the member's first PCS on active duty) to a designated place in:

a. CONUS;

- b. A non-foreign OCONUS area; if:
- (1) The member was a legal resident of that area before entering on active duty;
 - (2) The member's spouse was a legal resident of that area at the time of marriage;
 - (3) The member was called to active duty from that area;
 - (4) It is the member's HOR; or
 - (5) Authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;
- c. An OCONUS location at which the PCS order states the member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour immediately after completing the dependent-restricted tour, or a tour falling under par. U5222-D2 or U5222-D3 below. The member must have sufficient obligated service to complete the dependent-restricted tour and either the tour falling under par. U5222-D2 or U5222-D3 below, or the subsequent accompanied tour; or
- d. An OCONUS location justified under unusual conditions or circumstances and authorized/approved by the Secretary Concerned. Par. U5350-C second item for related HHG transportation.;
- (1) This authority may not be delegated below the Service headquarters that directs dependent travel and transportation policy and procedures;
 - (2) For an Armed Forces' member, this authority may be used only to return a foreign-born dependent to the spouse's native country per [DoDI 1315.18](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf), Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments; (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf>);
 - (3) The Commandant of the Coast Guard (CG-12) may make an exception for a Coast Guard member; and
 - (4) *A dependent residing in the same country as the member cannot be command-sponsored, if moved there under this authority.*
2. Assignment to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty on a Specified Ship, Afloat Staff, or Unit. When a member is transferred by a PCS order to a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit specified in writing through the Secretarial Process as involving unusually arduous sea duty, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the new PDS (except for a dependent-restricted tour) or to a designated place as specified in par. U5222-D1. A member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5222-D when the old home port or PDS is identical to the new home port or PDS ([57 Comp. Gen. 266 \(1978\)](#)).
3. Assignment to a Ship or Afloat Staff Specified as Operating OCONUS for a Period of One Year or More. When a member is permanently assigned to a ship or afloat staff specified through the Secretarial Process as in an OCONUS area for a contemplated continuous period of 1 year or more on the date the ship or afloat staff is so specified, or the member is thereafter transferred by a PCS order to such ship or afloat staff, the member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the PDS to a designated place as specified in par. U5222-D1.
4. Subsequent Authority. When a member is:
- a. Transferred by PCS order from a dependent-restricted tour to an area to which dependent travel is authorized;
 - b. Transferred by PCS order from a specified ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit referred to in U5222-D2 or U5222-D3 except when serving a dependent-restricted tour at the new PDS (see par. U5222-D1) or another specified ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit (see par. U5222-D2 or U5222-D3);

- c. On permanent duty aboard a ship or on a staff referred to in par. U5222-D2 or D3 when such ship or staff is relieved from unusually arduous sea duty or the specified continuous overseas duty of 1 year or more; or
- d. On permanent duty on a dependent-restricted tour on the date the restriction against dependent travel to the member's PDS is removed;

except as provided in par. U5215-F, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the place the dependent is located on receipt of the PCS order involved in par. U5222-D4a or U5222-D4b or on the date of change of conditions in par. U5222-D4c or U5222-D4d, or from the place to which the dependent was moved at GOV'T expense under par. U5222-D1 or U5222-D3, whichever results in the least reimbursement, to the member's PDS. Dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the place to which the dependent was moved under par. U5222-D or from the home port for a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit if the dependent is located there on receipt of the PCS order involved in U5222-D4b, to the new PDS. A member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances even though the home port of the old ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit specified under par. U5222-D2 or U5222-D3 and the new PDS are identical ([57 Comp. Gen. 266 \(1978\)](#)).

5. Home Port Change. When on duty with a unit specified as unusually arduous on the home port change effective date, a member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the old home port:

- a. Or designated place to the new home port if the home port change is incident to commencement of an overhaul to be performed at the new home port. If travel is from the old home port to a location other than the new home port, par. U5218 applies. If travel is from a designated place to a location other than the new home port, the authority is limited to that from the designated place to the new home port.
- b. To the new home port or to a designated place if the home port change is incident to completion of an overhaul. If travel is from a location other than the old home port to the new home port, par. U5218 applies. If travel is from a location other than the old home port to a designated place, the authority is limited to that from the old home port to a designated place.
- c. Or from a designated place to the new home port or from the old home port to a designated place, if the home port change is not incident to an overhaul. Travel from one designated place to another is not authorized.

6. Home Port Change Announcement. When an official announcement has been made designating a home port change, travel and transportation allowances for a dependent may no longer be paid to the old home port ICW a PCS order to the unit at that old home port. The home port change announcement is an order modification until such time as the PCS order is later amended, modified, canceled or revoked. Provisions apply, but are not limited, to a member who has:

- a. Delayed dependent travel or transportation to the old home port, or
- b. Been issued a PCS order to the unit naming the old home port after the home port change has been announced.

Exception: A dependent transported after a PCS order is received and who is in a transit or in an otherwise irreversible transportation status on the date the announcement was made.

NOTE: Authority for a member in par. U5120-F7 is not applicable to exception for dependents in pars. U5222-D6.

E. Reassigned OCONUS due to Base Closure or Similar Action before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour Is Completed. A member, accompanied by a command-sponsored dependent, who is involuntarily transferred on a PCS due to base closure or similar action between OCONUS PDSs, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the new PDS, if dependents are authorized thereat, or IAW par. U5222-D, if the member is to serve an unaccompanied tour at the new PDS. Upon subsequent PCS transfer from the new PDS, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized regardless of the length of time served at the PDS from which the member last departed. If the move is within the same theater, the tour length restrictions in pars. U5201-B3e and B3f do not apply.

F. COT. A member stationed OCONUS who is selected to serve a COT is authorized the following dependent travel and transportation allowances (IPCOT allowances, par. U5240-G):

1. Unaccompanied to Unaccompanied Tour. The dependent may be moved from a designated place to another designated place if authorized/approved by the Secretary Concerned and it is shown that the dependent's movement is in the GOV'T's best interest. ***This authority may not be delegated.*** This movement is authorized only on a PCS.
2. Unaccompanied to Accompanied Tour. The dependent may be moved from a designated place to the member's new PDS, if the dependent is command sponsored prior to travel to the new PDS.
3. From an Accompanied to an Unaccompanied Tour. When a member elects to serve an unaccompanied tour or receives a PCS to an unaccompanied tour, par. U5222-C4 or U5222-D1 applies. A member may leave a command-sponsored dependent at the old PDS (***this location is then a designated place***) if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process (which in this case may not be delegated below the headquarters that directs dependent transportation policies or procedures for the Service concerned), and receive station allowances at the with-dependent rate (see par. U9205-A1). ***A dependent is no longer command-sponsored once the member departs PCS per DoDI 1315.18, Procedures for Military Personnel Assignments at <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf>.***
4. Accompanied-to-Accompanied Tour. A dependent may be moved to the new PDS, if command sponsored there before travel, when a member elects or is required (i.e., assigned to a key billet) to serve an accompanied tour at the new PDS. A member, assigned to a key billet and electing to serve without dependents, is authorized allowances for dependent travel and transportation to a designated place.

G. Consecutive OCONUS Tours for a Member with a Non-command-sponsored Dependent. A member, ordered on a PCS between OCONUS PDSs, who has a non-command-sponsored dependent at, or in the vicinity of, the old PDS, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances if the member is to serve an accompanied tour at the new OCONUS PDS. If the member was authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances at the time of transfer to the old OCONUS PDS, authority is for the travel performed NTE the allowances from the place the dependent was last moved at GOV'T expense. If the member was not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances at the time of transfer to the old OCONUS PDS, the authority cannot exceed the travel and transportation allowances from the CONUS POE serving the old PDS to the new PDS. For IPCOT, see par. U5240-G.

H. Transfer to, from, or between Sea Duty Assignments Not Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty. When a member is transferred between PDSs, neither of which is unusually arduous sea duty, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the new PDS. ***Except for assignments involving duty under par. U5222-D, dependent travel and transportation allowances are not authorized when the old and new PDS are the same (B-185099, 1 June 1976).***

I. Change of Home Port for a Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Not Specified as Involving Unusual or Arduous Sea Duty. When a member is on duty with a ship, afloat staff, or an afloat unit on the home port change effective date, that home port change is a PCS for dependent travel and transportation purposes. Dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old home port to the new home port. Home port change allowances involving units specified as unusually arduous are as prescribed in par. U5222-D.

J. Assigned to a Mobile Unit or Ship Based Staff. A mobile unit or a ship-based staff with an assigned home port (as opposed to an assigned PDS location) has the same status as a ship with an assigned home port for determination of dependent travel and transportation allowances.

K. Member Ordered to a Hospital in CONUS. *Par. U5222-K does not apply to a member not authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-B.* Except as provided in par. U5222-K2, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances incident to a member's hospitalization is contingent on a statement by the commanding officer of the receiving hospital that the case has been evaluated and that a prolonged treatment period of the member in that hospital is expected.

1. From Duty Stations or Hospitals in CONUS. A member on active duty, who is transferred within CONUS from either a PDS or a TDY station to a hospital for observation and treatment, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances (as for a PCS) from the last PDS, or the place the dependent was retained under par. U5201-A, to the hospital. Upon later transfer from one hospital to another in CONUS for further observation and treatment, and when the dependent traveled at GOV'T expense incident to the member's transfer to the initial hospital, a member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances between such hospitals.

2. From OCONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals. A member on OCONUS active duty, who is transferred to a hospital in CONUS for observation and treatment, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the OCONUS PDS or a designated place, as applicable, to the first hospital to which the member is transferred for observation and treatment. When the dependent travels incident to the member's initial hospital transfer from OCONUS, no statement of prolonged hospitalization is required.

3. Transportation Not Restricted to the Hospital. Subject to the maximum set forth in pars. U5222-K1 and U5222-K2, a member is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to, from, and between other places (see par. U5218).

4. Completion of Hospitalization. A member who is released from observation and treatment and restored to duty, separated from the Service, relieved from active duty, placed on the TDRL, or retired (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances for travel to the PDS, HOR, PLEAD, or HOS, as follows:

a. When a dependent did not travel at GOV'T expense incident to the member's hospitalization--from the place at which the dependent is located upon hospitalization completion, NTE the authority for travel from the last or any prior PDS or place the dependent was retained (see par. U5201-A) or from a designated place to which previously transported (see par. U5222-D), as applicable;

b. When a dependent traveled at GOV'T expense incident to the member's hospitalization--from the place at which the dependent is located upon hospitalization completion, NTE the authority for travel from the hospital to which the member was transferred when the dependent traveled at GOV'T expense.

L. Convicted Personnel Awaiting Completion of Appellate Review. A member stationed in CONUS, who is placed on leave involuntarily while awaiting completion of appellate review of a court-martial sentence to a punitive discharge or dismissal from the Service, may be provided dependent transportation. Such transportation is provided only if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. Par. U5225-F applies. If restored to duty, the member is authorized dependent PCS travel and transportation allowances from the place to which travel was authorized when placed on appellate leave to the member's PDS. When a dependent travels at GOV'T expense to the HOR or PLEAD, or to some other place under par. U5222-L, such travel constitutes final separation travel unless the member is restored to duty ([63 Comp. Gen. 135 \(1983\)](#)).

M. Ship Being Constructed or Undergoing Overhaul or Inactivation

NOTE: *Per diem or reimbursement for meals and lodging may not be paid ICW travel under par. U5222-M.*

1. General. A dependent of a member on duty aboard a ship:
 - a. Being overhauled or inactivated at a place other than its home port or
 - b. If the home port is changed to the port of overhaul or inactivation and the dependent is residing in the area of the home port or former home port,

may be provided transportation under par. U5222-M4 in lieu of the member's authority, to the overhaul or inactivation port, NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial round trip travel for the member. Such dependent travel, in lieu of member's travel, may be provided on or after the 31st day, and every 60th day after the 31st day after the date on which the ship enters the overhaul/inactivation port or after the date which the member becomes permanently assigned to the ship, whichever is later. A dependent must not be provided transportation under par. U2222-M unless the member has been assigned to the ship for more than 30 consecutive days. A dependent who becomes authorized to a round trip before using a prior authorization does not lose a previously earned authorization. All travel authorized under par. U5222-M must begin before the ship departs from the overhaul/inactivation port. The term "area" means places surrounding the home port from which personnel customarily commute daily to the home port.

2. Ship's Home Port Not Changed. When the ship's home port is not changed, dependent travel is authorized between the home port and the overhaul/inactivation port unless the member has elected personal travel under par. U7115, in which case dependent travel under par. U5222-M is not authorized. However, the member has the option to alternate such travel, i.e., member, dependent, member, each time the authority becomes available. The dependent travel under par. U5222-M may not exceed the cost of GOV'T-procured round trip travel for the member.

3. Ship's Home Port Changed. When the ship undergoes a home port change to the overhaul/inactivation port, the dependent is authorized travel between the ship's former home port and the overhaul/inactivation port in lieu of PCS allowances, if because of personal situations, the dependent is not relocated (e.g., dependent receiving medical care and no similar facility exists at the overhaul/inactivation port) to the overhaul/inactivation port.

4. Dependent Travel while the Ship Is Being Constructed. When the authorization conditions in par. U5222-M are met, the dependent of a member assigned to permanent duty in conjunction with the construction of a ship, at a location other than the:

- a. Ship's designated future home port; or
- b. Area at which the dependent is residing

may be provided transportation or an allowance for transportation for round trip travel to the construction port from either the site of the:

- a. Ship's future home port; or
- b. Area at which the dependent is residing;

unless the member has elected personal travel under par. U7115 D, in which case dependent transportation under par. U5222-M is not authorized. A member has the option to personally travel or substitute dependent travel each time the authority becomes available. Authorization for this transportation accrues on or after the 31st consecutive day and every 60th day after the 31st day after the date on which the member becomes permanently assigned to the ship. A dependent who becomes authorized to a round trip before using a prior authorization does not lose a previously earned authorized round trip. All travel under par. U5222-M must

begin before the ship departs the construction port.

5. Transportation Allowances. A member whose dependent travel is covered by pars. U5222-M1 and U5222-M4, is authorized one, or a combination, of the following for the authorized round trip travel:

- a. Transportation-in-kind;
- b. Reimbursement for the cost of personally-procured commercial transportation (*CTO/TMC use is still MANDATORY*);
- c. The automobile mileage rate (see par. U2600) for the distance traveled by POC.

GOV'T transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable. Reimbursement under par U5222-M5b is subject to par. U5201-A1b, for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for the actual travel NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial round trip air transportation for the member between the home port or former home port and the overhaul or inactivation port. The reimbursement under par. U5222-M5b or the mileage under par. U5222-M5c must not exceed the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial round trip air transportation for the member between the home port or former home port and the overhaul or inactivation port.

N. Ordered to a CONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel Is Delayed or Restricted by an Ordered Evacuation or Natural Disaster

NOTE: See pars. U5120-F and U5120-G when the member travels on a PCS order from the old PDS via the dependent's designated place prior to reporting to the new PDS. The member's PCS travel is completed on the reporting date at the new PDS. Par. U10406 and Tables U10E-4 and U10E-5 for housing allowance changes when a Service defers a dependent's travel.

1. General. The Services have limited discretionary authority (see pars. U5222-N1a and U5222-N1b) to request the designation of geographic areas within CONUS as "non-concurrent travel application areas" in the event of ordered evacuations and/or major disasters ([42 USC §5121 et seq](#)) subject to approval by PDUSD (P&R). This authority is used when military installations and/or the surrounding geographic areas infrastructure cannot support the dependents at the duty station.

a. Service M&RAs must request non-concurrent travel restriction authority through the Joint Chiefs of Staff/J1 for further coordination with the Services concerned (including Coast Guard) prior to submitting a recommendation to the PDUSD (P&R) for concurrence, approval, and adjudication. See [DoDI 1315.18 http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf).

b. Non-DoD Services are not subject to the DoDI but should coordinate their policies with PDUSD (P&R) for transparency among members.

2. Designation of a CONUS Area as a Non-concurrent Travel Application Area. A Service must modify/ amend the PCS order to prescribe dependent travel authorization separately from the member's directed travel.

a. Upon designation of a CONUS area as a non-concurrent travel application area, dependent travel to locations within the area is not authorized at GOV'T expense until the authority designated by the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves the travel.

b. The member selects 'awaiting transportation' location for the dependent when par. U5222-N3c, U5222-N4b, or U5222-N5c applies. Ch 3, Part F, Ch 4, Part B, and Ch 5 for dependent travel and transportation allowances for the authorized delay en route and PCS travel and transportation allowances. The member's new commanding officer may authorize/approve additional travel time when appropriate per the Service's policy (see par. U5160-E). ***Pars. U5120-F and G are not applicable when the designated place has not been declared.***

Par. U5222-N2b example: A dependent had departed the old PDS en route to the new PDS when the Service declared the new PDS a non-concurrent travel area and directed the dependent to remain at a delay location. The dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized at the 'awaiting transportation' location are: TDY allowances and local transportation reimbursement at the 'awaiting transportation' location; and/or PCS allowances from that location to a designated place and/or the new PDS at GOV'T expense.

3. Delayed Dependent Travel between CONUS PDSs. The member's PCS order must state that dependent travel to the new PDS under that order is not authorized until authorized/approved by the authority designated by the Secretarial Process. When further travel is authorized/approved, the PCS order must be modified/amended to authorize/approve dependent travel.

a. Delay Anticipated to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the anticipated dependent travel delay is less than 20 weeks from the member's reporting date, the dependent is expected to remain at the old PDS and movement to any other location at GOV'T expense is not authorized.

b. Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or More Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the authority designated by the Secretarial Process denies dependent travel for 20 or more weeks from the member's reporting date, the dependent is authorized to move from the old PDS to an authorized designated place at GOV'T expense. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at the non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location. The PCS order must be modified to reflect the authorized designated place.

c. Travel Delayed while the Dependent Is En Route to the New PDS. When the dependent is performing PCS travel and is en route to the new PDS within the designated non-concurrent travel area and a concurrent travel restriction is imposed on travel to the new PDS, the dependent enters into an awaiting further transportation status (See par. U2200-B3).

4. Delayed Dependent Travel from an OCONUS PDS to a CONUS PDS

a. Delay Travel to New CONUS PDS. When the old PDS is OCONUS and dependent travel is delayed, regardless of the duration, the dependent is authorized to move from the old OCONUS PDS to an authorized CONUS designated place. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at the non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location. The PCS order must state that dependent travel under that order to the new CONUS PDS at GOV'T expense is not authorized until authorized/approved by the authority designated by the Secretarial Process. When travel to the new PDS is authorized/approved, the PCS order must be modified/amended to authorize/approve dependent travel at GOV'T expense.

b. Travel Delayed while the Dependent Is En Route to the New PDS. When the dependent is performing PCS travel and is en route to the new PDS within the designated non-concurrent travel area and a concurrent travel restriction is imposed on travel to the new PDS, the dependent enters into an awaiting further transportation status (See par. U2200-B3).

5. Delayed Dependent Travel within a Designated Non-concurrent Travel Area. This par. applies when the old and new CONUS PDSs are non-concurrent dependent travel locations because of an ordered evacuation or natural disaster.

a. Delay Anticipated to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the anticipated dependent travel delay is less than 20 weeks from the member's reporting date, dependent movement to any other location at GOV'T expense is not authorized.

b. Delay Anticipated to Be for 20 or More Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. When the Secretarial Process denies dependent travel for 20 or more weeks from the member's reporting date, the dependent is authorized to be moved from the old PDS to an authorized designated place. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at that non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the member or spouse continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location. The PCS order must reflect the authorized designated place.

c. Travel Delayed while the Dependent Is En Route to the New PDS. When the dependent is performing PCS travel and is en route to the new PDS within the designated non-concurrent travel area and a concurrent travel restriction is imposed on travel to the new PDS, the dependent enters into an awaiting further transportation status (See par. U2200-B3).

The PCS order must state that the dependent travel to the new PDS under that order is not authorized until authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process. When further travel is authorized/ approved, the PCS order must be modified/amended to authorize/approve dependent travel.

6. Dependent Travels from a CONUS or an OCONUS PDS to an Alternate Location other than the Authorized CONUS Designated Non-concurrent Travel Area. This par. applies when dependent travels to a dependent-selected location not authorized by an official travel order or performs the travel prior to the issuance of an amended/modified PCS order. Travel and transportation reimbursement for the dependent travel is contingent on the issuance of a PCS order authorizing dependent travel to the new PDS.

a. Anticipated Delay in the U.S. or at a Non-foreign OCONUS PDS to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. This par. applies to a dependent (separately or as a family) who elects to travel from the U.S. or a non-foreign OCONUS PDS from which the member is ordered, to a location, prior to the issuance of an amended/modified PCS order authorizing dependent travel to the new PDS, instead of remaining at the old PDS.

b. Anticipated Delay at a Foreign OCONUS PDS to Be for Less Than 20 Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. This par. applies to a dependent (separately or as a family) who travels from the foreign OCONUS PDS from which the member is ordered, to a location other than the designated place. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at the non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location.

c. Anticipated Delay to Be for 20 or More Weeks from the Member's Reporting Date. This par. applies to a dependent (separately or as a family) who elects to travel, from the CONUS or OCONUS PDS from which the member is ordered, to a location other than the designated place. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place may be authorized by the Secretarial Process when the member's or spouse's domicile before entering active duty (or marriage to the member) was at a non-foreign OCONUS location desired as the designated place and the person continues to be a domiciliary of that non-foreign OCONUS location.

Reimbursement for dependent travel to the dependent-selected location and then to the PDS is limited to the GOV'T's travel and transportation cost directly from the last place to which the dependent was moved at GOV'T expense to the new PDS. ***Pars. U5120-F and G are not applicable when the authorized dependent designated place is unknown.*** Excess travel costs involving the dependent-selected location are the member's financial responsibility.

CHAPTER 6: EVACUATION ALLOWANCES**PART A: AUTHORIZED/ORDERED OCONUS MOVEMENTS****SECTION 1: GENERAL****U6000 REFERENCES**

- A. [Title 37, USC §475a](#).
- B. [DoDD 3025.14](#), "Evacuation of U.S. Citizens and Designated Aliens from Threatened Areas Abroad", 26 February 2013.
- C. DoD Services: see [DoD 7000.14-R](#) "Military Pay, Policy, and Procedures," Volume 9, Ch 7, Evacuation Allowances.

U6001 GENERAL INFORMATION

- A. General. An evacuation (see par. U6002-C) must be caused by unusual/emergency circumstances, such as:

1. War,
2. Riots,
3. Civil uprising/unrest,
4. Adverse political conditions,
5. Host government denial/revocation of permission to remain,
6. National/natural disasters,
7. Epidemics, or
8. Similar conditions of comparable magnitude.

- B. Application. The evacuation applies to:

1. A command and a non command sponsored dependent who is permanently residing at/in the member's PDS vicinity, at the time the evacuation is authorized/ordered. ***A non command sponsored dependent is authorized transportation only – no safe haven allowances.***
2. A command sponsored dependent en route to the member's:
 - a. PDS, or
 - b. PDS vicinity

to establish a permanent residence with the member.

3. A dependent student authorized to travel to the member's PDS, under par. U5260-D;

Part A: Authorized/Ordered OCONUS Movements/Section 1: General

4. A dependent who permanently resides at a:
 - a. Member's former PDS vicinity following the member's assignment elsewhere, or
 - b. PDS vicinity (other than the member's current PDS) incident to an order ICW the member's unaccompanied tour of duty,

if the dependent's departure is authorized/ordered by competent authority from the PDS vicinity at which the dependent permanently resides and the dependent actually moves to an authorized safe haven designated by that authority.

5. The dependent of a member assigned to an OCONUS PDS who dies before the dependent is evacuated from the PDS or while the dependent is in an evacuation status from there. *When a member whose dependent(s) is receiving evacuation allowances dies, the evacuation allowances continue for the dependent(s) in the same manner as if the member had not died.*

C. Member's Travel Status

1. The statute pertaining to a dependent's evacuation ([37 USC §475a](#)), does not apply to a uniformed member.
2. A uniformed member, ordered to depart an area being evacuated, must be in a TDY or PCS status.

D. Funding

1. The [Joint Plan for DoD Noncombatant Evacuation and Repatriation](#) contains the fund cites chargeable for evacuation allowances for a DoD member's dependent.
2. Questions ICW fund cites should be addressed to:

a. DoD: The Joint Plan Proponent

HQDA, ODCSPER
ATTN: DAPE-PRO
300 Army Pentagon
Washington, DC 20310-0300

FAX:
(703) 695-6953 (commercial)
(312) 225-6953 (DSN)

PHONE:
(703) 695-9547 (commercial)
(312) 225-9547 (DSN)

b. Coast Guard

USCG Commandant (CG-832)
2100 2nd Street S.W.
Washington DC 20593-0001

PHONE:
*(202) 372-3565 (commercial)

Part A: Authorized/Ordered OCONUS Movements/Section 1: General

c. **NOAA**

Director, CPC
8403 Colesville Road
Suite 500, ATTN: CPC1
Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333

FAX:
(301) 713-4140 (commercial)

PHONE:
(301) 713-3444 (commercial)

d. **USPHS**

Director
Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness
1101 Wootton Parkway
Tower Building PL 100
ATTN: Travel Coordinator
Rockville, MD 20852

FAX:(240) 453-6141 (commercial)

PHONE: (240) 453-6059 (commercial)

E. **Evacuation Allowance Payments**

1. **Authorized Payment.** The allowances authorized by this Part, may be paid to one or more of the following individuals:

- a. The member's evacuated command sponsored dependent spouse;
- b. Any command sponsored dependent age 18 or older, if at a different location than the spouse; or when there is no spouse present;
- c. The member (as the natural guardian) for a command sponsored dependent who is under age 18; and/or
- d. The member's dependent spouse, any dependent at least age 18, or the member (as the natural guardian) under the circumstances in par. U6001-A4.

2. **Payment Limitation.** A dependent is authorized evacuation allowances *only* if the dependent actually evacuates the home.

F. **When Allowance Payments Are Made.** Allowances authorized in this Part, are paid beginning on the date that the official (see par. U6003-A1 or U6003-A2) authorizes/orders an evacuation.

G. **Written Order**

1. Evacuation travel may be required to begin before a written order can be issued due to emergency situations (par. U6001).
2. Under emergency circumstances, an oral order may be given by any medium (including telephone).
3. When an oral order is given, the AO must promptly issue a confirmatory written order, including the oral order date, IAW par. U2210.

H. Funds Advance

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances

- a. Travel and transportation allowances (including safe haven allowances) in this Part, may be paid in advance when an order is issued for the dependent's/escort's travel from the evacuation area.
- b. An advance of safe haven allowances (authorized under par. U6005) may not exceed the estimated amount for 30 days at the safe haven/designated place.
- c. Transportation advances (see par. U1015-C2e) must be issued **only** to provide sufficient funds to cover necessary expenses incurred for:

- (1) A dependent while traveling to and while at the safe haven/designated place, or
- (2) An escort traveling to and from the safe haven/designated place.

2. DLA. DLA (see par. U6012) may be paid to the member designated dependent (see par. U1015-C2e) in advance of the dependent(s) travel to the designated place.

3. Pay

- a. A pay advance furnishes an evacuated dependent with funds for travel, food, and other needs.
- b. The member designates the advance amount, NTE 2 month's basic pay.
- c. The pay advance is payable, to the dependent, in one or more installments.
- d. The Secretary Concerned may waive recovery of not more than 1 month's advanced basic pay when such recovery would be against equity and good conscience or against the public interest.
- e. References
 - a. DoD. [DoDFMR, Vol. 7A](#), Military Pay, Policy, and Procedures.
 - b. USCG. [COMDTINST M7220.29](#), U.S. Coast Guard Pay Manual.
 - c. Implementing Procedures. See individual Service pay and allowance manual(s).

U6002 DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART

A. Designated Place. As used in this Part, a designated place is a location the evacuated dependent selects within the range of possible locations allowed, as the place where they should establish a permanent residence when competent authority determines that return to the PDS should not take place or is not expected to take place in the near future. A command sponsored dependent transported to a designated place incident to an evacuation must establish a permanent residence thereat as soon as practicable.

B. Evacuated Dependent. A dependent (APP A1) who is:

1. Residing in a command sponsored/non command sponsored status at/in the member's PDS vicinity, at the time of the evacuation;
2. Command sponsored, but temporarily absent from the member's PDS or its vicinity;
3. Command sponsored, and en route to the member's PDS or its vicinity to establish a residence with the member;

Part A: Authorized/Ordered OCONUS Movements/Section 1: General

4. A dependent student who, had it not been for the evacuation, would have traveled to the member's PDS under par. U5260-D, but who instead travels (or converts the current location) to a safe haven or designated place; or,

5. Residing at/in the member's former PDS vicinity following the member's assignment elsewhere or who resides at/in a PDS vicinity (other than the member's PDS) incident to the member's order to an unaccompanied tour of duty, if competent authority authorized/ordered a dependent's departure from the PDS at/in the vicinity of which the dependent resides and the dependent actually moves to an authorized safe haven designated by that authority.

C. Evacuation. The authorized/ordered dependent's movement from a specific OCONUS area, when authorized/ordered by the appropriate authority in par. U6003-A. Evacuation refers to movement or departure from one area to another. Both areas may be in the same city/country, or each may be in a different city/country.

D. Safe Haven

1. Named Location. A location anywhere in the world named in the evacuation order, or subsequent modification to that order, to which a dependent is directed to relocate on a temporary basis to await a decision by competent authority to either return to the OCONUS PDS or proceed to a designated place.

2. CONUS. If CONUS is named the safe haven in the evacuation order, an evacuee, upon arrival at the CONUS POD, must select the exact CONUS safe haven location to which they are traveling at GOV'T expense.

U6003 RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Authorizing/Ordering an Evacuation

1. Foreign Areas

a. The decision to evacuate a dependent from an OCONUS foreign area rests with the DoS.

b. In appropriate circumstances, such as Presidential declaration of national emergency or directed reinforcement of U.S. Armed Forces in a theatre, or to accommodate force protection or antiterrorism considerations, the SECDEF, after consultation with the Secretary of State, may authorize the evacuation of all DoD noncombatants.

c. The SECDEF's authority does not apply to noncombatants attached to DoD Attaché Offices, Marine Security Guard Detachments, DoD elements or personnel that form an integral part of the U.S. Country Team, and others as determined between the COCOM Commander and the Chief of Mission. See [Memorandum of Agreement](#) between DOS and DoD, 14 July 1998.

d. If timely communication with the DoS is not possible or there is no DoS presence in the area concerned, the COCOM Commander or the senior commander in the country concerned or the DoD Attaché is responsible for authorizing/ordering an evacuation of the area.

e. The DoD (USD (P&R) DSN: (312) 224-2798, COML: (703) 614-2798) is primarily responsible for a dependent's evacuation at the U.S. Naval Base, Guantanamo, Cuba ([DoDD 3025.14](#), 26 February 2013).

2. Non-foreign OCONUS Areas. The following officials are responsible for authorizing/ordering an evacuation of the dependents of uniformed service personnel from non-foreign OCONUS areas:

a. DoD Services

(1) Per [DSSR](#) 614, DoS (Under Secretary of State for Management Office) authority is required for designation of an alternate foreign OCONUS safe haven.

Part A: Authorized/Ordered OCONUS Movements/Section 1: General

- (2) Following Secretary of State authority, the Principal Deputy Under SECDEF (Personnel and Readiness) (PDUSD (P&R)) may authorize/approve requests for reimbursement of travel and transportation expenses to an alternate foreign OCONUS safe haven location for an evacuated dependent.
- (3) The PDUSD (P&R) must also authorize/approve all requests for evacuees to move from one safe haven location to another when circumstances warrant for the travel expenses to be reimbursed.
- (4) While determinations are made on a case by case basis, justification must consider family support at the requested designation, collocation with the service member at an alternate work site, or similar rationale to attest that relocation is in the GOV'T's best interest.
- (5) Secretary of State authority is not required for an alternate safe haven in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A1).
- b. The Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designated representative (Commandant (CG-12) COML (202) 475-5395), for the dependent of a Coast Guard member;
- c. The Secretary of HHS, or the Secretary's designated representative (Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, COML (240) 453-6059), for the dependent of a PHS member;
- d. The Secretary of Commerce, or the Secretary's designated representative (Commissioned Personnel Center, COML (301) 713-3444), for the dependent of NOAA Corps member;
- e. The Secretary of the Army, Navy, or Air Force, or the Secretary's designated representative, for the dependent of a member of the respective Services (including the Coast Guard when operating under the DoN by agreement with the Secretary of Homeland Security);
- f. The head of a DoD component (APP A1) or designated representative;
- g. The commander of a U.S. INSTALLATION (APP A1) or Coast Guard District Commander (for the dependent of a Coast Guard member) or designated representative; and
- h. The commander, director, head, chief or supervisor of an organization or office.

B. Evacuation to a Safe Haven or a Designated Place. The anticipated evacuation duration is the key to determining if a dependent should travel to a safe haven or a designated place. If the circumstances making an evacuation necessary are expected to improve so that the evacuated dependent can return to the member's PDS, the dependent is evacuated to a safe haven. If circumstances are not expected to improve, the dependent is evacuated to a designated place.

1. Original Safe Haven Location Designation. The original safe haven location is ordinarily designated by the DoS, with DoD coordination. DoD has primary responsibility for designating the original safe haven when the evacuation is from the U.S. Naval Base, Guantanamo, Cuba, or a non-foreign OCONUS area.

- a. If the CONUS is named in the evacuation order as the original safe haven, an evacuee must select the exact CONUS safe haven location to which they travel at GOV'T expense.
- b. If the U.S. is named in the evacuation order as the original safe haven, for:
- (1) DoD Services. An evacuee must select the exact CONUS safe haven. Safe havens outside the CONUS but in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A1) must be authorized/approved by PDUSD (P&R). *Secretary of State authority is not required for an alternate safe haven in the CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area.*
- (2) Non-DoD Services. An evacuee must select an exact U.S. safe haven location.

2. Alternate Safe Haven Location Designation

a. DoD Services. Following Secretary of State authority (through the Under Secretary of State for Management's Office), the Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness) (PDUSD (P&R)) has the authority to authorize/approve an alternate safe haven for an evacuated dependent including transportation at GOV'T expense from one safe haven location to another when circumstances warrant. Secretary of State authority is not required for an alternate safe haven in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A1).

b. Non-DoD Services. The Secretarial Process following Secretary of State authority (through the Under Secretary of State for Management's Office) may authorize/approve an alternate safe haven, including transportation from one safe haven to another. Secretary of State authority is not required for an alternate safe haven in the U.S.

c. Alternate Location within a Safe Haven. For all Services, the Secretarial Process must authorize/approve an alternate location within a safe haven (e.g., within the CONUS) for an evacuated dependent and transportation at GOV'T expense, when circumstances warrant, for evacuation allowances to be based on the alternate location. That is, an evacuee must obtain formal permission to change safe haven even if the change is within the same state.

3. OCONUS Designated Place Designation. The Secretary Concerned or designated representative is the authority to authorize/approve an OCONUS designated place.

C. Safe Haven Status Termination and Directing a Dependent to Select a Designated Place

1. DoD Services. For DoD Services the USD(P&R) has responsibility to determine when an evacuated dependent at a safe haven must optionally select a designated place and move thereto, or select the current safe haven as the designated place.

2. Non-DoD Services. For non-DoD Services, authority is vested in the Secretarial Process.

D. Evacuation Status Termination

1. DoD Services. For DoD Services, the USD(P&R) terminates evacuation status and authorizes a dependent to return to the OCONUS PDS.

2. Non-DoD Services. For non-DoD Services, authority is vested in the Secretarial Process.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 10
HOUSING ALLOWANCES

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

U10000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER

- A. Sharer
- B. Owner-owned Multiple Occupancy Dwelling
- C. Vicinity
- D. GOV'T QTRS
- E. Privatized Housing
- F. Rental Charge
- G. Housing Allowance
- H. Primary Residence

U10002 HOUSING ALLOWANCE

- A. General
 - B. Rates
 - C. GOV'T QTRS
 - D. Dependency Determinations
 - E. Housing Allowance Start and Stop Dates
- Table U10A-1 Date to Start BAH or OHA-Member with Dependents
Table U10A-2 Date to Stop Housing Allowances-Changes in Dependency Status
Table U10A-3 Date to Stop BAH or OHA-Other than Dependency Status Changes

U10004 BAH RATE PROTECTION

U10006 BAH ADVANCES

- A. Authority
- B. Amount
- C. Liquidation
- D. Administrative Instructions
- E. Special Circumstances

U10008 BAH DIFFERENTIAL (BAH-DIFF)

- A. General
- B. BAH Payable Amount Limitation for a Member Authorized BAH Solely on the Basis of the Member's Child Support Payment

U10010 PARTIAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-Partial)

- A. Partial Rates
- B. Conditions

Paragraph Title/Contents

C. Navy Barracks Privatization Test

U10012 TRANSIT HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-T)

U10014 RC RATE (BAH-RC)

U10016 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH)

U10020 OHA – GENERAL

- A. Purpose
- B. OHA and 'MALT Plus'
- C. Allowances Payable
- D. OHA Calculation

U10022 OHA DETERMINING MONTHLY RENT

- A. General
- B. Sharers
- C. Private Sector Housing Owned
- D. Maximum Rental Allowance

U10024 OHA UTILITY/RECURRING MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE

- A. Monthly Allowance
- B. Rent Includes All, No, or Some Utilities

U10026 MOVE-IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)

- A. General
- B. Rules and Information

U10028 OHA ADVANCE PAYMENT

- A. Authorization
- B. Amount
- C. Liquidation
- D. Advance Rent Currency Rate Protection

U10030 OHA COMPUTATION DATA

**U10032 A MEMBER OCCUPYING A GOV'T TRAILER OR RENTAL GUARANTEE HOUSING
AND OHA**

PART B: DEPENDENCY

U10100 DETERMINATIONS AND FRAUDULENT CLAIMS

- A. Determinations

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B. Dependency Approval C. Dependents' Status Certification D. RC Member E. Dependency Re-determinations F. Fraudulent Claims
U10102	DEPENDENTS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Lawful Spouse and Legitimate, Unmarried, Minor Children B. No Authorization on Dependent's Behalf C. Dependent Spouse in Foreign Service
U10104	MEMBER'S MARRIAGE STATUS DETERMINATION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Determination B. Remarriage within a Prohibited Period Following Divorce C. Marriage by Proxy D. Marriage by Telephone E. Common-Law Marriages F. Foreign Nation Divorce G. Purported Marriage H. Child of Legally Invalid Marriage
U10106	DEPENDENT SUPPORT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Proof of Support B. Nonsupport C. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Decree, Judgment or Order Silent on Support, Not Stating Support Amount, or Absolving Member of Support Responsibility D. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Order Stating Support Amount E. Adequate Support F. Increase in Support Required by Increase in BAH-DIFF Rates G. Settlement Agreement H. Interlocutory Decree of Divorce I. Doubtful Cases
U10108	SECONDARY DEPENDENTS
U10110	DEPENDENT CHILD ADOPTED BY A THIRD PARTY
U10112	DEPENDENT CONFINED IN PENAL OR CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Housing Allowance Payable B. Doubtful Cases
U10114	DEPENDENT PARENT
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Determination Basis

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
	B. Dependency Requirement
	C. Change in Dependent Status
	D. Stepparent
U10116	DEPENDENCY DETERMINATION FACTORS FOR PARENTS
	A. Family Unit Rule
	B. Equity and Good Conscience
	C. Charity
	D. Charitable Institution
	E. Social Security, Unemployment Compensation, and Pensions
	F. Capital Assets
	G. Rate of Return Rule
U10118	ADOPTED, ILLEGITIMATE AND STEPCHILD(REN)
	A. General
	B. Proof of Parentage
	C. Support Requirements
U10120	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE REMARRIED TO ANOTHER SERVICE MEMBER
	A. Child in GOV'T QTRS
	B. Child Not in GOV'T QTRS
U10122	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES
U10124	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE WHO IS A MEMBER ASSIGNED FAMILY GOV'T QTRS
U10126	CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE IN FAMILY GOV'T QTRS VISITS MEMBER
	Table U10B-1 Who Determines Housing Allowance Dependency Relationship for Army and Air Force Member
	Table U10B-2 Who Determines Dependency Relationship for a Navy and Marine Corps Member

PART C: MEMBER TO MEMBER

U10200	GENERAL
U10202	BAH/OHA WHEN BOTH HUSBAND AND WIFE ARE MEMBERS AND SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS ARE MAINTAINED
U10204	OTHER DEPENDENTS
	A. Children from Previous Relationships
	B. Dependents of Marriage

Paragraph Title/Contents

- C. Members Assigned to Different Locations
- D. Dependent Parents

U10206 DEPENDENT SUPPORT

- A. Divorce or Legal Separation Effective or Amended after 30 June 1992
- B. Children Living with a Former or Estranged Spouse
- C. Voluntary Support Payments

U10208 CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES ANOTHER MEMBER

- A. When Not Authorized a Housing Allowance
 - B. When Authorized a Housing Allowance
- Table U10C-1 BAH or OHA at Permanent Stations for Spouses in a Uniformed Service –
Family-type QTRS not Assigned

PART D: GOV'T QTRS**U10300 GENERAL****U10302 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNMENT OR ASSIGNMENT TERMINATION**

- A. Assignment to GOV'T QTRS
- B. QTRS Assignment Date for Housing Allowance
- C. QTRS Termination Date for Housing Allowance

U10304 RENTAL QTRS AT A SERVICE ACADEMY**U10306 GOV'T QTRS ASSIGNED OR OCCUPIED**

- A. GOV'T QTRS Adequacy
- B. QTRS Not Designated as Family-Type QTRS
- C. QTRS Furnished on Behalf of the U.S.
- D. QTRS Occupied by Dependents
- E. Rental QTRS (Other Than Inadequate QTRS)
- F. QTRS at Safe Haven Temporarily Occupied by Dependents
- G. Lease on Private-sector Rental/Leased QTRS
- H. Limitation on QTRS Occupied by Member
- I. QTRS Occupied during Special Duty Assignment
- J. Additional Room Assigned to Chaplain

U10308 QTRS DESIGNATED AS INADEQUATE

- A. Housing Allowance Authorization
- B. Effect of Subleasing Inadequate QTRS
- C. Rental Charge for Inadequate (Sub-standard) QTRS
- D. Effective Date of BAH and Rental Charge

Paragraph Title/Contents

- E. Computation of BAH and Rental Charge
- F. Inadequate QTRS Re-designated Adequate
- G. Husband and Wife Each Authorized BAH

PART E: ASSIGNMENT SITUATIONS

SECTION E1: MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENTS

U10400 MEMBER WITHOUT DEPENDENTS

- A. General
 - B. Location Rate
 - C. Member in Pay Grade E-7 or above not on Sea Duty
 - D. Member in Pay Grade E-6 not on Sea Duty
 - E. Member on Sea Duty
- Table U10E-1 BAH and OHA Member without Dependents, Entitled to Basic Pay

SECTION E2: MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT

U10402 MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT

- A. When Authorized BAH or OHA
 - B. Location Rate
 - C. During Leave, Travel Status, Separation, and Other Situations
- Table U10E-2 BAH or OHA, Member with Dependents Entitled to Basic Pay

SECTION E3: ACQUIRED DEPENDENTS

U10404 ACQUIRED DEPENDENTS

- A. General Rules
 - B. Decision Logic Table
- Table U10E-3 Changes when a Member Acquires Dependents

SECTION E4: THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL

U10406 THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. General Rules
 - B. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-4 Changes when the GOV'T Defers Dependents' Travel to an OCONUS Duty Station
- Table U10E-5 Changes when the GOV'T Defers Dependents' Travel to a CONUS Duty Station

SECTION E5: MEMBER WITH DEPENDENTS SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR

U10408 MEMBER WITH A DEPENDENT SERVES AN UNACCOMPANIED/DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR OR UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY TOUR

- A. General Rules
 - B. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-6 Member with a Dependent Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted or

Paragraph Title/Contents

	Unusually Arduous Sea Duty Tour
Table U10E-7	Changes when a Member with a Dependent Serves an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted Tour and Dependents Visit

SECTION E6: EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS**U10410 EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS**

A.	At GOV'T Expense
B.	At Personal Expense
C.	Decision Logic Tables
Table U10E-8	Changes Incident to Early Return of Dependents

SECTION E7: DEPENDENT TRAVEL – ADVANCE AND DELAYED**U10412 DEPENDENT TRAVEL - ADVANCE AND DELAYED**

A.	General
B.	Housing Allowance Based on Dependents' Location or Old PDS
C.	Secretarial Determinations
D.	Rates Applicable
E.	Decision Logic Tables
Table U10E-9	Changes when Dependents Travel in Advance of the Member
Table U10E-10	Changes when Dependents Travel after the Member

SECTION E8: FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH) ALLOWANCE**U10414 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH) ALLOWANCE**

A.	General
B.	Rates Payable
C.	When Not Payable
D.	Temporary Social Visits by Dependents
E.	Dependents Reside in the Member's PDS Vicinity
F.	FSH in Situations Other Than an Unaccompanied/Dependent Restricted Tour
G.	Decision Logic Table
Table U10E-11	Conditions Affecting FSH Authorization

SECTION E9: MEMBER IN TRANSIT**U10416 MEMBER IN TRANSIT**

A.	General
B.	Old PDS in the U.S.
C.	Old PDS outside the U.S.
D.	New Accession
E.	Retirement or Separation
F.	Decision Logic Table
Table U10E-12	Member in Transit

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION E10: UNUSUAL MEMBER STATUS**

U10418 MEMBER IN A MISSING STATUS

- A. Member without Dependent
- B. Member with Dependent

U10420 MEMBER IN CONFINEMENT**U10422 HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOR A MEMBER IN A NONPAY STATUS**

- A. Unauthorized Absence
- B. Pretrial Confinement in a Foreign Country
- C. Excess Leave

SECTION E11: HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOLLOWING MEMBER'S DEATH

U10424 HOUSING ALLOWANCE FOLLOWING MEMBER'S DEATH

- A. General
 - B. Not Payable
 - C. Payment Priority
 - D. Payment Amount and Method
 - E. Payment to a Deceased Member's Spouse Who is also a Member (Surviving Member Spouse)
(37 USC §403(I))
 - F. Decision Logic Table
- Table U10E-13 Rate Defining Location

SECTION E12: EVACUATION OF A MEMBER'S PDS

U10426 EVACUATION OF MEMBER'S PDS

- A. Member with Dependents
 - B. Member without Dependents
 - C. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-14 Changes Incident to an Evacuation from an OCONUS PDS
Table U10E-15 Changes Incident to an Evacuation from a CONUS PDS

SECTION E13: RESERVE COMPONENTS

U10428 RESERVE COMPONENTS

- A. Order Duration
 - B. Contingency Operation
 - C. AGR
 - D. Member Married to Member
 - E. Location Rate – Called to Active Duty/ADT
 - F. BAH Rate Protection
 - G. Decision Logic Tables
- Table U10E-16 Reserve Component Member - Called/Ordered to AD/ADT

CHAPTER 10: HOUSING ALLOWANCES**PART E: ASSIGNMENT SITUATIONS****SECTION 13: RESERVE COMPONENTS****U10428 RESERVE COMPONENTS**

*A. Order Duration. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for 30 or fewer days is authorized the RC rate (BAH-RC), except for contingency operations as provided in par. U10428-B or for an AGR member as provided in par. U10428-C. A member called/ordered to active duty for more than 30 days, except a member without-dependent during initial entry training, is authorized BAH/OHA. An RC member initially on a tour of 30 or fewer days who receives an order modification or assignment extension with a prospective (new) active duty period of more than 30 days receives BAH/OHA on the modification date. *Do not add periods of active duty previously served to obtain the more than 30-day requirement* (Table U10E-16 and par. U10428-E).

***NOTE:** See par. U10416-D for the rate for a member in accession pipeline travel.*

*B. Contingency Operation. An RC member called/ordered to active duty in support of a contingency operation is authorized BAH/OHA for the duration of the tour. If the RC member receives a PCS order authorizing HHG transportation, BAH/OHA is based on the new PDS. However, if the member is called or ordered to active duty and a PCS order is not issued, BAH/OHA rate is based (paid) on the primary residence location at the time called/ordered to active duty except for an AGR as prescribed in par. U10428-C.

Effective 3 April 2013

*C. AGR. An AGR member's BAH/OHA is based on the PDS, even when the member is mobilized for active duty other than AGR duty provided the member does not have a break in service. The PDS rate applies for the duration of the tour. If the AGR member receives a PCS order authorizing HHG transportation, BAH/OHA is based on the new PDS. However, if the member is called or ordered to active duty without a break in service and a PCS order authorizing HHG transportation is not issued, BAH/OHA rate is based (paid) on the PDS location at the time called/ordered to active duty.

*1. Break in Service Definition. A break in service occurs when one or more calendar days between active service periods do not qualify as active service.

*2. AGR with Break in Service. If an AGR member has a break in service when called to active duty for other than AGR duty, then the member is paid a housing allowance as for any other RC member (e.g., primary-residence rate).

*3. Transition. An AGR member mobilized for active duty other than AGR duty before **3 April 2013** receiving BAH/OHA based on primary residence continues to receive that rate until the member transitions to AGR duty. However, the Secretarial Process may approve BAH/OHA based on the PDS rate effective **3 April 2013** for an AGR member mobilized for active duty other than AGR duty without a break in active service prior to **3 April 2013** if it would be inequitable or unfair to continue paying primary residence based BAH/OHA.

*D. Member Married to Member. Unless pars. U10428-B or U10428-C above applies, an RC member married to another member on active duty, without dependents, not assigned to GOV'T QTRS, is authorized the Reserve rate at the without-dependents rate, when called to active duty for fewer than 30 days. For such an RC member on active duty for more than 30 days, each member is authorized BAH/OHA at the without-dependent rate. If such a member has dependents, BAH/OHA is paid as for an active duty member.

***E. Location Rate**

*1. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for More Than 30 Days. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for more than 30 days, except a member without dependents during initial entry training, is authorized primary

residence-based BAH/OHA beginning on the first active duty day. This rate continues for the tour duration except as noted below.

*a. Called/Ordered to ADT for 140 or More Days. Except as provided in par. U10428-E2 the initial rate terminates on the day before the day the member reports at the duty location prescribed in the active duty order. Authority for PDS location-based BAH/OHA begins on the day the member reports at that location. A member called/ordered to ADT for 140 or more days at one location is authorized BAH/OHA in the same manner as a member already on active duty.

b. Called/Ordered to ADT for 140 or More Days but Not Authorized HHG Transportation. If the member is not authorized HHG transportation because duty is not performed for 140 or more days at one location or there is a Secretarial waiver for the school IAW par. U2146-B, the member continues to receive BAH/OHA based on the member's primary residence (at the time called/ordered to active duty).

*c. Called/Ordered to Active-Duty-for-Other-Than-Training for More Than 180 Days. Except as provided in par. U10428-E2, the initial rate terminates on the day before the day the member reports at the duty location prescribed in the active duty order. Authority for PDS location BAH/OHA begins on the day the member reports at that location. A member called/ordered to active-duty-for-other-than-training for more than 180 days at one location is authorized BAH/OHA in the same manner as a member already on active duty.

d. Called/Ordered to Active-Duty-for-Other-Than-Training for More Than 180 Days but Not Authorized HHG Transportation. An RC member called/ordered to active-duty-for-other-than-training for more than 180 days:

- (1) At one or more locations outside the local commuting distance of the member's primary residence location, (at the time called/ordered to active duty) and the duty is not for more than 180 consecutive days at one location, or
- (2) At a location other than the member's primary residence location (at the time called/ordered to active duty) but authorized TDY allowances IAW par. U7150-F2b(2), or
- (3) At a location to which the member commutes from the member's primary residence (at the time called/ordered to active duty), or
- (4) At an OCONUS location for a prospective period of less than 12 months,

and not authorized PCS HHG transportation IAW Ch 5, Part D, continues to receive primary residence-based BAH/OHA.

HHG transportation under a TDY order IAW Ch 4, Part H, does not affect this housing allowance authority. See par. U10414 for a possible FSH allowance if the RC member is assigned PCS OCONUS.

2. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for a Contingency. A member called/ordered to active duty in support of a contingency operation is authorized primary residence-based BAH/OHA beginning on the first active duty day. This rate is authorized even for duty of fewer than 31 days. This rate continues for the duration of the tour unless the member is authorized PCS HHG transportation in which case the PDS rate would apply on the day the member reports to the PDS.

*F. BAH Rate Protection. BAH for an RC member is rate protected IAW par. U10004 provided the member does not have a break in active service of one or more calendar days. This includes transitions in service status from AGR duty to other active duty and back to AGR duty, or beginning a new active duty order or order extension without a break in active service.

*G. Decision Logic Tables

RESERVE COMPONENT MEMBER

Table U10E-16				
R U L E	If member is (<i>NOTES 1 and 2</i>)	PCS HHG Transport Authorized	Duty in Support of Contingency Operation	Then (<i>NOTE 3</i>)
1	Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Training for More Than 30 But Fewer Than 140 Days	No	No	Start primary residence-based BAH/OHA at the time called/ordered to active duty for training beginning on first active duty day.
2	Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Other Than Training for More Than 30 But for 180 or Fewer Days	No	No	Start primary residence-based BAH/OHA at the time called/ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day.
3		Yes	No	Start primary residence-based BAH/OHA at the time called/ordered to active duty/active duty for training beginning on first active duty day through the day before arrival day at PDS. PDS location-based BAH/OHA begins on the day the member reports to PDS (<i>NOTE 4</i>).
4		Yes	Yes	Start primary residence-based BAH/OHA at the time called/ordered to active duty/active duty for training beginning on first active duty day through the day before arrival day at PDS. PDS location-based BAH/OHA begins on the day member reports to PDS (<i>NOTE 4</i>).
5		No	No	Start primary residence-based BAH/OHA at the time called/ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day.
6		No	Yes	Start primary residence-based BAH/OHA at the time called/ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day.
7	Called/Ordered to	No	No	Start BAH-RC beginning on first active duty day.
8	Active Duty for 30 or fewer Days	No	Yes	Start primary residence-based BAH/OHA at time called/ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day.
9	Injured or physically disabled while on active duty/inactive duty training, authorized incapacitation pay (including BAH/OHA) under DoDD 1241.01 (<i>NOTE 5</i>)			Start primary residence-based BAH/OHA beginning on the date the member becomes entitled to incapacitation pay (<i>NOTE 6</i>).
*10	*AGR member mobilized for active duty without a break in service	*No	*Yes or No	*Continue BAH/OHA based on AGR PDS.
*11	*AGR member mobilized for active duty without a break in service	*Yes	*Yes or No	*Continue BAH/OHA based on AGR PDS. New PDS location-based BAH/OHA begins on the day member reports to new PDS.

NOTES:

1. A DoD retired member ordered to active duty is authorized the same housing allowances as an RC member.
2. If the RC member receives an order modification or amendment extending the assignment, the prospective (new) active duty period determines authority. If the prospective new period is more than 30 days, BAH-RC would stop the day before the amendment/modification and primary residence-based BAH/OHA would start on the modification date. If the prospective period is 140 or more days for training or over 180 days and PCS HHG are authorized, the BAH-RC or primary residence-based BAH/OHA would stop the day before the modification/amendment and PDS-based BAH/OHA would begin on the modification date.
3. A lease agreement or verifiable purchase price is required before OHA payment.
4. OHA/BAH is not authorized for a member assigned adequate (to member's grade and dependency status) GOV'T QTRS at the PDS.
5. The condition must be a result of an injury, illness, or disease incurred or aggravated In line of duty while performing:
 - a. Active duty;
 - b. Inactive-duty training (other than work or study ICW a correspondence course of an armed force or attendance in an inactive status at an education institution under the sponsorship of an armed force or the Public Health Service).
6. BAH/OHA for an eligible RC member may not be paid for more than 6 months except when, in the interest of fairness and equity, the Secretary Concerned or the Secretary's designated representative extends incapacitation pay. [37 USC §204\(g\) and \(h\)](#), [DoDD 1241.01](#) and [DoDI 1241.2](#) for offsets.

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

PART 1: DEFINITIONS (JFTR/JTR)

As used in JFTR & JTR, and unless otherwise specifically provided in JFTR or JTR, the following definitions apply.

ACADEMY, SERVICE (*Uniformed Member Only*). The United States Military Academy (Army), United States Naval Academy, United States Air Force Academy, or United States Coast Guard Academy ([37 USC §410\(a\)](#)).

ACCOMMODATIONS

A. Approved. Any place of public lodging that is listed on the national master list of approved accommodations. This list of all approved accommodations is compiled, periodically updated, and published in the Federal Register by FEMA. Additionally, the approved accommodation list is available on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site.

B. Common Carrier

1. Other Than Economy/Coach

a. First class. Generally, the highest accommodations class offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, and passenger ships for cost and amenities and termed "first class" by the airlines/train/ships and in reservations systems. Includes suites offered by commercial ships, and includes bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car, or any other accommodations other than least expensive unrestricted economy/coach offered by passenger rail carriers. For first class transportation authority, see JFTR, par. U3510-A/JTR, par. C3510-A.

b. Business Class. Other than least expensive unrestricted economy/coach accommodations offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, and passenger ships that is higher than economy/coach and lower than first class for cost and amenities (e.g., business class). This accommodation class is generally referred to as "business, business elite, business first, world business, connoisseur, or envoy" depending on the airline, passenger rail carrier, and ship. It is also a service class offered on Amtrak Acela/Metroliner extra fare train service. See JFTR, par. U3510/JTR, par. C3510 for business class transportation authority (restricted to the two star flag level and civilian equivalents).

2. Economy/Coach. The basic least expensive unrestricted accommodations class offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, passenger ships, that includes a service level available to all passengers regardless of the fare paid. The term applies when an airline, passenger rail carrier, or passenger ship offers only one accommodations class and that class is sold as economy/coach (i.e., some airlines, passenger rail carrier, or passenger ships only offer true business class/true first class and are not to be mistaken for this one accommodations class). The term also includes tourist class on commercial airlines and reserved coach and/or slumber coach accommodations on overnight rail travel.

3. Slumber Coach. Slumber coach accommodations on trains offering such accommodations, or the least expensive sleeping accommodations available on a train.

4. Extra Fare Train. A train that operates at an increased fare due to the train's extra performance (i.e., faster speed or fewer stops).

5. Single Class. This term applies when an airline offers only one class of accommodations to all travelers ([41 CFR §301-10.121](#)).

C. Public. Any inn, hotel, or other establishment within the U.S. that provides lodging to transient guests, excluding an establishment:

1. Owned by the GOV'T; or
2. Treated as an apartment building by State or local law or regulation; or
3. Containing not more than 5 rooms for rent or hire that also is occupied as a residence by the proprietor of that establishment.

D. TYPES. Seat space, berths, roomettes, bedrooms, and staterooms on transportation facilities. Types include:

1. Air Economy/Coach/Air Tourist. A type available on commercial aircraft at rates lower than other than economy/coach accommodations.
2. Coach or Chair Car (Rail). A type not affording sleeping facilities, at a lesser rate than first class (parlor car seat).
3. Security (Enclosed). Any private room that can be locked for security purposes.

ACTIVE DUTY (Uniformed Member Only). Full time duty in the active service ([37 USC §101\(18\)](#)) of a Uniformed Service, including full time training duty, annual training duty, full time National Guard duty, and attendance, while in the active service, at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned. **NOTE: A member is on active duty while in a travel status or while on authorized leave.**

ACTIVE DUTY FOR TRAINING (ADT) (Uniformed Member Only). Full time training duty in the active military service for the purpose of training a Ready Reserve member to acquire or maintain required military skills. It includes initial basic training, advanced individual training, annual training (AT), and full time attendance at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned.

***ACTIVE GUARD AND RESERVE (AGR)**. Active duty performed by a member of an RC of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps, or full-time National Guard duty performed by a member of the National Guard pursuant to an order to full-time National Guard duty, for a period of 180 consecutive or more days for the purpose of organizing, administering, recruiting, instructing, or training the RCs (10 USC 101(d)6).

ACTUAL EXPENSE. Payment of authorized actual expenses incurred, up to the limit prescribed within JFTR and/or JTR, as appropriate. Reimbursement is contingent on eligibility for per diem, and is subject to the same definitions and rules governing per diem.

ACTUAL RESIDENCE (Civilian Employee Only). The fixed or permanent domicile of a person that can be reasonably justified as a bona fide residence. Also referred to as the "home of record." For a separating employee concluding an OCONUS assignment, the "actual residence" is the residence occupied at the time the employee received the OCONUS assignment. This is the residence listed in the service or transportation agreement signed by the employee prior to departure to an OCONUS PDS, pursuant to which the employee is assured that the expenses of return travel and transportation will be paid by the GOV'T ([GSBCA 16265-RELO, 19 December 2003](#)).

ADVANCED TRAVEL OF DEPENDENTS (Uniformed Member Only). The movement of dependents based on a PCS order, but before member travel.

AGENCY

A. Includes:

1. An Executive agency, as defined in [5 USC §105](#);
2. A Military department;
3. An Office, agency or other establishment in the legislative branch;
4. The Government of the District of Columbia.

B. Does NOT include a/an:

1. GOV'T controlled corporation;
2. Member of Congress;
3. Office or committee of either House of Congress or of the two Houses;
4. Office, agency or other establishment in the judicial branch.

AGREEMENT (*Civilian Employee Only*). A written statement required by any of several statutes, signed by a person selected for appointment or by an employee, prescribing a required period of service and other conditions related to transportation allowances ICW permanent duty travel. *Also called a Service Agreement.*

ALTERNATE PLACE (*Uniformed Member Only*). A CONUS or non foreign OCONUS place authorized/ approved by the Secretarial Process to which a dependent is authorized to move at GOV'T expense in conjunction with an ITDY.

ANNUAL TRAINING (AT) (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. Active duty required of the Ready Reserve to satisfy the member's annual reserve assignment training requirements.
2. Providing readiness training is the primary purpose of annual training, but annual training also may support active component missions and requirements (i.e., operational support).
3. Annual training is a part of active duty for training.
4. For DoD, see [DoDI 1215.06](#). For non DoD Services, see Service issuances.

APPROVE(D). The ratification or confirmation of an act already done.

APPROVING OFFICIAL (*Civilian Employee Only*). See **TRAVEL APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL**.

ARMED FORCES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard ([37 USC §101\(4\)](#)).

ATTENDANT. An attendant:

1. Is a Uniformed member, employee, or other person who, IAW a order/ITA, accompanies a member/employee authorized to travel to/from a medical facility for required medical attention that is not available locally; and
2. Takes care of and waits upon the member/employee patient in response to the patient's needs; and
3. May travel with the patient and attend to the patient's needs at the destination medical facility; and
4. Is appointed by competent medical authority.

AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL (*Civilian Employee Only*). See **AUTHORIZING/ORDER ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO)**.

AUTHORIZE(D)

1. Permission given before an act.
2. The giving, through these regulations, of an allowance to an eligible individual requiring no other action.

(Example: When the regulation states that an allowance is authorized, – the regulation means that an eligible individual has that allowance without further action by any other activity.)

AUTHORIZING/ORDER ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO). The official who directs travel and has responsibility for the funding.

AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINE (ATM) SERVICES. Contractor provided services that allow cash withdrawals from participating ATMs to be charged to a GTCC.

BAGGAGE

- A. Personal effects of a traveler needed ICW official travel and immediately upon arrival at the assignment point.
- B. GOV'T material may be included.

C. *Baggage may accompany a traveler (accompanied baggage) or be transported separately from the traveler (UB).*

1. Accompanied Baggage. Baggage that is not part of the HHG weight allowance and consists of coats, brief cases, suitcases, and similar luggage that accompanies a traveler without cost on a transportation ticket.
2. Excess Accompanied Baggage. Accompanied baggage in excess of the weight, size, or number of pieces carried free by a transportation carrier or when charged a fee by the airline to transport accompanied baggage.
3. Unaccompanied Baggage (UB). That part of a member's/employee's prescribed HHG weight allowance that:
 - a. Is not carried free on a ticket used for personal travel,
 - b. Ordinarily is transported separately from the major bulk of HHG, and
 - c. Usually is transported by an expedited mode because it's needed immediately or soon after arrival at destination for interim housekeeping pending arrival of the major portion of HHG.
 - d. *ICW PDT (including TCS for civilian employees), PCS, RAT, COT/IPCOT travel consists of personal*

clothing and equipment, essential pots, pans, and light housekeeping items; collapsible items such as cribs, playpens, and baby carriages; and other articles required for the care of dependents. Items such as refrigerators, washing machines, and other major appliances/furniture must not be included in UB.

e. ICW an extended TDY assignment, is limited to the necessary personal clothing and effects for the individual and equipment directly related to the assignment.

BLANKET ORDER. See **ORDER**.

BREAK IN SERVICE (*Civilian Employee Only*). A break in service is defined as a period of four or more calendar days during which an individual is no longer on the rolls of an executive agency ([5 CFR §300.703 \(2004\)](#)).

BUSINESS CLASS. See **ACCOMMODATIONS**.

CALENDAR DAY

1. The 24 hour period from one midnight to the next midnight.
2. The calendar day technically begins one second after midnight and ends at midnight.

CAPACITY CONTROLLED CITY PAIR AIRFARE. See **CITY PAIR AIRFARE**.

CENTRALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (CBA). See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC)**.

CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. See **U.S. CERTIFICATED CARRIER**.

CIRCUITOUS TRAVEL. Travel by a route other than the one that ordinarily would be prescribed by a transportation officer between the places involved. Also referred to as Indirect Travel.

CITY PAIR AIRFARE. An airfare on a U.S. certificated air carrier under contract for a Federal employee for planning official travel ([Airfares \(City Pair Program\) <http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/27228>](#)). Airfares are priced on one way routes permitting multiple destination travel. No minimum/maximum length of stay is required. Tickets are fully refundable, with no cancellation fees. Prices are negotiated each fiscal year. There are two types of city pair airfares:

A. Standard City Pair Airfare (YCA):

1. No advance purchase required
2. Last seat availability
3. Used for cost construction purposes.

B. Dual (Capacity Controlled) City Pair Airfare ('Dash'CA):

1. Lower prices than the standard city pair rates
2. Limited number of seats on each flight
3. Not used for cost construction purposes.

COMMANDANT'S PAROLE (*Uniformed Member Only*). The conditional release (parole) from confinement of a prisoner from a disciplinary barracks whose parole the Secretary Concerned has authorized and whose court martial sentence has not been ordered executed because appellate review of the case has not been completed. The prisoner must remain under the supervision of the Commandant of a U.S. disciplinary barracks.

COMMAND, COMBATANT. An organization with a broad continuing mission under a single commander established and so designated by the President, through the SECDEF with the advice and assistance of the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Combatant commands typically have geographic or functional responsibilities. Refer to the [Defense Almanac](#) and/or the [DoD](#) website for Unified Combatant Commands.

COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT (*Uniformed Member Only*). See **DEPENDENT, COMMAND SPONSORED**.

COMMERCIAL POV STORAGE FACILITY (*Uniformed Member Only*). Any commercial fee for service facility open to the public for daily/long term storage of motor vehicles.

COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER. A transporter operating under the Interstate Commerce Commission Termination Act of 1995 ([P. L. 104-88](#)) in interstate commerce or under appropriate State statutes in intrastate commerce.

COMMON CARRIER. Private sector supplier of air, rail, bus, or ship transportation.

COMMUTED RATE (*Civilian Employee Only*). A price rate used for HHG transportation and SIT. It includes costs of line haul transportation, packing, crating, unpacking, drayage incident to transportation and other accessorial charges, and costs of SIT within the applicable weight limit for storage including in and out charges and necessary drayage. Rate table information and commuted rate schedule for transportation, storage, packing, unpacking, crating, drayage and other accessorial charges incident to transportation can be found at <http://www.gsa.gov/portal/content/105054>, <http://www.moving.org/> (AMSA) or the appropriate office designated in your Service/DoD COMPONENT. See JTR, par. C5160-D4.

CONFERENCE. A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. Also applies to training activities that are conferences under [5 CFR §410.404](#). Does not include regularly scheduled courses of instruction conducted at a GOV'T/commercial training facility.

CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (COT) (*Uniformed Member Only*). The PCS reassignment of a member from one OCONUS PDS to another OCONUS PDS. See **IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR**.

CONSUMABLE GOODS (*SEE HOUSEHOLD GOODS*). Consumable goods refer to expendable personal property because they are used up, as opposed to wearing out. Refer to APP F for the designated locations to which consumable goods shipments are authorized. There are three categories of consumable goods:

1. **Foodstuff:** Edible foodstuffs, e.g., canned tuna or foodstuffs that are edible as part of prepared items, such as flour, sugar, salt, and shortening which are used to make cake. Edible consumable goods directly satisfy the need for food and nourishment.
2. **Personal Maintenance:** Non edible consumable goods include items that are used for personal maintenance such as toiletries, deodorant, toothpaste and personal hygiene products.
3. **Household Maintenance:** Non edible consumable goods used for the maintenance of the household such as paper products and liquid household cleaners that cannot be shipped as HHG due to normal shipping restrictions.

Consumable goods do not include items to maintain an automobile or other machinery. Items such as car batteries and tires are not consumable goods and are prohibited in consumable goods shipments.

CONTIGUOUS UNITED STATES (CONUS). The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia. This definition specifically excludes the states of AK and HI as they are not part of the contiguous states and are included in the definition of Non-Foreign, OCONUS locations.

CONTINGENCY OPERATION. A military operation that:

1. Is designated by the SECDEF as an operation in which armed forces members are or may become involved in military actions, operations, or hostilities against an enemy of the U.S. or against an opposing military force; or
2. Results in the call or order to, or retention on, active duty of Uniformed Services member under [10 USC §688](#), [§12301\(a\)](#), [§12302](#), [§12304](#), [§12304a](#), [§12305](#), or [§12406](#); [Ch 15 of title 10](#), or any other provision of law during a war or during a national emergency declared by the President or Congress.

CONTRACT CARRIER. U.S. certificated air carrier that is under contract with the GOV'T to furnish Federal employees, uniformed members, and other persons authorized to travel at GOV'T expense with passenger transportation service. This also includes GSA's contracted scheduled airline passenger service between selected U.S. cities/airports and between selected U.S. and international cities/airports at reduced fares.

(CONTRACTED) COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO). A commercial activity providing a full range of commercial travel and ticketing services for official travel under a contract and/or memorandum of understanding with the GOV'T. Also called a Travel Management Center (TMC) under GSA's program.

CONUS LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. For current per diem rates, see the [Defense Travel Management Office website](#).

DEFENSE TABLE OF OFFICIAL DISTANCES (DTOD). The DoD standard source for worldwide distance information based on zip code to zip code replacing all other sources used for computing distance (except airplanes). For more information refer to the [DTOD website](#).

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) COMPONENTS. (Also, refer to the [Defense Almanac](#) and/or the [DoD website](#).)

DOD BRANCH OF SERVICE	DOD FIELD ACTIVITIES	DEFENSE AGENCIES		JOINT SERVICE SCHOOLS
The Office of the Secretary of Defense (including the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS))	Defense Media Agency (DMA)	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)	Defense Security Cooperation Agency (DSCA)	National Intelligence University (NIU)
	Defense Prisoner of War/Missing Personnel Office (DPMO)	Defense Commissary Agency (DeCA)	Defense Security Service (DSS)	
Department of the Army	Defense Technology Security Administration (DTSA)	Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA)	Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA)	Defense Acquisition University (DAU)
Department of the Air Force		Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA)	Missile Defense Agency (MDA)	National Defense University (NDU)
Department of the Navy (including the Marine Corps)	DoD Education Activity (DoDEA)	Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS)	National Geospatial Intelligence Agency (NGA)	
DoD Inspector General (DoD IG)	DoD Human Resources Activity (DHRA)	Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA)		Joint Professional Military Education Colleges
	Office of Economic Adjustments (OEA)	Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA)	National Security Agency (NSA)/Central Security Service	
U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces	TRICARE Management Activity Washington	Defense Legal Services Agency		Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences
		Defense Logistics	Pentagon Force	

	Headquarters Services (WHS)	Agency (DLA)	Protection Agency (PFFA)	(USU)
--	--	---------------------------------	---	-------

DEPENDENT (**Uniformed Member Only**). Defined by [37 USC §401](#).

NOTE: Exception. For authorization purposes under JFTR:

1. A member's spouse, who also is a member on active duty, is treated as a dependent for travel and transportation ONLY for purposes of travel between the port of overhaul, inactivation or construction, and the home port as authorized in JFTR, par. U7115-A, or for transportation for survivors of a deceased member authorized in JFTR, par. U5242-A1;
2. A child is treated as a dependent of either the mother or the father who are members on active duty (i.e., only 1 member may receive allowances on the child's behalf);
3. A member ([IAW 37 USC §421](#)) may not be paid allowances on behalf of a dependent for any period during which that dependent is entitled to basic pay [IAW 37 USC §204](#).

Except for transportation to obtain OCONUS medical care (JFTR, par. U5240-C1), any of the following individuals: (**Exception NOTES above.**)

1. A member's spouse;
2. A member's unmarried child under age 21 (including an infant born after a PCS order effective date when the mother's travel to the new PDS before the child's birth was precluded by Service regulations because of the advanced state of the mother's pregnancy or other medical reason(s) as certified by a medical doctor, or for other official reason(s) such as awaiting completion of the school year by other children in the family ([50 Comp. Gen. 220 \(1970\)](#); [66 id. 497 \(1987\)](#));
3. A member's unmarried stepchild under age 21 (including the member's spouse's illegitimate child, [B-177061/B-177129](#), 13 December 1974) **NOTE: A stepchild is excluded as a dependent after the member's divorce from the stepchild's parent by blood.**;
4. A member's unmarried adopted child under age 21 (including a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption);
5. A member's unmarried illegitimate child under age 21 if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in Service regulations;
6. A member's unmarried child who is under 23 including step, adopted, and illegitimate children, enrolled in a full time course of study in an institution of higher education approved by the Secretary Concerned, and is in fact dependent on the member for more than one half of his/her support;
7. A member's unmarried child of any age who is incapable of self- support because of mental or physical incapacity and is, dependent on the member for over one half of his/her support; **NOTE: A child under this item include a member's child by blood, a stepchild, an adopted child, a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption, and an illegitimate child if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in Service regulations.**;
8. For transportation authorized in JFTR, par. U5215-B,
 - a. A member's unmarried child who traveled at GOV'T expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and by reason of age or graduation from, or cessation of enrollment in, an institution of higher education, otherwise would cease to be the member's dependent, while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;

- b. A parent, stepparent, or person in loco parentis, who traveled at GOV'T expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and ceases to be the member's dependent while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;
9. A member's and/or spouse's parent, stepparent, parent by adoption, or any other person (including a former stepparent) who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least 5 years before the member became age 21 who:
- a. Is, in fact, dependent on the member for more than one half of his/her support and has been so dependent for a period prescribed by the Secretary Concerned; or
 - b. Became so dependent due to a change of circumstances arising after the member entered on active duty and the parent's dependency on the member is determined on the basis of an affidavit submitted by the parent and any other evidence required under regulations prescribed by the Secretary Concerned;
10. For return transportation to CONUS, the former spouse and/or dependents or former dependent children of a member when such dependents or former dependents are located OCONUS, even though the marital relationship with the member was terminated by divorce or annulment before the member was eligible for return transportation. See JFTR, par. U5900-E.;
11. For a dependency determination made on or after 1 July 1994, an unmarried person who:
- a. Is placed in the member's legal custody as a result of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in a CONUS or a non foreign OCONUS area for a period of at least 12 months; and
 - (1) Has not attained age 21, or
 - (2) Has not attained the age 23 and is enrolled in a full time course of study at an institution of higher learning approved by the Secretary Concerned, or
 - (3) Is incapable of self support because of a mental or physical incapacity that occurred while the person was a dependent of the member or former member under (1) or (2), and
 - b. Is dependent on the member for over one half of his/her support, as prescribed in regulations of the Secretary Concerned; and
 - c. Resides with the member unless separated by the necessity of military service or to receive institutional care as a result of disability, incapacitation, or such other circumstances as the Secretary Concerned may by regulation prescribe; and
 - d. Is not a dependent of a member under any other paragraph.
12. Whether or not an individual is considered to be a member's spouse for the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:
- GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage"; and,
- "Issues of marital status are determined by state law, James H. Perdue, [GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998](#). Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)"; and,

As we recognized in James H. Perdue, [GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998](#) the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: [B-260688, 23 October 1995](#); [B-247541, 19 June 1992](#); [B-212900, 15 November 1983](#); [B-191316, 27 September 1978](#); [B-191316, 6 April 1978](#); [B-186179, 30 June 1976](#).

The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. [B-186179, 30 June 1976](#); [B-191316, 27 September 1978](#).

The burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. [GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000](#); [GSBCA 14122 RELO, 16 March 1998](#).

Common Law Marriage is defined as a marriage not solemnized by religious or civil ceremony as defined in pertinent state law. Some states recognize common law marriage – “[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple.” ([DoDFMR, Vol. 7B, Glossary](#))

For dependency determinations, Service PoCs are listed in JFTR, par. U10104-G3.

Pertinent GSBCA decisions

[GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003](#)
[GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000](#)
[GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000](#)
[GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998](#)
[GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998](#)

DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY (Civilian Employee Only). Any of the following named members of an employee's household at the time the employee reports for duty at a new PDS or performs authorized/approved OCONUS tour RAT or separation travel:

1. Employee's spouse;
2. Employee's domestic partner;
3. Children of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner who are unmarried and under age 21 years or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self support. **NOTE:** “Children” includes natural offspring; stepchildren; adopted children; grandchildren, legal minor wards or other dependent children who are under legal guardianship of the employee or employee's spouse; also, a child born and moved after the employee's effective date of transfer because of advance stage of pregnancy, or other reasons acceptable to the DoD component concerned, e.g., awaiting school year completion by other children. [50 Comp. Gen. 220 \(1970\)](#); [66 id. 497 \(1987\)](#));

NOTE 1: An employee and spouse at an OCONUS PDS assumed temporary custody of two grandchildren. The grandchildren's parent was a uniformed member on active duty with a DoD Service in Iraq. The uniformed member (the parent) executed a special military power of attorney granting guardianship of the children to the children's grandparent. GSBCA held that the power of attorney did not create a “legal guardianship” as that term is used in par. B above to define dependent/immediate family members for the purpose of determining eligibility for relocation allowances. Since the term “legal guardianship” is not defined in the JTR, GSBCA turned to AZ state law (the state in which the power of attorney was executed and in which the uniformed member resided) for guidance. Under AZ law legal guardianship can be established only by judicial determination and the powers of attorney provided by the uniformed member were not sufficient to create guardianship. Since legal guardianship did not exist, the grandchildren could not be the employee's immediate family members and the employee was not authorized travel and transportation costs and overseas allowances

(TQSA) on their behalf ([GSBCA 16337-RELO, 19 April 2004](#)).

4. Dependent parents (including step and legally adoptive parents) of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner; and
5. Dependent brothers and sisters (including step and legally adoptive brothers and sisters) of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner who are unmarried and under 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support.

NOTE 2: *Generally, the individuals named in items 4 and 5 are the employee's dependents if they receive at least 51% of their support from the employee or employee's spouse; however, this percentage of support criterion must not be the decisive factor in all cases. These individuals also may be dependents for the purpose of this definition if they are members of the employee's household and, in addition to their own income, receive support (less than 51 percent) from the employee or employee's spouse without which they would be unable to maintain a reasonable standard of living.*

NOTE 3: *ICW the Missing Persons Act, "dependent" is defined in JTR, par. C7090-A for the purpose of transportation eligibility under that Act.*

NOTE 4: *With respect to emergency leave travel, JTR, par. C7365-D.*

NOTE 5: *Whether or not an individual is considered to be an employee's spouse for the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:*

GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage"; and,

"Issues of marital status are determined by state law, James H. Perdue, [GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998](#). Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)"; and,

As we recognized in James H. Perdue, [GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998](#) the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: [B-260688, 23 October 1995](#); [B-247541, 19 June 1992](#); [B-212900, 15 November 1983](#); [B-191316, 27 September 1978](#); [B-191316, 6 April 1978](#); [B-186179, 30 June 1976](#).

The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. [B-186179, 30 June 1976](#); [B-191316, 27 September 1978](#).

The burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. [GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000](#); [GSBCA 14122 RELO, 16 March 1998](#).

Once the employee has submitted evidence in support of the common law marriage, it should be submitted to the appropriate agency legal counsel for assistance in determining whether or not the putative spouse qualifies as a spouse under the specific state and/or Federal law ([1 USC §7](#)). PDTATAC does not adjudicate these cases.

Pertinent GSBCA decisions

[GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003](#)

[GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000](#)
[GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000](#)
[GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998](#)
[GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998](#)

DEPENDENT, ACQUIRED (*Uniformed Member Only*). A dependent acquired through marriage, adoption, or other action during the current tour of assigned duty. Does not include persons dependent, or children born of a marriage that existed, before the beginning of a current tour.

DEPENDENT, COMMAND SPONSORED (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. A dependent residing with a member at an OCONUS location at which an accompanied by dependents tour is authorized, the member is authorized to serve that tour, and who is authorized by the appropriate authority to be at the member's PDS.
2. The member is authorized to receive station allowances (COLA and TLA) at the 'with dependent' rate on behalf of a command sponsored dependent as a result of the dependent's residence at/in the member's PDS vicinity.
3. Command sponsorship is not required to receive OHA at the 'with dependent' rate.
4. See **DEPENDENT**.

DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. A tour at any overseas PDS with an established tour that does not permit command sponsored dependents.
2. Also referred to as an unaccompanied hardship overseas tour, or remote tour.
3. Also describes a tour at a PDS at which command sponsored dependents may be authorized, but at which the member is not eligible to serve the accompanied tour. See [DoDI 1315.18, par. E2.1.13](#).

DESIGNATED PLACE

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. Except as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances):
 - a. A place in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area;
 - b. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5222-D1, when a member is ordered to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.;
 - c. The OCONUS place at which a member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour after completing an unaccompanied or dependent-restricted tour, as applicable, and to which dependents specifically are authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5222-C4, U5222-D1 or U5222-F3;
 - d. The OCONUS place in the old PDS vicinity at which dependents remain under the JFTR, par. U5222-F3, while a member serves a dependent restricted/unaccompanied tour;
 - e. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5900, when early return of dependents is authorized. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.
2. To receive allowances associated with a designated place move, the member must certify that the designated

place is the place at which the dependents intend to establish a bona fide residence until further dependent transportation is authorized at GOV'T expense.

3. For the definition of "designated place" as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances), see pars. U6002-A and U6051-A.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. A place designated by the:

1. Commander concerned,
2. Commander's designated representative, or
3. Employee,

for the movement of dependents or HHG when not accompanying the employee.

DESTINATION RATE (**Civilian Employee Only**). The per diem rate applicable to the next location at which an employee is to perform TDY or at which an employee makes an en route stopover to obtain overnight lodging.

DETACHMENT (**Uniformed Member Only**). A part of a unit separated from its main organization for duty elsewhere, or a temporary military or naval unit formed from other units or parts of units.

DIFFERENT (OR SEPARATE) DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (**Civilian Employee Only**)

1. The several departments and agencies of the Executive branch of the GOV'T.
2. Within the Department of Defense, the terms "Different Departments" or "Different Military Departments" means the DoD components separately. **NOTE: This distinction is necessary with regard to funding for travel and transportation from one department to another.**

DOMESTIC PARTNER (**Civilian Employee Only**). An adult in a domestic partnership with an employee of the same sex.

Effective 28 September 2011

DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP (**Civilian Employee Only**). A committed relationship between two adults of the same sex, in which they:

1. Are each other's sole domestic partner and intend to remain so indefinitely;
2. Maintain a common residence, and intend to continue to do so (or would maintain a common residence but for an assignment abroad or other employment-related, financial, or similar obstacle);
3. Are at least 18 years of age and mentally competent to consent to contract;
4. Share responsibility for a significant measure of each other's financial obligations;
5. Are not married or joined in a civil union to anyone else;
6. Are not a domestic partner of anyone else;
7. Are not related in a way that, if they were of opposite sex, would prohibit legal marriage in the U.S. jurisdiction in which the domestic partnership was formed;
8. Are willing to certify, if required by the agency, that they understand that willful falsification of any documentation required to establish that an individual is in a domestic partnership may lead to disciplinary action and the recovery of the cost of benefits received related to such falsification, as well as constitute a

criminal violation under [18 USC §1001](#), and that the method for securing such certification, if required, must be determined by the agency; and

9. Are willing promptly to disclose, if required by the agency, any dissolution or material change in the status of the domestic partnership.

NOTE: The definition of 'Domestic partnership' requires that the partners 'share responsibility for a significant measure of each other's financial obligations.' This criterion requires only that there be financial interdependence between the partners and should not be interpreted to exclude partnerships in which one partner stays at home while the other is the primary breadwinner.

DUTY STATION

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. For the purpose of transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

1. The home of a member at the time of:

- a. Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or an RC;
- b. Being called to active duty or active duty for training for 20 or more weeks;
- c. Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);
- d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency);

2. The place at which a member actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to an assigned station or, for a member on sea duty, the home port of the ship or mobile unit to which the member is assigned;

3. The place at which a ship is being built or being fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to such ship is the new station;

4. The home of a member upon:

- a. Retirement;
- b. Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;
- c. Release from active duty;
- d. Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or
- e. Temporary disability retirement.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. For the purpose of HHG; and mobile home transportation and storage -- the place at which an employee actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the employee commutes daily to an assigned station.

DISCOUNT GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR). The daily rate charged for meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS minus the operating cost. See **GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE** for current rates.

DISTANCE. As applicable for the Defense Table of Official Distance:

1. Shortest. Routes a driver takes to minimize total distance traveled while still following a truck-navigable route. Used in most cases to calculate HHG distances.

2. Practical. Routes a driver ordinarily would take to minimize time and cost. Practical routes model the trade-off between taking the most direct path versus staying on major, high-quality highways. Interstate highways are given a higher priority than secondary highways. Practical routes consider distance, road quality, terrain, urban/rural classifications, and designated principal and secondary through routes. Used to calculate travel distance.

EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT (*Uniformed Member Only*). Authorized dependent movement from an OCONUS location, requested by the member or directed by the member’s command, prior to the issuance of a PCS order.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF PCS ORDER

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. For a member being separated/retired, the last day of active duty. See below for an RC member being separated.
2. For all others, including an RC member being separated and a recalled retired member who continues in an active duty status during the time allowed for return travel home, the date the member is required to begin travel from the old PDS, the member’s home, PLEAD, last TDY station, safe haven location or designated place, whichever applies, to arrive at the new PDS, home, or PLEAD, on the date authorized by the transportation mode authorized and/or used.
3. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour. See IPCOT definition.
4. The following are examples of computing an order’s effective date:

EXAMPLE 1	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time.	
10 June	Authorized and actual reporting date
3 June	Less 7 days travel time actually used
4 June	Add 1 day
4 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 2	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member anticipates that the official distance of 2,100 miles will be traveled by POC. The member changes plans and travels by air. The member reports in on 9 June.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
9 June	Actual reporting date
8 June	Less 1 day travel time
9 June	Add 1 day
9 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 3	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time. However, the member runs into inclement weather and is authorized an additional 2 days travel time by the gaining commander.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
1 June	Less 9 days travel time
2 June	Add 1 day
2 June	PCS order effective date

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** The date an employee is required to commence travel to comply with a PCS travel order. In determining the effective date, authorized leave/TDY en route required by the travel order is excluded.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPARATION (*Civilian Employee Only*). The date an employee is separated from Federal service.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TRANSFER OR APPOINTMENT (*Civilian Employee Only*). The date an employee or new appointee reports for duty at a new or first PDS.

EMERGENCY TRAVEL (*Civilian Employee Only*). See **TRAVEL, EMERGENCY**.

EMPLOYEE. A civilian individual:

1. Employed by an agency (as defined in APP A), regardless of status or grade;
2. Employed intermittently as an expert or consultant and paid on a daily WAE basis; or
3. Serving without pay or at \$1 a year ([5 USC §5701\(2\)](#)) (also referred to as "invitational traveler" for TDY travel purposes only).

ESCORT. An escort:

1. Is a member, employee, or other person who, IAW a order/ITA, accompanies the member/employee between authorized locations, when the member/employee:
 - a. Travel is authorized by competent authority, and
 - b. Is incapable of traveling alone, and
2. May be appointed by the member's/employee's commanding officer/AO.

EXPEDITED TRANSPORTATION MODE. A common carrier operated transportation service for the accelerated or protected movement of HHG between specified points.

EXTENDED STORAGE. See **NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE**.

FAMILY. See **DEPENDENT**.

FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION. Regulation contained in [Title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations \(CFR\), Chapters 300 through 304](#), that implements statutory requirements and Executive branch policies for Federal civilian employee travel and others authorized to travel in the manner of civilian employees at GOV'T expense.

FIELD DUTY. All duty serving with troops participating in maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar types of operations, during which:

1. The individual is provided meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS or with an organization drawing field rations, and is provided GOV'T QTRS or is quartered in accommodations normally associated with field exercises. Everything ordinarily covered by per diem is furnished without charge, except that a member is required to pay for rations at the discounted meal rate (basic meal rate)., or
2. Students are participating in survival training, forage for subsistence, and improvise shelter.

An individual furnished subsistence obtained by contract is performing field duty when so declared by a competent official.

FIRST CLASS. See ACCOMMODATIONS.

FOREIGN AIR CARRIER. An air carrier that does not hold a certificate issued by the U.S. under [49 USC §41102](#).

FOREIGN AREA AND FOREIGN COUNTRY. Any area or country outside the 50 States, District of Columbia, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions.

FOREIGN-BORN DEPENDENT (*Uniformed Member Only*). A dependent born in a foreign country, including a foreign national and a dependent who becomes a naturalized U.S. citizen; also, children of a foreign born dependent spouse.

FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES (*Civilian Employee Only*). The Foreign Service as constituted under the Foreign Service Act of 1980 ([Public Law 96-465](#)).

FORMER CANAL ZONE AREA. Areas and INSTALLATIONS in the Republic of Panama made available to the U.S. under the [Panama Canal Treaty of 1977](#) and related agreements as described in section 3(a) of the [Panama Canal Act of 1979](#).

FUND-APPROVING OFFICIAL (*Civilian Employee Only*). One who provides the accounting data for authorized/approved travel orders or order amendments.

FUNDING ACTIVITY (*Civilian Employee Only*). The command or organization whose funds pay for the travel.

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCALITY

1. The contiguous political area of a single country or a related island group in the same region.
2. Widely dispersed noncontiguous subdivisions of the same country are separate geographical localities. For example: the United Kingdom (including England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland) is a geographical locality and Ireland (Republic of) is a separate geographical locality; France and Germany are separate geographical localities; Portugal and the Azores are separate geographical localities; the Philippine Islands are the same geographical locality. Japan, including its separate island components, with the exception of the Ryukyu Islands, is a single geographical locality. The Ryukyu Islands (including Okinawa) are a separate geographical locality. With regard to the U.S., CONUS is a single geographical locality, but the states of HI and AK and each U.S. territory or possession, are separate geographical localities.
3. When the term "overseas area" or "OCONUS area" is used, it relates to more than one geographical locality and may include a continent, or the area comprising command jurisdiction, or the entire OCONUS area.

GOVERNMENT (GOV'T). The GOV'T of the U.S. and the Government of the District of Columbia.

GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATIVE RATE SUPPLEMENT (GARS). A reimbursable expense charged by rental car companies for costs incurred unique to doing business with the GOV'T.

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT. Any aircraft owned, leased, chartered or rented and operated by an executive agency.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACT RENTAL AUTOMOBILE. An automobile obtained for short term use from a commercial firm under the provisions of an appropriate GSA Federal Supply Schedule contract.

GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED QUARTERS. QTRS (other than GOV'T QTRS or privatized housing) under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service (e.g., Ministry of Defense (MOD) leased QTRS for which the GOV'T controls occupancy).

GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE

A. Includes:

1. Equipment owned, leased, or chartered, for transportation on land, water, or in the air, expressly for GOV'T use.
2. Aircraft on loan to or owned by an Aero Club and AMC categories B and M air travel.

B. Does not Include:

1. A GOV'T owned ship totally leased for commercial operation, or
2. A rental vehicle, for personally procured moves, (JFTR, par. U5320-D). See [52 Comp. Gen. 936 \(1973\)](#))

GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS. A generic term used in lieu of GOV'T dining facility, GOV'T mess, general mess, dining hall, dining activity, mess hall, galley, field kitchen, flight kitchen, or similar terms used to describe dining facilities funded by appropriated funds. (Excludes activities operated by non-appropriated fund instrumentalities such as an officer's mess, club, organized mess and all similar terms.) If used ("GOV'T dining facility/mess available" APP O, par. T4040-a8b) by/made available to the member, or used by the employee, includes:

1. A general or Service organizational mess, including messing facilities of a state owned National Guard Camp. A dining facility/mess established and operated primarily for enlisted members is not included unless the mess is used by/made available to officers, or used by employees;
2. Marine Corps officers' field ration dining facility, an officers' wardroom mess, or warrant officers' and chief petty officers' mess afloat; or
3. Box lunches, in flight meals, or rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft.

NOTE: In-flight snack meals purchased at the member's/employee's option before boarding a military aircraft and meals furnished by commercial air carriers (including AMC charter flights) are not meals furnished by a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS.

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED AUTOMOBILE. An automobile (or "light truck," as defined in [41 CFR 101-38](#) including vans and pickup trucks) that is:

1. Owned by an agency;
2. Assigned or dispatched to an agency on a rental basis from a GSA interagency motor pool; or
3. Leased by the GOV'T for 60 or more days from a commercial firm.

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED VEHICLE. A GOV'T furnished automobile or a GOV'T aircraft.

GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR)

A. Discount GMR. The discount GMR is:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS minus the operating cost.
2. \$10/day.

B. Standard GMR. The standard GMR is:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS including the operating cost.
2. \$11.70/day.

C. Effective Date(s). The discount and standard GOV'T meal rates above are effective from 1 January 2013 to 31 December 2013.

GOVERNMENT MESS. See **GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS**.

GOVERNMENT PROCURED TRANSPORTATION. Transportation obtained directly from a commercial carrier with a document issued by an appropriate GOV'T official.

GOVERNMENT QUARTERS (GOV'T QTRS)

***NOTE:** Privatized housing, of any style or type and in any location, is not GOV'T QTRS. See par. U10010-C for an exception as part of a Navy test.*

A. GOV'T QTRS. The following are GOV'T QTRS:

1. Sleeping accommodations (including aboard a ship) owned, operated, or leased by the GOV'T;
2. Lodging or other QTRS obtained by GOV'T contract;
3. QTRS in a state owned National Guard camp;
4. Sleeping facilities in a National Guard armory when these facilities actually are used or competent authority directs their use for annual or year-round annual training even though not used;
5. Temporary lodging facilities as defined in APP A;
6. Lodging facilities (other than privatized housing) on a **U.S. INSTALLATION** if the lodging facilities are owned and operated by a private sector entity and the use of these lodging facilities is directed by Service regulations;
7. Family type housing owned or leased by the GOV'T whether occupied as a guest or as a principal; and
8. Guesthouses, officers clubs, bachelor QTRS, visiting officers' QTRS, or similar QTRS facilities located at a military activity, QTRS aboard a Corps of Engineers floating plant or a Navy Mine Defense Laboratory offshore platform.

B. Adequacy Standards

1. DoD Services. Adequacy standards for DoD Services are prescribed by the Office, SECDEF in [DoD 4165.63-M, DoD Housing Management \(http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/416563m.pdf\)](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/416563m.pdf), and implemented by appropriate Service regulations.
2. Non-DoD Services. Service regulations.

GOVERNMENT SPONSORED CONTRACTOR ISSUED TRAVEL CHARGE CARD. See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC)**.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION. Transportation facilities owned, leased, or chartered, and operated by the GOV'T for transportation on land, water, or in the air. See **GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE**.

GOVERNMENT (TRANSPORTATION) CONSTRUCTED COST (GCC). The ‘Best Value’ cost the GOV’T would have paid for GOV’T procured HHG transportation.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION REQUEST (GTR)

1. A GTR is a Standard Form 1169.
2. A GTR is an accountable GOV’T document used to procure common carrier transportation services.
3. A GTR obligates the GOV’T to pay for transportation services provided.
4. A GTR may be issued and used only for official travel. A GTR must not be issued or used for personal travel regardless of the reason, even on a reimbursable basis.
5. See **TRANSPORTATION REQUEST**.

GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC). A charge card used by authorized individuals to pay for official travel and transportation related expenses for which the card contractor bills the GOV’T (CBA) or individual (IBA).

A. Centrally Billed Account (CBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. CBAs are issued to the GOV’T and the GOV’T retains liability for CBAs.

B. Individually Billed Account (IBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. Individual travelers are issued IBA cards, and the traveler has liability for the use and payment of the account. *This term does not apply to personal (non-GOV’T) credit card not issued under the GTCC program.*

GROUP MOVEMENT

1. A movement of 2 or more official travelers traveling as a group, under the same order (either PCS or TDY) for which transportation is GOV’T owned/procured from the same origin to the same destination. Movement could include locations en route as specified on the order.
2. Members, traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, may travel between any points en route, provided that the order specifically indicates the points between which the status applies.

HELPING VERB FORMS. The following usages apply:

HELPING VERB	DEGREE OF RESTRICTION
Must, shall	Action is mandatory
Should	Action is required, unless justifiable reason exists for not taking action
May, can	Action is optional
Will	Is not restrictive; applies only to a statement of future condition or an expression of time

HIGHEST CONUS M&IE RATE. Effective for travel by car ferry on/after 1 October 2009: \$71.

HOME OF RECORD (HOR) (Uniformed Member Only)

A. General. The place recorded as the individual’s home when commissioned, appointed, enlisted, inducted, or ordered into a tour of active duty.

B. Break in Service. The place recorded as the individual’s home when reinstated, reappointed, or reenlisted remains the same as that recorded when commissioned, appointed, enlisted or inducted or ordered into the tour of active duty unless there is a break in service of more than one full day. Only if a break in service exceeds one full

day may the member change the HOR.

C. Bona Fide Error. Travel and transportation allowances are based on the officially corrected recording in those instances when, through a bona fide error, the place originally named at time of current entry into the Service was not in fact the actual home. Any such correction must be fully justified and the home, as corrected, must be the member's actual home upon entering the Service, and not a different place selected for the member's convenience.

D. Erroneous Designation of a Duty Station. An officer, who received a commission/warrant from an enlisted grade or was called to active duty as an officer while serving as an enlisted member and erroneously designated the place at which then serving as the HOR, may be paid allowances to the HOR in the enlistment papers upon subsequent separation from the Service or release from active duty. The member must certify erroneous designation of a duty station or a nearby place as the HOR at time of commission whereas the HOR was in fact the place shown in the enlistment papers.

HOME OF SELECTION (HOS) (*Uniformed Member Only*). The place selected by a member as the member's home upon retirement (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), under the conditions of JFTR, par. U5130-A1.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. General. Items associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to a member and dependents on the member's order effective date that legally may be accepted and transported by an authorized commercial transporter.
2. Weight Additive. See JFTR, par. U5310-E for an article involving a weight additive.
3. HHG Acquired after the Order Effective Date. HHG acquired after the order effective date but before entering an IPCOT may be shipped when JFTR, par. U5370-11b or U5370-12 applies.
4. HHG also include:
 - a. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination. PBP&E that are needed are not calculated in the member's weight allowance and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;
 - b. Spare POV parts, (e.g., car engine/transmission) NTE the member's administrative HHG weight allowance and a pickup tailgate when removed;
 - c. Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to their high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware);
 - d. Consumable goods for a member ordered to locations listed in APP F;
 - e. A vehicle other than a POV (such as a motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart or snowmobile (and/or the associated trailer));
 - f. A boat or personal watercraft (e.g., a jet ski) 14 or more feet (and/or the associated trailer);
 - g. Ultralight vehicles (defined in [14 CFR §103](#) as being single occupant; for recreation or sport purposes; weighing less than 155 pounds if un-powered or less than 254 pounds if powered; having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots).;
 - h. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12

feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable); and

i. GOV'T or military owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

5. HHG *do not* include:

a. Personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;

b. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles; airplanes; mobile homes; camper trailers; horse trailers; and farming vehicles (JFTR, Ch 5, Part E for POV shipment);

c. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;

d. Articles that otherwise would qualify as HHG but are acquired after the PCS order effective date, except:

(1) Bona fide replacements for articles that have become inadequate, worn out, broken, or unserviceable on/after the PCS order effective date, but before the date the bulk of the HHG are released to the transportation officer or carrier for transportation when purchased in the U.S. for transportation, to an OCONUS PDS with authorization/approval through the Secretarial Process ([43 Comp. Gen. 514 \(1964\)](#)); or

(2) Replacement HHG items, in cases in which the original HHG shipment is destroyed or lost, through no fault of the member, during transportation incident to a change of TDY station or PDS ([68 Comp. Gen. 143 \(1988\)](#));

e. Cordwood and building materials ([B-133751, 1 November 1957](#) and [B-180439, 13 September 1974](#));

f. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;

g. Privately owned live ammunition ([B-130583, 8 May 1957](#));

h. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons; propane gas tanks. See [DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV](#), for examples of hazardous materials.

6. Law or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial transportation of certain articles not included in 2. These articles frequently include articles:

a. Liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);

b. That cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases built into walls); and

c. That are perishable (including frozen foods), or that require refrigeration, or that are perishable plants unless,

(1) Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

(2) No storage is required, and

(3) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the

carrier.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE** ([FTR, §300-3.1](#))

1. General. Items (except those listed in 4 and 5) associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to an employee and dependents on the employee's effective date of transfer/appointment that legally may be accepted and transported by a commercial HHG carrier.
2. Weight Additive. See JTR, par. C5154-E for an article involving a weight additive.
3. HHG also include:
 - a. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination. PBP&E that are needed but may cause the HHG total weight to exceed 18,000 pounds optionally may be shipped administratively (JTR, par. C5154-C1) and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;
 - b. Spare parts for a POV, including automobile engine/transmission ([GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998](#)), and a pickup tailgate when removed;
 - c. Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware);
 - d. Consumable goods for employees with PCS travel order to locations listed in APP F;
 - e. A vehicle other than POVs (such as a motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart, jet ski and snowmobile (and/or the associated trailer) of reasonable size, that can fit into a moving van);
 - f. A boat (and/or their associated trailer) of reasonable size that can fit into a moving van (e.g., canoe, skiff, dinghy, scull, kayak, rowboat, sailboat, outboard/inboard motorboat);
 - g. Ultralight vehicles (defined in [14 CFR Sec 103](#) as being single occupant; for recreation or sport purposes; weighing less than 155 pounds if unpowered or less than 254 pounds if powered; having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots).;
 - h. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12 feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable).; and
 - i. GOV'T or military owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.
4. HHG *do not* include:
 - a. Personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;
 - b. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles; airplanes; mobile homes; camper trailers; horse trailers; and farming vehicles (See JTR, Ch 5, Part E for POV shipment);
 - c. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;
 - d. Cordwood and building materials ([B-133751, 1 November 1957](#) and [B-180439, 13 September 1974](#));
 - e. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;

- f. Privately owned live ammunition ([B-130583, 8 May 1957](#)); and
 - g. Boats (other than those in 3f above); and
 - h. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons, propane gas tanks. [DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV](#), for examples of hazardous materials.
5. Law or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial shipment of certain articles not included in B. These articles frequently include articles:
- a. Liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);
 - b. That cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases built into walls);
 - c. That are perishable (including frozen foods), or that require refrigeration, or that are perishable plants unless;
 - (1) Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,
 - (2) No storage is required, and
 - (3) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the carrier.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS TRANSPORTATION. See **TRANSPORTATION, HHG.**

HOUSEHOLD GOODS WEIGHT ADDITIVE

- 1. A weight added to the HHG shipment net weight to compensate for the excessive van space used by the item.
- 2. The item must be stated in the HHG tariff as qualifying for a weight additive before a charge can be assessed.
- 3. Weight additives do not apply if an article is capable of being conveniently hand-carried by one person and/or transported in a standard moving carton.

HOUSE-HUNTING TRIP (HHT) (*Civilian Employee Only*). Round trip travel between the old and new PDSs to seek a permanent residence.

NOTE: *A domestic partner is not a spouse and cannot be authorized a HHT (1 USC §7).*

IMMEDIATE FAMILY (*Civilian Employee Only*). See **DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY.**

INCIDENTAL EXPENSES. See **PER DIEM.**

INTERVIEWEE (*Civilian Employee Only*). An individual who is being considered for employment by an agency. The individual may currently be a GOV'T employee.

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. Inactive duty that is:
 - a. Duty prescribed for an RC member by the Secretary Concerned, or
 - b. Special additional duty authorized for an RC member by an authority designated by the Secretary Concerned and performed by them on a voluntary basis ICW prescribed training or maintenance activities of the units to which they are assigned.
2. The duties in 1a above, when performed by a National Guard member, including:
 - a. Unit training assemblies;
 - b. Training or other duty the member is required to perform, with or without the member's consent. This includes appropriate duty or equivalent training and additional flying training periods, and similar duty and/or training.

NOTE 1: This term does not include work or study for a correspondence course of a uniformed service.

NOTE 2: For pay purposes, inactive duty training must be performed under an order, cover a specific assignment, and have a prescribed time limit.

INDIVIDUALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (IBA). See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD**

INVITATIONAL TRAVEL. See **TRAVEL, INVITATIONAL.**

ITINERARY, VARIATION IN. A change in routing of travel or points of TDY ICW official business, justified by the mission nature and requirements.

INITIAL ACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (*Uniformed Member Only*). The initial active duty training of a non-prior service enlistee that is performed during a period of not less than 12 weeks and produces a trained member in a military specialty.

IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (IPCOT) (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. A prescribed tour following the completion of an initial OCONUS tour (including voluntary extensions) that a member agrees to serve at the same PDS.
2. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour.
3. No PCS movement is involved for a service member.
4. Dependents and HHG can be transported at GOV'T expense to the member's current PDS if the member's new tour is the accompanied tour length.
5. Curtailment of the initial overseas tour is not authorized ([DoDI 1315.18](#)).
6. For USCG, See Service issuances.

KEY BILLET (*Uniformed Member Only*) ([DoDI 1315.18, paras. E2.1.30 and E3.2](#))

1. An OCONUS position (officers/warrant officers only) of extremely unusual responsibility for which it has been determined the incumbent's continued presence is absolutely essential to the activity/unit mission or to the U.S. presence in that area.

2. Approval authority for key billet designation is:
 - a. Joint Chiefs of Staff, PDUSD(P&R), or
 - b. The Secretary Concerned.
3. Designation of a key billet requires the incumbent to serve a 24-month tour whether accompanied or unaccompanied.

LAST DUTY STATION (*Uniformed Member Only*). For the purpose of computing a member's own travel allowances on separation, the last duty station (permanent or temporary) at which the member was, in fact, on duty, or a hospital, if the member was undergoing treatment there.

LIGHT REFRESHMENTS. Assorted food and drink for morning, afternoon, or evening breaks excluding alcoholic beverages and including: coffee, tea, milk, juice, soft drinks, donuts, bagels, fruit, pretzels, cookies, chips, muffins, and similar items.

LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. Maximum per diem rates prescribed for specific localities. For current per diem rates, see the [Defense Travel Management Office website](#).

LODGING IN KIND (*Uniformed Member Only*). Lodging provided by the GOV'T without cost to the member.

'LODGING PLUS' COMPUTATION METHOD. The per diem allowances computation method for official travel. The per diem allowance for each travel day is established on the basis of the actual amount paid for lodging, NTE a ceiling number, plus an allowance for meals and incidental expenses (M&IE), NTE the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY location concerned.

MEMBER, UNIFORMED SERVICES

1. A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, warrant officer, and enlisted person, including a Uniformed Services retiree.
2. "Retiree" includes members of the Fleet Reserve and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve who are in receipt of retainer pay.

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE

A. Local and TDY Travel

1. A rate per mile in lieu of reimbursement of actual POC operating expenses.
2. For current rates, see JFTR, par. U2600 and JTR, par. C2600.

B. PCS Travel, First Duty Station Travel, HHT, and Separation Travel (See **MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT))**

1. A rate per mile for authorized POC use during official PCS travel.
2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances.
3. See JFTR, par. U2605 and JTR, par. C2505 for the current rate.

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGE ORDER (MCO)

A coupon used as a general purpose voucher for services ICW official travel. An MCO may be used only when authorized by the AO in advance of travel.

MISSING STATUS. The absence status of a member/an employee who officially is carried or determined to be:

1. Missing;
2. Missing in action;
3. Interned in a foreign country;
4. Captured, beleaguered, or besieged by a hostile force; or
5. Involuntarily detained in a foreign country.

MIXED MODES. Travel using a POC (including on a PCS, a rental vehicle procured at personal expense) and one or more of the following modes:

1. Personally-procured commercial transportation (JFTR, par. U3045 and JTR, par. C3045),
2. GOV'T-procured commercial transportation,
3. GOV'T transportation.

MOBILE HOME

1. A mobile home is a mobile dwelling constructed or converted and intended for use as a permanent residence and designed to be moved, either self-propelled or towed.
2. Examples of mobile homes are a:
 - a. house trailer,
 - b. privately owned railcar converted for use as a residence (51 Comp. Gen. 806 (1972)),
 - c. boat a member uses as the place of principal residence (62 Comp. Gen. 292 (1983)).
3. HHG and PBP&E contained in the mobile home and owned/intended for use by the member/employee **or** the member's/employee's dependents are part of the mobile home.

MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)

1. A rate per mile for the authorized POC use during official PCS travel.
2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances (as determined IAW this regulation).
3. See JFTR, par. U2605 and JTR, par. C2605 for the current rate.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY DWELLING. A duplex, triplex or other type of dwelling that is designed to provide separate living QTRS for more than one household. The units within the dwellings ordinarily have separate addresses and separate entrances.

NON-COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT (*Uniformed Member Only*). Dependents not authorized/approved to reside with a member at an OCONUS location.

NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA. The states of AK and HI, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and U.S. territories and possessions (excluding the former Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, which are foreign areas for JFTR/JTR purposes).

NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS). Long-term HHG storage in lieu of transportation. Also referred to as Extended Storage. See JFTR, par. U5380, and JTR, par. C5195.

OCONUS

A. Locations outside the continental U.S. (CONUS).

B. **Civilian Employee Only**. For permanent duty travel purposes with respect to AK, HI, Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the U.S. territories and possessions, or foreign countries and similar geographical localities, an OCONUS place of employment outside the geographical locality in which the residence is located.

OCONUS LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. For current per diem rates, see the [Defense Travel Management Office website](#).

OFFICIAL STATION. See **PERMANENT DUTY STATION**.

OFFICER (*Uniformed Member Only*). A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, and warrant officer, either permanent or temporary (including temporary officers whose permanent status is enlisted) of a Uniformed Service.

OPEN MESS. A non-appropriated fund activity providing essential messing, billeting, and recreation for military personnel and their dependents.

ORDER

A. General. An order:

1. Is a written instrument issued/approved by person(s) to whom authority has been delegated directing, authorizing, approving a traveler, or group of travelers, to travel,
2. Provides the traveler information regarding what expenses will be paid,
3. Provides the CTO documentation for use of travel contracts and similar arrangements with transportation and lodging providers, and
4. Supplies financial information necessary for budgetary planning and, identifies purpose(s) of travel.

B. Types of Order

1. Blanket Order. An order issued to a traveler who regularly and frequently makes trips away from the PDS within specific geographical limits for a specific time period within a fiscal year in performance of regularly assigned duties. A blanket order is unavailable in DTS, and its use is restricted to economy/coach travel and/or the established locality per diem rate requiring an amendment for each trip involving the use of other than economy/coach transportation and/or an AEA. *The Coast Guard allows AEA on a blanket order.*

- a. Unlimited Open. Allows the traveler to travel anywhere on official business without further authority for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

b. Limited Open. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authority under certain specific conditions, i.e., travel to specific geographic area(s) for specific purpose(s), subject to trip cost ceilings, or for specific periods of time within a fiscal year.

c. Repeat. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authority to a specific destination for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

2. Trip-by-trip. Allows the traveler or group of travelers to take one or more specific official business trips, which must include specific purpose, itinerary, and estimated costs. The following types of travel *must* be authorized on a trip-by-trip basis:

- a. Other than economy/coach transportation;
- b. AEA travel (except the Coast Guard);
- c. Conference travel;
- d. Foreign travel;
- e. Travel funded from a non-federal source (donated travel);
- f. Training-related travel; and,
- g. Travel by volunteers (invitational travel).

ORDER-ISSUING/AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL. See **AO**.

ORGANIZATIONAL CLOTHING AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT (OC&IE). OC&IE is accountable or issue-in-kind property owned or purchased by the GOV'T/uniformed service which must be returned IAW Service/Agency regulations to the Service/Agency upon mission completion or (in the case of a member) release from active duty (discharge, separation, or retirement). OC&IE per Agency/Service regulations is PBP&E when shipped as HHG.

OVERSEAS. See **OCONUS**.

PER DIEM ALLOWANCE

A. General. The per diem allowance (subsistence allowance):

1. Is a daily payment instead of actual expense reimbursement for lodging, meals and related incidental expenses;
2. Is separate from transportation expenses and other reimbursable expenses (APP G); and
3. Does not include transportation and other miscellaneous travel expenses.

B. Expenses. The per diem allowance covers all charges, including tax (except lodging tax in the U.S., and non-foreign OCONUS locations).

C. Lodging

1. Expenses Authorized. Overnight sleeping facilities, (including GOV'T QTRS), baths, personal use of the room during daytime, telephone access fees, service charges for fans, air conditioners, heaters, and fireplaces furnished in rooms when not included in the room rate; and lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area.

2. Expenses Not Authorized. Lodging does not include expenses for accommodations on airplanes, trains, buses, or ships. An accommodation furnished aboard a common carrier is a transportation cost and is not covered by per diem.

D. Lodging Tax

1. CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS Areas. Lodging tax in CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS areas:

- a. Is *not* covered in the locality per diem lodging ceiling, but
- b. Is a reimbursable expense (APP G), except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid.

2. Foreign OCONUS Areas. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is included in the locality per diem lodging ceiling and is not a reimbursable expense.

E. Meals. The per diem allowance:

1. Covers expenses for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and related taxes and tips; but
2. *Does not cover expenses incurred for alcoholic beverages, entertainment, or other persons.*

F. Incidental Expenses. Incidental expenses include:

1. Fees and tips to porters, baggage carriers, bellhops, hotel maids, stewards/stewardesses, and others on ships, and hotel servants in foreign countries.

- a. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. See APP G for reimbursement of fees and tips incurred at transportation terminals.);
- b. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. See JTR, par. C7460-item 4, regarding baggage-handling costs incurred as a direct result of an employee's disability.;

2. Transportation (i.e., bus, subway) between places of lodging or duty/business and places at which meals are taken, if suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY site. If the AO determines that suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY location and reimbursement in the IE for travel to obtain suitable meals is inadequate, reimbursement may be authorized/approved under JFTR, par. U2810-C and JTR, par. C2810-C.;

3. Laundry/dry cleaning, and/or pressing of clothing when travel is to an OCONUS location;

4. Potable water and ice ([28 Comp. Gen. 627 \(1949\)](#));

5. Tax and service charges (other than vendor surcharges for using a credit card) for any of the expenses listed in item F.; and

6. Any other necessary expenses related to lodging that are listed in the room account.

NOTE: Incidental expenses do not include any products or services purchased/used for personal hygiene (e.g., barbers, hairdressers, toothpaste, haircuts, razors, blow dryers, manicurists, masseurs or other similar items or services) that would ordinarily be purchased on a recurring basis at the PDS.

G. Laundry

1. CONUS Locations. The cost of laundry/dry cleaning and/or pressing of clothing (during and not before or after travel) is a reimbursable expense (APP G), in addition to per diem/AEA, when travel requires at least:

- a. 7 consecutive nights for a **UNIFORMED MEMBER**, and up to an average of \$2/day; or

b. 4 consecutive nights for a **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**.

2. OCONUS Locations. The cost incurred during TDY travel for laundry/dry cleaning and/or pressing of clothing is *not a reimbursable expense* for OCONUS travel and is part of the IE included in the OCONUS per diem/AEA.

PER DIEM, REDUCED. See **REDUCED PER DIEM**.

PER DIEM, TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE COMMITTEE (PDTATAC)

A. General. PDTATAC is chartered by the Uniformed Services and operates under DoD policy guidance. Its members are a Deputy Assistant Secretary from each of the military departments, the Director of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps (NOAA Corps), the Director of Personnel Management of the Coast Guard (USCG), and the Assistant Secretary for Health of the Public Health Service (USPHS). The Committee Chairman is the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Military Personnel Policy (MPP)). PDTATAC publishes these regulations.

B. Purpose. PDTATAC's purpose is to ensure that uniform travel and transportation regulations are issued pursuant to [Title 37, USC](#), other applicable laws, Executive Orders and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and the Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (DOHA), for members of the seven Uniformed Services, ICW DoD civilian employees, the Committee's primary purpose is to issue uniform regulations implementing the [Federal Travel Regulation \(FTR\)](#), statutory requirements, Executive orders, and decisions of the [Comptroller General of the U.S.](#) and of the [General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals \(GSBCA\)](#) or [Civilian Board of Contract Appeals \(CBCA\)](#). PDC Charter 20 April 1988; LAW 37 USC §§ 411 and 1001; DoDD 5154.29, 9 March 1993.

PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS)

A. General (**UNIFORMED MEMBER AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**). The assignment, detail, or transfer of an employee, member, or unit to a different PDS under a competent travel order that does not specify the duty as temporary, provide for further assignment to a new PDS, or direct return to the old PDS.

B. **UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY**. For a Uniformed member this includes:

1. (for DLA payment), Relocation of a household due to military necessity or GOV'T convenience within the corporate limits of the same city or town ICW a transfer between activities;
2. A change in the home port of a ship or mobile unit or of the permanent duty station of a shore based unit;
3. Change from home or from the PLEAD to the first PDS upon:
 - a. Appointment or reappointment (including reinstatement) to the regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;
 - b. Call to active duty for 20 or more weeks or call to active duty for training (JFTR, par. U2240 for exceptions) for 20 or more weeks;
 - c. Being recalled to active duty from the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or from retirement (including TDRL);
 - d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); and
 - e. Change from the last PDS to home upon:
 - (1) Discharge, resignation, or separation from the Service under honorable conditions;

- (2) Release from active duty that called for 20 or more weeks or from active duty for training that called for 20 or more weeks;
- (3) Transfer to the Fleet Reserve or to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;
- (4) Retirement; and
- (5) Temporary disability retirement.

PERMANENT DUTY STATION (PDS). Also called **OFFICIAL STATION.**

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. General. The post of duty/official station of a member or invitational traveler, including a ship (for the purpose of personal travel and transportation of the member's UB located on board the ship). The home port of a ship or of a ship-based staff to which a member is assigned or attached for duty other than TDY is the PDS for dependents' transportation, and transportation of HHG, mobile homes, and/or POVs, CONUS COLA, and geography-based station allowances and OHA.

2. Geographic Limits. The PDS geographic limits are:

a. For a member. The limits of the post of duty or official station are the ship (for the specified purposes), or the corporate limits of the city or town in which the member is stationed. If the member is not stationed in a ship or in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area, including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries, within which the designated post of duty is located. *When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, HI) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in TN and KY), it is not in either one for PDS purposes. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.*

b. For an invitational traveler:

(1) The corporate limits of the city or town in which the home or principal place of business is located; or

(2) If not in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located. *When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, HI) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in TN and KY), it is not in either one. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.*

3. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other GOV'T activities are located in Arlington, VA – even though they have Washington, DC, mailing addresses ([52 Comp. Gen. 751 \(1973\)](#)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, HI. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS ([19 Comp. Gen. 602 \(1939\)](#) and [42 Comp. Gen. 460 \(1963\)](#)).

4. When a member is ordered to attend a course (or courses) of instruction at a school or facility the scheduled duration of which is 140 or more days (20 or more weeks), the school or facility location is the PDS regardless of the order's terms, except when the course is authorized as TDY under JFTR, par. U2240. See JFTR, par. U2240 for examples of scheduled duration and extensions.

5. The following are PDSs for transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:
 - a. The home of a member at the time of:
 - (1) Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;
 - (2) Being called to active duty (including for training) for 20 or more weeks;
 - (3) Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);
 - (4) Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); or
 - (5) Temporary disability retirement.
 - b. The place to which a member actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to the assigned station. For a member assigned to a ship or ship-based staff, it is the home port of the ship or ship-based staff to which the member is assigned (except as noted in the basic definition);
 - c. The place at which a ship is being built or being fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to the ship is the new station;
 - d. The member's home upon:
 - (1) Retirement;
 - (2) Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;
 - (3) Release from active duty;
 - (4) Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or
 - (5) Temporary disability retirement.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** The employee/invitational traveler's permanent work assignment location. For the purpose of determining PCS travel allowances, a PDS is the building or other place (base, military post, or activity) where an employee regularly reports for duty. With respect to authority under JTR relating to the residence and the HHG and an employee's personal effects, PDS also means the residence or other QTRS from (to) which the employee regularly commutes to (and from) work, except where the PDS is in a remote area where adequate family housing is not available within reasonable daily commuting distance. In the latter situation, residence includes the dwelling where the employee's dependents reside or are to reside, but only if such residence reasonably relates to the PDS as determined by the appropriate travel-approving/directing official. For purposes other than PCS travel allowances, a PDS is defined as:

1. For an employee:
 - a. The corporate limits of the city or town in which stationed, or;
 - b. If not stationed in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (*e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix*)) having definite boundaries in which the employee is stationed. *When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, HI) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in TN and KY), it is not in either one. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large*

reservation subdivision.

2. For an invitational traveler:

- a. The corporate limits of the city or town in which the home or principal place of business is located, or
- b. If not in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (*e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix*)) having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located. *When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, HI) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft Campbell is in TN and KY), it is not in either one. The limits of the PDS are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.*

3. Arlington County, VA. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other GOV'T activities are located in Arlington, VA – even though they have Washington, DC, mailing addresses ([52 Comp. Gen. 751 \(1973\)](#)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, HI. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS. ([19 Comp. Gen. 602 \(1939\)](#) and [42 Comp. Gen. 460 \(1963\)](#)).

PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL (PDT)

- A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER.** PCS and COT/IPCOT travel.
- B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** First duty station travel for a newly recruited employee/appointee, RAT, PCS travel, and separation travel. See JTR, Ch 5, Part A.

PLACE FROM WHICH CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (PLEAD)

1. The place of acceptance in current enlistment, commission, or appointment of an active Service member, or of an RC member when enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty. For an inductee, it's the location of the local Selective Service Board to which the individual first reported for delivery to the induction station.
2. In the case of an RC member who is not enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty, the place to which an order to active duty is addressed.
3. Effective 1 January 1983: In the case of a non-prior service midshipman or cadet at a Service academy or a civilian college or university, the place **at which** the member attains a military status or **at which** the member enters the Service. ***NOTE: Generally this is the academic institution and not the member's HOR (60 Comp. Gen. 142 (1980)).***

NOTE: The PLEAD changes only if there is a break in service exceeding one full day, in which case it is the place of entry into the new period of service.

PLACE OF PUBLIC ACCOMMODATION. See **ACCOMMODATIONS, PUBLIC.**

PLACE OF STORAGE. Residence or authorized storage location.

POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE. The least expensive, unrestricted economy/coach airfare. If the policy-constructed airfare turns out to be or include a city-pair airfare and if there are both a 'YCA' and a '-CA' airfare, the 'YCA' airfare is used. A capacity-controlled city-pair airfare (-CA airfare) is not included when creating a policy-constructed airfare for comparison purposes.

PORT CALL. Official notification or instructions that require a traveler to report for transoceanic transportation. It designates the port of embarkation, identifies the carrier with flight number or sailing assignment, specifies the reporting time and date, and provides instructions relevant to the transportation arrangements.

PORT OF DEBARKATION (POD)

1. Air Travel: the destination airport at which the traveler leaves an international/transoceanic flight.
2. Ship Travel: the place at which the traveler leaves a ship after the journey of 24 or more hours.

PORT OF EMBARKATION (POE)

1. Air Travel: the airport at which the traveler boards an international/transoceanic flight.
2. Ship Travel: the place at which the traveler boards a ship for a journey of 24 or more hours.

POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. See **TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.**

POST OF DUTY. *PDS* An OCONUS PDS.

POV, SPARE PARTS. Extra tires, wheels, tire chains, tools, battery chargers, accessories, car transmission/engine (*GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998*), and those small and usually-possessed parts or replacements used for repair and replacement of identical parts subject to normal use and wear (e.g., extra spark plugs, radiator hoses, fan belts, filters, gaskets, tune-up and repair kits). Also included are items that serve a seasonal, emergency, or convenience purpose (e.g., special seats and beds for children, bottle warmers and similar conveniences, snow and ice removal equipment, auxiliary heaters, and storage boxes).

UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY:

1. POV spare parts must not exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance.
2. Storage of a car engine/transmission is the member's responsibility (both in terms of facilities and cost) except when JFTR, par. U5380-G applies if engine/transmission storage is required after HHG delivery to the OCONUS residence, when no GOV'T storage facility is available or an available GOV'T storage facility cannot accommodate car engine/transmission (e.g. does not fit or does not meet environmental requirements).

PREMIUM CLASS (OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH). See **ACCOMMODATIONS.**

PRIMARY RESIDENCE/HOME OF RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) MEMBER

1. An RC member ordered to active duty, and the active duty order is not a PCS, the primary residence/home is the dwelling (i.e., house, townhouse, apartment, condominium, mobile home, houseboat, vessel, etc.) at which the RC member resides and from which the RC member commuted to work before being ordered to active duty.
2. An RC member can have only one primary residence/home at any given time.
3. If the RC member relocates the primary residence/home during the active duty order period, and upon termination of the order is issued a new active duty order, the allowances under the new order are based on the new primary residence/home on the first active duty day.
4. The primary residence/home can only change if there is a break of active duty/service exceeding one full day.

NOTE: *The primary Residence/Home can only change if there is a break of active duty/service exceeding one full day.*

PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT. An aircraft that is owned or leased for personal use. It is not owned, leased, chartered, or rented by a GOV'T agency, nor is it rented or leased for use in carrying out official GOV'T business.

PRIVATELY OWNED AUTOMOBILE (POA). A car or light truck (including vans and pickup trucks) that is owned or leased for personal use by an individual.

PRIVATELY OWNED CONVEYANCE (POC)

1. Unless otherwise qualified, any transportation mode actually used for the movement of persons from place to place, other than a GOV'T conveyance or common carrier.
2. Included is a conveyance loaned for a charge to, or rented at personal expense by, the member/employee for transportation on PCS or TDY when such rental conveyance has not been authorized/approved as a Special Conveyance IAW JFTR & JTR, pars. U3325-F/C3325-F.
3. A common carrier, or a conveyance owned by the GOV'T, is not a POC.
4. See **TRANSPORTATION**.

PRIVATELY OWNED (MOTOR) VEHICLE (POV)

A. General. Any motor vehicle owned by, or on a long-term lease (12 or more months) to, a member/employee, or the member/employee's dependent for the primary purpose of providing personal transportation that:

1. Is self-propelled;
2. Is licensed to travel on the public highways;
3. Is designed to carry passengers or HHG; and
4. Has four or more wheels.

B. Motorcycle or Moped

1. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. At the member's option, a motorcycle or moped may be considered a POV if the member does not ship a vehicle with four or more wheels on the same order.
2. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**
 - a. CONUS. The employee may designate a motorcycle or moped as a POV (rather than as HHG) if the employer determines it is more advantageous and cost effective to the GOV'T to transport POV(s) than to drive to the new PDS.
 - b. OCONUS. A motorcycle or moped may be shipped as the POV (rather than as HHG) on the same order.

C. Leased Vehicle. The member/employee must provide written authority from the leasing company to have the vehicle transported to the new PDS, designated place, or other authorized destination. All requirements stated in the lease, as well as requirements for POV entry into any location, are the employee's responsibility.

PRIVATIZED HOUSING

1. Housing units on or near a military facility in the U.S. and/or its territories and possessions that are acquired/constructed by private persons, under the authority of [10 USC §§2871-2885](#).
2. Privatized housing *is not*:
 - a. GOV'T QTRS,
 - b. GOV'T-controlled QTRS, nor
 - c. Private sector housing.

PROCEED TIME (UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY). A form of “administrative absence” (DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. (a-e), which is authorized for members in certain PCS circumstances, as outlined in the referenced DoDI.

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, PAPERS, AND EQUIPMENT (PBP&E)

A. General. PBP&E is also referred to as PRO or PRO-Gear.

B. Exclusions. Excluded from PBP&E are:

1. Commercial products for sale/resale used in conducting business,
2. Sports equipment; and
3. Office furniture,
4. Household furniture,
5. Shop fixtures,
6. Furniture of any kind even though used ICW the PBP&E (e.g., bookcases, study/computer desks, file cabinets, and racks).

C. MEMBER OR EMPLOYEE

1. General. PBP&E includes HHG in a member's/employee's possession needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination ([B-171877.03, 15 December 1976](#), [B-196994, 9 May 1980](#), and [B-251563, 14 June 1993](#)).
2. The following items are PBP&E:
 - a. Reference material;
 - b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions;
 - c. Specialized clothing such as diving suits, astronauts' suits, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing;
 - d. Communication equipment used by a DoD civilian employee or DoD member in association with the MARS (DoDI 4650.02), <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/465002p.pdf> ;
 - e. Individually owned or specially issued field clothing and equipment;

- f. An official award given to a member by a Service (or a component thereof) for service performed by the member in the member's capacity or by a professional society/organization/U.S. or foreign Government for significant contributions ICW official duties;
- g. Personal computers and accompanying equipment used for official GOV'T business (i.e., CPU, monitor, keyboard, mouse, 1 printer, 1 set of small computer speakers); and
- h. GOV'T or uniformed service owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

D. MEMBER'S DEPENDENT SPOUSE

1. General

- a. This is *not* applicable to an *employee's* dependent spouse.
 - b. PBP&E includes HHG in a spouse's possession needed for the spouse's employment or community support activities at the next or a later destination.
2. The following items are PBP&E:
- a. Reference material,
 - b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions;
 - c. Specialized clothing such as diving suit, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, nurse uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing; and
 - d. Personal computers and accompanying equipment used for business or community support activities (i.e., CPU, monitor, keyboard, mouse, 1 printer, 1 set of small computer speakers).

PROPORTIONAL MEAL RATE (PMR). The average of the standard [GOV'T meal rate](#) and the meals portion of the applicable [M&IE rate](#), rounded up to the nearest dollar.

PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM. A form of commercial transportation (e.g., air, rail, bus, ship, etc.) used between authorized locations in the performance of official travel.

REDUCED PER DIEM. A per diem rate, lower than locality per diem, that is authorized by an agency when there are known reductions in lodging and meal costs that can be determined in advance.

RELOCATION SERVICE COMPANY (RSC). A third-party supplier under contract with an agency to assist a transferred employee in relocating to the new PDS. Services may include: Home sale programs, home inspection, home marketing assistance, home finding assistance, property management services, HHG shipment and storage, voucher review and payment, relocation counseling, and similar subjects.

RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT) (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY)

- 1. Travel and transportation allowance for the employee/dependents to return home on leave, between overseas tours of duty.
- 2. See JTR, Ch 5, Part K, for eligibility and limitations.
- 3. See **PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL**.

REPEAT ORDER (UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY). See **ORDER**.

RESERVE COMPONENT (RC). The:

1. Army National Guard of the U.S.;
2. Army Reserve;
3. Naval Reserve;
4. Marine Corps Reserve;
5. Air National Guard of the U.S.;
6. Air Force Reserve;
7. Coast Guard Reserve; and
8. Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service.

RESIDENCE-TYPE QUARTERS. Lodging that are not hotel or hotel-like accommodations.

SECRETARIAL PROCESS

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER.** Action by the PDTATAC Principal member or a subordinate level specified by the Principal. The Secretarial Process is (or the Processes are) in administrative and/or procedural issuances issued under JFTR, par. U1015-C.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**

1. Action by the PDTATAC Principal member, the Principal member's designated representative, or:
 - a. Secretary of a Military Department,
 - b. Director of a Defense Component,
 - c. Director, Administration & Management for:
 - (1) Office of the Secretary of Defense,
 - (2) Washington Headquarters Services,
 - (3) Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff,
 - (4) Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences,
 - (5) U.S. Court of Military Appeals, and
 - d. Designated representative for any of the above.
2. The Secretarial Process(es) is/are in administrative and/or procedural issuances issued under JTR, par. C1015.

SECRETARY CONCERNED

A. As defined in [37 USC §101\(5\)](#), the Secretary of:

1. The Army, with respect to matters concerning the Army;
2. The Navy, with respect to matters concerning the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard when it is operating as a Service in the Navy;
3. The Air Force, with respect to matters concerning the Air Force;
4. Homeland Security, with respect to matters concerning the Coast Guard when it is not operating as a Service in the Navy;
5. Commerce, with respect to matters concerning the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and
6. Health and Human Services, with respect to matters concerning the Public Health Service.

B. When this term is used in the JFTR/JTR, the Secretary Concerned may authorize action by the PDTATAC Principal, without further delegation.

SEPARATE DEPARTMENT (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY). See Different/Separate Departments and Agencies.

SEPARATED FROM THE SERVICE (UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY). Unless otherwise qualified, all separations except relief from active duty, placement on the TDRL, retirement, or transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

SEPARATION TRAVEL (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY). See **PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL**.

SERVICE CHARGE FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT QUARTERS (UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY). Cost of maid service and fee for electricity.

SERVICES. See **UNIFORMED SERVICES**.

SHORT DISTANCE MOVE

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. A move:
 - a. Involving HHG drayage or shipment for a short distance between residences;
 - b. To or from a NTS facility in the member's PDS area;
 - c. In the member's last PDS area when the member is authorized a final move during a separation or retirement;
 - d. Incident to reassignment or PCS to a new PDS near the old PDS;
 - e. Between residences within a metropolitan area; or
 - f. Not during a PCS, a move between residences within the daily commuting distance of the PDS.
2. A short distance HHG move includes necessary packing, crating, hauling, unpacking and uncrating.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. A PCS between PDSs within the same city/area when the old and new PDS are at least 50 miles apart. See JTR, par. C5080-F for authorization/approval and exceptions to the 50-mile rule.

SPARE PARTS FOR A POV. See **POV, SPARE PARTS**.

SPECIAL CONVEYANCE. Commercially rented or hired vehicles other than a POC and other than those owned or under contract to an agency.

SPECIAL NEEDS. Physical characteristics of a traveler not necessarily defined under disability. Such physical characteristics could include, but are not limited to, the traveler's weight or height.

STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE. The per diem rate for:

1. Any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS per [diem rates](http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm) (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>), and
2. All CONUS locations when PDT is involved.

STANDARD GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR)

1. The daily rate paid for meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS including the operating cost.
2. See **GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE** for current rates.

STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)

1. Short-term storage that is part of HHG transportation.
2. May be at any combination of the origin, in transit, or destination.
3. Usually for 90 or fewer days, but may be extended.
4. See JFTR, par. U5375 and JTR, par. C5190.
5. Also referred to as temporary storage.

SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES. The same items as those included under **PER DIEM ALLOWANCE**.

SUBSISTING OUT (UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY). The non-leave status of an inpatient no longer assigned a bed. An inpatient authorized to subsist out is not medically able to return to duty but continuing treatment does not require a bed assignment (DoD 6015.1-M, January 1999, P19.1.19).

TEACHER (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY). A civilian who is a U.S. citizen and whose services are required on a school year basis in a teaching position subject to [20 USC §901-907](#) in the DoD Education Activity System.

TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS) (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY). The relocation of an employee to a new PDS for a temporary period to perform a long-term temporary assignment, and subsequent return of the employee to the previous PDS after assignment completion.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under an order providing for further assignment, or pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.

2. That period spent at a location while processing for separation from the Service, release from active duty, placement on the TDRL, or retirement, when the last PDS is different from the location at which processing is accomplished.
3. There are four types of TDY travel:
 - a. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. It incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.
 - b. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by a uniformed member (other than a uniformed member who has not yet reached the first PDS).
 - c. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field/maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The GOV'T provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.
 - d. Special Circumstances Travel. See JFTR, Ch 7.

B. CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under a order providing for further assignment or, pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.
2. There are four types of TDY travel:
 - a. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. It incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.
 - b. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by a civilian employee.
 - c. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together Under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field or maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The GOV'T provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.
 - d. Special Circumstances Travel. See JTR, Ch 7.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) STATION. A place, away from the PDS, to which the traveler is authorized to travel.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL. Travel to one or more places away from a PDS to perform duties for a period of time and, upon completion of assignment, return or proceed to a PDS.

TEMPORARY LODGING FACILITIES

1. Specifically identified Service-operated interim housing facilities that provide short-term housing accommodations for which a charge is levied, without direct charge against the occupant's QTRS allowance.
2. Includes guesthouses, except transient visiting officer QTRS occupied by official visitors to the **INSTALLATION**.

3. *Does not* include:

- a. Facilities used primarily for rest and recuperation purposes, or
- b. Unaccompanied officer and enlisted QTRS.

TEMPORARY STORAGE. See **STORAGE IN TRANSIT.**

TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. As released by the Office of the Geographer and Global Issues, 1 July 1997. The territories and possessions of the U.S. include:

1. Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, i.e., Saipan, Saipan Lagoon, Tinian, Aquijan, Rota, Farallon De Pajaros (Uracas), Maug, Asuncion, Agrihan, Pagan, Alamagan, Zealandia Banks, Guguan, Sarigan, Anathath, Farallon De Medinilla, Esmeralda Banks, and Northern Islands Sanctuary. (Island names from website: www.saipan.com).
2. Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
3. American Samoa
4. Baker Island
5. Guam
6. Howland Island
7. Jarvis Island
8. Johnston Atoll
9. Kingman Reef
10. Midway Islands
11. Navassa Island
12. Palmyra Atoll
13. Virgin Islands
14. Wake Island

TERRITORY OF THE UNITED STATES

A. General. A U.S. territory is:

1. An incorporated/unincorporated territory over which the U.S. exercises sovereignty,
2. An area referred to as a dependent area or possession, and
3. Other areas subject to U.S. jurisdiction.

B. Incorporated vs. Unincorporated

1. "Incorporated" refers to territories that Congress has "incorporated" into the U.S. by making the Constitution applicable to those areas.

2. "Unincorporated" refers to any territories to which the Constitution has not been expressly and fully extended.

See **TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES**.

TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL. Travel that requires oceangoing ships if performed by surface means of commercial transportation over a usually traveled route.

TRANSPORTATION. The means of moving people or things (particularly HHG) from one place to another.

TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES. The costs related to transportation (JFTR, par. U3040/JTR. par. C3040 and JFTR/JTR APP G.

TRANSPORTATION, HHG. The shipping, packing, crating, drayage, storage in transit, uncrating, and unpacking of HHG at GOV'T expense. Ch 5, Part D for specific regulations governing PCS HHG transportation and Ch 4, (JFTR, Part H and JTR, Part D) for TDY HHG transportation.

TRANSPORTATION-IN-KIND. Transportation provided by the GOV'T without cost to the traveler. It includes transportation by GOV'T aircraft, ship, or vehicle, and GOV'T-procured transportation via commercial carriers.

TRANSPORTATION, POV

1. Transportation by ship, including port-handling charges, to, from, and between OCONUS ports.
2. The term does not include land transportation to or from such ports, except when POV transportation is IAW Service regulations and authorized by [37 USC §554](#), or [5 USC §5564](#).
3. Customs and other fees and charges required to effect entry of a POV into a country are not part of transportation. They are the traveler's financial responsibility.

TRANSPORTATION REQUEST. A written GOV'T request (including a GTR) to procure transportation, accommodations, or other services chargeable to the GOV'T, from a commercial provider ICW official travel.

TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL. A transportation terminal is a common carrier or GOV'T transportation (air, rail, bus, or ship) terminal, station, airport, or wharf. It includes a rental car pick-up or drop-off point if rental car is the transportation mode to and from the TDY location.

TRANSPORTATION, USUAL MODE OF (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY). A transportation mode that is authorized, required, or furnished for usual travel by direct route, including common carrier facilities within CONUS or commercial and GOV'T transportation facilities overseas that would be used for travel by the most direct usually traveled route between points of official travel.

TRAVEL. The term "travel" relates to movement of persons from place to place and includes authority for the use of QTRS facilities, allowances, and certain transportation and reimbursable expenses incidental to travel, subject to conditions and limitations in JFTR and JTR. When used ICW 'travel allowances', the term refers to per diem or AEA.

TRAVEL ADVANCE. Prepayment of estimated travel expense in the form of a loan.

TRAVEL-APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL. Individuals who direct and approve/disapprove travel requests and vouchers prior to claim settlement. They ensure the necessity and justification for travel orders.

TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION/ORDER. See **ORDER**.

TRAVEL CLAIM (VOUCHER). A written request, supported by applicable documentation and receipts, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of any official travel.

TRAVEL, EMERGENCY (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY). Travel that results from:

1. The traveler becoming incapacitated by illness or injury not due to personal misconduct;
2. The death or serious illness of a member of the traveler's family; or
3. A catastrophic occurrence or impending disaster, such as fire, flood, or an act of God, that directly affects the traveler's home.

TRAVEL, INVITATIONAL

1. Authorized travel by individuals either not employed by the GOV'T or employed (under [5 USC §5703](#)) intermittently in the GOV'T's service as consultants or experts and paid on a daily when-actually-employed basis.
2. Used for an individual serving without pay or at \$1 a year when the individual is acting in a capacity directly related to, or ICW, official GOV'T activities.
3. Travel and transportation allowances authorized (APP E) for such a person are the same as those ordinarily authorized for a civilian employee ICW TDY, except as in APP E2-A2m for spouse invitational travel.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC)

1. See **(CONTRACTED) COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO)**.
2. See **TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS)**.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS). ([FTR §§301-73.100-103](#)) A system to arrange travel services for Federal travelers on official travel, including reservation of accommodations and ticketing. A TMS includes a CTO, and an electronic system or other commercial method of arranging travel.

TRAVEL, OFFICIAL

1. Authorized travel and assignment solely ICW business of the DoD or the GOV'T.
2. Official travel may be performed:
 - a. Within/in the vicinity of a PDS;
 - b. To/from the actual residence to, from, or between PDSs; and
 - c. To, from, at, and between TDY assignment locations.
3. The below are not official travel. Travel:
 - a. And delays for personal reasons/convenience,
 - b. By a circuitous route,
 - c. By transportation modes other than authorized/approved,
 - d. For additional distances, or
 - e. To places ICW personal business.
4. Non-official travel status affects allowances, reimbursements, and pay status.

TRAVEL ORDER. See **ORDER**.

TRAVEL REQUEST (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY). A written statement (for a travel order) that includes information regarding personnel, mission, pertinent dates or assignment period, transportation modes, allowances, limitations, special approval or instructions, justifications if necessary, and fund and accounting citation.

TRAVEL-REQUESTING OFFICIAL (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY)

1. The individual who initiates the request for a travel order and who has full knowledge of the purpose of, and requirements for, the travel mission.
2. DoD Components may permit travelers to be travel-requesting officials for their own travel orders.
3. When travelers are permitted to be travel-requesting officials for their own travel orders, under no circumstances may the travel-requesting official also be the travel-approving/directing and/or AO for the travel.
4. A travel request is subject to approval/disapproval by a travel-approving/directing official.

TRAVEL STATUS. The member's/employee's status for the elapsed period of time from the beginning to the end of official travel in compliance with the authority in an order, including time en route awaiting transportation connections and delays en route beyond the traveler's control (JFTR, par. U2250 and JTR, par. C2250). Travel status does not include travel taken for personal convenience, leave, civilian administrative leave or administrative absence ((Instruction only applicable to DoD Uniformed members) [DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. \(a-e\)](#)) while performing travel away from the PDS on public business under competent travel orders.

TRIP RECORD. Under DTS, this document, in either electronic or paper form, provides the vehicle on which is recorded each official order, initial options, modifications, and payment decisions. Prepared by the traveler, it is the single trip document that includes the order and fund cite, the should-cost estimate, the itinerary, updates to the itinerary made during the trip, and serves as the expense report when the traveler returns.

UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE (UB). See **BAGGAGE, UNACCOMPANIED**.

UNACCOMPANIED MEMBER (UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY). A member whose dependents have not accompanied the member or have accompanied the member at personal expense and are not command sponsored.

UNACCOMPANIED TOUR (UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY)

1. The authorized tour length at a specific overseas PDS for a Service member who is not accompanied by command-sponsored dependents.
2. A tour at a location with only an unaccompanied tour authorized is a dependent-restricted tour (see APP A definition).
3. For JFTR allowances, an unaccompanied tour also includes a dependent-restricted tour ([DoDI 1315.18, par. E2.1.50](#)).

UNIFORMED SERVICES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps, and Public Health Service.

UNIT. A military element whose structure is prescribed by competent authority, such as in a table of organization and equipment.

UNITED STATES (U.S.). The 50 states and the District of Columbia.

UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY (UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY). Duty aboard or with designated units. These units must be designated in writing and meet the criteria in 57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978).

UPON SEPARATION FROM FEDERAL SERVICE (CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE ONLY). All dates following the date an employee is separated from Federal Service.

U.S.-CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. A U.S. certificated air carrier that holds a certificate under 49 USC §41102 and that is authorized either by the carrier's certificate or by exemption or regulation. U.S. certificated air carrier service also includes service provided under a code share agreement with a foreign (non .U.S. certificated) air carrier IAW Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) when the ticket, or documentation for an electronic ticket, identifies the U.S. certificated air carrier's designator code and flight number.

U.S. FLAG AIR CARRIER. See **U.S.-CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER**.

U.S. INSTALLATION

1. A base, post, yard, camp or station:
 - a. Under the local command of a uniformed service,
 - b. With permanent or semi-permanent-type troop shelters and a **GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS**, and
 - c. At which there are U.S. GOV'T operations.
2. This term includes only that area actually occupied by those operations (plus the minimum surrounding area necessary for close-in security) and excludes contracted hotels not contained on and operated by the **INSTALLATION**.

WARD. A person, especially an infant, placed by authority of law under the care of a guardian.

WEIGHT ADDITIVE. See **HOUSEHOLD GOODS-WEIGHT ADDITIVE**.

YEARS OF SERVICE (UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY). Any service authorized to be credited in computation of basic pay under 37 USC §205.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

PART 2: ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

(C) means applicable only to JTR (U) means applicable only to JFTR

<u>Acronym</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
ADT	Active Duty for Training (U)
AEA	Actual Expense Allowance
*AGR	*Active Guard and Reserve (U)
AMC	Air Mobility Command
AO	Authorizing/Order-Issuing Official or Approving Official
AOR	Area of Responsibility
APP	Appendix
AT	Annual Training (U)
ATM	Automated Teller Machine
AWOL	Absent Without Leave (U)
BAH	Basic Allowance for Housing (U)
BAH-DIFF	Basic Allowance for Housing – Differential (U)
BAH-RC	Basic Allowance for Housing - Reserve Component (U)
BAH-T	Basic Allowance for Housing – Transit (U)
BAS	Basic Allowance for Subsistence (U)
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
_CA	Unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted capacity controlled airfare, or “-CA”, differs from the unrestricted airfare (YCA) only in that the airline can limit the number of seats offered at the unrestricted capacity controlled airfare. See APP P, Part 1, par. A2.
CAP	Civilian Advisory Panel
CBA	Centrally Billed Government Travel Charge Card Account
CBCA	Civilian Board of Contract Appeals
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COCOM	Combatant Command
COLA	Cost of Living Allowance
CONUS	Contiguous United States
CONUS COLA	Contiguous United States Cost of Living Allowance (U)
COSTEP	Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program
COT	Consecutive Overseas Tour (U)
CSRS	Civil Service Retirement System (C)
CTD	Civilian Travel Determination (C)
CTO	(Contracted) Commercial Travel Office
CWT	Hundred weight
DAS	Defense Attaché System
DDESS	Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary School
DFAS	Defense Finance and Accounting Services

<u>Acronym</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
DIA	Defense Intelligence Agency
DLA	Dislocation Allowance (<i>U</i>)
DoD	Department of Defense
DoDD	Department of Defense Directive
DoDDS	Department of Defense Dependents Schools (<i>C</i>)
DoDEA	Department of Defense Education Activity
DoDFMR	Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation
DoDI	Department of Defense Instruction
DOHA	Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (<i>U</i>)
DoJ	Department of Justice
DoN	Department of the Navy (includes USN and USMC)
DoS	Department of State
DPM	Direct Procurement Method
DSSR	Department of State Standardized Regulations
DTMO	Defense Travel Management Office
DTOD	Defense Table of Official Distances
DTR	Defense Transportation Regulation
DTS	Defense Travel System
EFT	Electronic Funds Transfer
EUM	Essential Unit Messing
EVT	Emergency Visitation Travel (<i>C</i>)
FAM	Foreign Affairs Manual (<i>C</i>)
FAST	Federal Automated System for Travel
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FEML	Funded Environmental and Morale Leave
FERS	Federal Employees Retirement System (<i>C</i>)
FHA	Federal Housing Administration (<i>C</i>)
FSH	Family Separation Housing (<i>U</i>)
FSH-B	Family Separation Housing – BAH Based Location (<i>U</i>)
FSH-O	Family Separation Housing – OHA Based Location (<i>U</i>)
FTA	Foreign Transfer Allowance (<i>C</i>)
FTR	Federal Travel Regulation
FUTA	Federal Unemployment Tax Allowance (<i>C</i>)
FVT	Family Visitation Travel (<i>C</i>)
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (<i>C</i>)
GAO	Government Accountability Office (formerly General Accounting Office)
GARS	Government Administrative Rate Supplement
GCC	Government (Transportation) Constructed Cost
GMR	Government Meal Rate
GOV	Government owned vehicle
GOV'T	(U.S.) Government
GSA	General Services Administration

<u>Acronym</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
GSBCA	General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals
GTCC	Government Travel Charge Card
GTR	Government Transportation Request (SF 1169)
HHG	Household Goods
HHS	Health and Human Services (<i>U</i>)
HHT	House Hunting Trip (<i>C</i>)
HOR	Home of Record
HOS	Home of Selection (<i>U</i>)
HP	Home Port (<i>U</i>)
HSTA	Home Service Transfer Allowance (<i>C</i>)
IADT	Initial Active Duty for Training (<i>U</i>)
IAW	In Accordance With
IBA	Individually Billed Government Travel Charge Card Account. <i>NOTE: Does not apply to any other form of personal credit card.</i>
ICW	In Connection With
IDT	Inactive Duty Training (<i>U</i>)
IE	Incidental Expenses
IPCOT	In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (<i>U</i>)
IRC	Internal Revenue Code (<i>C</i>)
IRS	Internal Revenue Service (<i>C</i>)
ITA	Invitational Travel Authorization
ITDY	Indeterminate TDY (<i>U</i>)
ITO	Installation Transportation Officer
ITRA	Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (<i>C</i>)
JFTR	Joint Federal Travel Regulations
JTF	Joint Task Force
JTR	Joint Travel Regulations
LPDCI	Living Pattern Data Collection Instrument (<i>U</i>)
LPQ	Living Pattern Questionnaire (<i>U</i>)
LPS	Living Pattern Survey (<i>U</i>)
LWOP	Leave Without Pay (<i>C</i>)
M&IE	Meals and Incidental Expenses
MALT	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation
MALT PLUS	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation Plus Flat Per Diem
MAP	Military Advisory Panel
MARS	Military Auxiliary Radio System
MCO	Miscellaneous Charge Order
MEA	Miscellaneous Expense Allowance (<i>C</i>)
MHA	Military Housing Area (<i>U</i>)
MIA	Missing in Action
MIHA	Move in Housing Allowance (<i>U</i>)
MILAIR	Military Aircraft

<u>Acronym</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
MSC	Military Sealift Command (<i>C</i>)
MTF	Military Treatment Facility
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology (<i>C</i>)
NMA	Non Medical Attendant
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (<i>same as USNOAA</i>)
NTE	Not to exceed
NTS	Non-temporary Storage (<i>also referred to as Extended Storage</i>)
OC&IE	Organizational Clothing & Individual Equipment
OCONUS	Outside the Contiguous United States
OHA	Overseas Housing Allowance (<i>U</i>)
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OPM	Office of Personnel Management
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
PBP&E	Professional Books, Papers and Equipment (<i>also referred to as PRO-Gear</i>)
PCS	Permanent Change of Station
PDS	Permanent Duty Station
PDT	Permanent Duty Travel
PDTATAC	Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
PDUSD (P&R)	Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel & Readiness)
PEB	Physical Evaluation Board (<i>U</i>)
PHS	Public Health Service (<i>same as USPHS</i>)
PLEAD	Place from Which Entered (or Called) to Active Duty (<i>U</i>)
PMR	Proportional Meal Rate
POA	Privately Owned Automobile
POC	Privately Owned Conveyance
PoC	Point of Contact
POD	Port of Debarkation
POE	Port of Embarkation
POV	Privately Owned Vehicle
POW	Prisoner of War
PRO-Gear	Professional Gear (<i>also referred to as PBP&E</i>)
QTRS	Quarters
R&R	Rest and Recuperative Leave
RAT	Renewal Agreement Travel (<i>C</i>)
RC	Reserve Component
RDD	Required Delivery Date (<i>U</i>)
RIT	Relocation Income Tax (<i>C</i>)
RPDCI	Retail Price Data Collection Instrument (<i>U</i>)
RSC	Relocation Service Company (<i>C</i>)
SDDC	(Military) Surface Deployment and Distribution Command
SEA	Subsistence Expense Allowance (<i>C</i>)
SECDEF	Secretary of Defense

<u>Acronym</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
SES	Senior Executive Service (<i>C</i>)
SIT	Storage in Transit
SMA	Separate Maintenance Allowance (<i>C</i>)
SR&R	Special Rest and Recuperative Absence (<i>U</i>)
SROTC	Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps
SSN	Social Security Number
TAD	Temporary Assigned Duty (<i>same as TDY</i>)
TCS	Temporary Change of Station (<i>C</i>)
TDRL	Temporary Disability Retired List (<i>U</i>)
TDY	Temporary Duty
TEMDU	Temporary Duty (<i>same as TDY</i>)
TEMDUINS	Temporary Duty Under Instruction (<i>same as TDY</i>)
TLA	Temporary Lodging Allowance – OCONUS (<i>U</i>)
TLE	Temporary Lodging Expense – CONUS (<i>U</i>)
TMC	Travel Management Center (<i>same as CTO</i>)
TMS	Travel Management System
TQSA	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Allowance (<i>C</i>)
TQSE	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (<i>C</i>)
TQSE(AE)	Actual Expense Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (<i>C</i>)
TQSE(LS)	Lump Sum Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (<i>C</i>)
UB	Unaccompanied Baggage
UN	United Nations
U.S.	United States
USC	United States Code
USNOAA	United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (<i>same as NOAA</i>)
USPHS	United States Public Health Service (<i>same as PHS</i>)
USSM	Under Secretary of State for Management (<i>C</i>)
UTD	Uniformed Travel Determination (<i>U</i>)
VA	Department of Veterans Affairs (<i>C</i>)
VAMC	Veterans Affairs Medical Center (<i>U</i>)
VPC	Vehicle Processing Center
WAE	When Actually Employed (<i>C</i>)
YCA	Unrestricted airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted airfare, or "YCA", has a last economy/coach seat on the aircraft availability to the traveler. See APP P, Part 1, par. A2.

BLANK PAGE

PART 1: DoD MEMBERS

NOTE: For NOAA, see APP Q, Part II.

- A. Tour Length Establishment. A tour length is established IAW [DoDI 1315.18](#), par. E.3.1.
- B. Tour Length Change. Submit a tour length change proposal IAW [DoDI 1315.18](#), par. E.3.1. *Do not submit a tour length change proposal to PDTATAC.*
- C. Tour Length Exception. The tour length for a DoD member stationed OCONUS is 36 months accompanied and 24 months unaccompanied (except for HI and AK which are 36/36) unless the Military Departments provide conclusive evidence that a specific tour must be shorter. See [DoDI 1315.18](#), par. E.3.1.1 (12 January 05).
- D. Tour Lengths. The following are OCONUS tour lengths *for a DoD member only (other than a DoD Attaché)*: [DoDI 1315.18](#), par. E3.1.1 (12 January 05):

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	Note
All OCONUS Duty Stations Not Listed Below	36	24		
Afghanistan				
Kabul (Personnel assigned to SAO)	N/A	12	08-10-07	11
Alaska (except as indicated)	36	36		1
Adak	N/A	12		
Clear	N/A	12		
Eareckson	N/A	12		
Fort Greely	24	12	05-01-04	
Galena	N/A	12		
King Salmon	N/A	12		
Marine Corps Security Forces	24	12		
Albania				
Tirana	24	12		
Algeria	24	12	12-07-04	
American Samoa	N/A	12		
Argentina	36	24		
Armenia				
Yerevan (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	10
Aruba	24	18		
Australia (except as indicated)	36	24		
Exmouth	24	24		
Learmonth	24	15		
Woomera	24	15		
Austria	36	24		
Azerbaijan				
Baku (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	10
Azores (See Portugal)				

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>Note</i>
Bahamas				
Andros Island	24	24		
Bahrain	24	12		14
Bangladesh	24	18		
Belgium (except as indicated)	36	24		
Bertrix	N/A	12		
Belize	24	18	09-17-04	
Benin	24	12		
Bermuda	36	24		
Bolivia	24	18		
Bosnia-Herzegovina				
Banja Luka	24	18	06-30-08	15
Sarajevo (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	10
Botswana	24	12		
Brazil	36	24		
British Indian Ocean Territory				
Diego Garcia Island	N/A	12		
Bulgaria				
Sofia	24	12		
Burkina Faso	24	12		
Cambodia (except as indicated)	N/A	12		
Phnom Penh (Personnel assigned to NAMRU-2)	24	12	06-21-10	
Canada (except as indicated)	36	24		
Newfoundland and Labrador	24	12		
Argentia	24	12		
Goose Bay	24	12		
Chad	24	12	05-02-08	12
Chile	36	24		
Columbia	24	18		
Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands (incl. Saipan)	24	12		
Costa Rica	36	24		
Crete (See Greece)				
Croatia				
Zagreb	24	12		
Cuba				
Guantanamo Bay	30	18	04-05-07	2
JTF-GTMO	24	12	04-05-07	2
Marine Barracks	24	12		
Curacao (See Netherlands Antilles)				
Cyprus (except as indicated)	24	18		
Akrotiri	24	12		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>Note</i>
Czech Republic				
Prague	36	24		
Vyskov	24	12	08-11-11	16
Democratic Republic of Congo (formerly Zaire)	24	12		
Denmark (except as indicated)	36	24		
Kalaallit Nunaat (formerly Greenland)	N/A	12		
Diego Garcia (See British Indian Ocean Territory)				
Djibouti				
Djibouti City (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	04-11-07	11
Dominican Republic	36	24		
Ecuador	36	18		
Manta	N/A	12		
Egypt (except as indicated)	24	18		
Beni Suef	N/A	12		
Cairo (ETSS personnel only)	N/A	12		
Ismailia	24	12		
Jiyanklis New	N/A	12		
Sinai	N/A	12		
El Salvador	N/A	12		
Personnel assigned to SAO	24	18		
England (See United Kingdom)				
Eritrea	24	12		
Estonia				
Tallinn	24	24		
Ethiopia				
Addis Ababa (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	04-11-07	11
France	36	24		
Georgia				
Tbilisi	24	18		
Germany (except as indicated)	36	24		
Donaueschingen	24	12		
Geilenkirchen	36	36		
Ghana				
Accra (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	03-19-07	11
Gibraltar	36	24		
Greece (except as indicated)	36	24		
Argyroupolis	N/A	12		
Athens	24	15		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>Note</i>
Crete	24	18		
Souda Bay	N/A	12	04-18-97	17
Drama	N/A	12		
Elefsis	N/A	12		
Horiatis	N/A	12		
Larissa	24	12		
Lefkas	N/A	12		
Parnis	30	18		
Patras	30	18		
Perivolaki	N/A	12		
Thessalonki	24	15		
Yiannitsa	N/A	12		
Greenland (See Denmark)				
Guam	36	24	10-12-04	
Guatemala	36	24		
Guyana	24	18		
Haiti				
Port au Prince (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	12	11-20-07	11
Hawai'i (except as indicated)	36	36		1
Kauai	30	18		
Pohakuloa Training Area	24	18		
Honduras (except as indicated)	24	18		
Soto Cano AB	N/A	12		
Hong Kong	36	24		
Hungary				
Budapest	36	24		
Papa	24	15	11-25-08	
Iceland (except as indicated)	30	18	10-04-99	
USAF (not assigned to a joint activity)	24	12		
USMC (not assigned to a joint activity)	24	12		
India (except as indicated)	24	12		
New Delhi (Personnel assigned to ODC)	36	24	11-09-12	18
Indonesia	24	12		
Ireland	36	24		
Israel	24	12		
Italy (except as indicated)	36	24		
Crotone	24	15		
Ghedi	24	24	02-15-07	
Martina Franca	24	18		
Mt. Corna	24	18		
Mt. Finale Ligure	N/A	12		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>Note</i>
Mt. Limbara	N/A	12		
Mt. Nardelo	N/A	12		
Mt. Paganella	N/A	12		
Mt. Venda	24	18		
Mt. Vergine	24	15		
Piano di Cors	N/A	12		
Poggio Renatico	24	12		
Rimini	24	18		
Sardinia				
Decimomannu Air Base (AB)	24	15		
La Maddalena	24	24		
Sicily				
Comiso	24	12		
Jamaica	24	12		
Japan (except as indicated)	36	24		3
Akizuki Kure	24	12	12-07-04	
Itami (Sapporo)	24	12	12-07-04	
Kumamoto	24	12	12-07-04	
Kuma Shima	N/A	12		
MCAS Iwakuni	36	12		
Okuma	N/A	12		
Osaka	24	12	12-07-04	
Ryukyu Islands (except as indicated)	36	24		
Okinawa				
Ie Shima	N/A	12		
MCAS Futenma	36	12		
MCB Butler	36	12		
Seburiyama	N/A	12		
Sendai	24	12	12-07-04	
Shariki	N/A	12	11-05-08	
Johnston Atoll	N/A	12		
Jordan (except as indicated)	24	12		
Amman	24	18		
Kalaallit Nunaat (See Denmark)				
Kazakhstan				
Astana (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	08-10-07	11
Kenya (except as indicated)	24	12		
Nairobi	24	18		
Korea (except as indicated)	36/24	12	03-2-09	4, 7
Chongju AB	N/A	12		4
Dongducheon (Camps Casey, Hovey, Mobile, Castle)	24	12		4, 5, 6

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>Note</i>
Gwangju AB (ROK)	N/A	12		4
Joint Security Area	N/A	12		4
Kunsan AB (US)	N/A	12		4
Mujak/Pohang	N/A	12		4
Uijongbu (Camps Jackson, Red Cloud, Stanley)	24	12		4, 5, 6
Kuwait	24	12		9
Kyrgyzstan	24	12		
Laos	N/A	12		
Vientiane	24	12	12-21-06	
Latvia				
Riga	24	12		
Liberia	24	18	06-30-08	15
Libya				
Tripoli (Military Personnel Assigned to SCO)	N/A	12	10-19-11	
Lithuania				
Vilnius	24	12		
Luxembourg	36	24		
Macedonia	24	18		
Skopje	24	12		
Madagascar	24	12		
Malaysia	36	24		
Marshall Islands				
Enewetok	N/A	12		
Kwajalein	24	18		
Mexico	24	18		
Midway Islands	N/A	12		
Moldova				
Chisinau	24	18		
Mongolia	24	24		
Montenegro				
Podgorica (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	01-28-08	11
Morocco (except as indicated)	24	15		
Casablanca	24	12		
Errachidia	N/A	12		
Netherlands	36	24		
Netherlands Antilles				
Curacao	N/A	12		
New Zealand	36	24		
Nicaragua	24	18		
Niger	24	12		
Nigeria				

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>Note</i>
Abuja (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	04-11-07	11
Norway	36	24	07-07-04	
Okinawa (See Japan)				
Oman	24	12		
Pakistan	24	12		8
Panama (except as indicated)	36	24		
Galeta Island	N/A	12		
Paraguay	24	18		
Peru (except as indicated)	36	24		
Lima MAAG	30	18		
Philippines (except as indicated)	N/A	12		
Metropolitan Manila	24	18		
Manila Joint U.S. Military Assistance Group (JUSMAG-P)	36	24	12-01-11	
Poland				
Bydgoszcz	24	24	10-21-05	
Sczcecin	24	24	10-21-05	
Warsaw	36	24		
Portugal (except as indicated)	36	24		
Azores Islands	24	15		
Puerto Rico (except as indicated)	36	24		
Caguas	36	18		
Isabela	36	18		
Juana Diaz	36	18		
Ponce (Ft Allen)	36	18		
Vieques Island	N/A	12		
Yauco	36	18		
Qatar	24	12		
Romania				
Bucharest	24	24		
Oradea	24	12	09-30-11	15
Russia				
Moscow (Personnel assigned to DAO)	24	24	02-15-07	11
Rwanda				
Kigali	24	24	10-17-11	
Saint Helena (Ascension Island)	24	12		
Saipan (See Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands)				
Sardinia (See Italy)				
Saudi Arabia (except as indicated)	24	12		8
Eskan Village, Riyadh	24	12	07-18-08	13
Scotland (See United Kingdom)				

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>Note</i>
Senegal				
Dakar (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	03-21-07	11
Serbia				
Belgrade (Personnel assigned to ODC & BAO)	24	24	06-11-07	11
Seychelles	24	12		
Sicily (See Italy)				
Singapore	36	24		
Slovakia				
Bratislava	36	24		
Trencin	24	12	09-16-11	10
Slovenia				
Ljubljana	24	12		
Spain (except as indicated)	36	24		
Adamuz	N/A	12		
Albacete (Los Llanos Air Base – USAF Only)	24	24		
Alcoy	30	18		
Balearic Islands	N/A	15		
Ciudad Real	N/A	12		
Constantina	30	18		
Elizondo	30	18		
El Ferrol	24	24		
Estaca De Vares	N/A	12		
Gorremandi	N/A	15		
Moron AB	24	15		
Rosas	30	18		
Santiago	N/A	18		
Sonseca	24	15		
Villatobas	30	18		
Sudan	24	12		
Suriname	24	18		
Sweden				
Stockholm	36	24		
Tajikistan	24	12		
Thailand (except as indicated)	24	18		
Bangkok	36	24		
Tunisia	24	18		
Turkey (except as indicated)	24	15		
Balikesir	N/A	12		
Cakmakli	N/A	12		
Corlu	N/A	12		
Elmadag	24	12		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	Note
Erhac	N/A	12		
Erzurum	N/A	12		
Eskisehir	N/A	12		
*Incirlik	*24	*15	08-01-12	*19
Iskendrum	N/A	12		
Istanbul	N/A	12		
Izmir	N/A	12		
Izmit	N/A	12		
Karatas	24	12		
Malatya	24	12		
Murted	N/A	12		
Oratakoy	N/A	12		
Pirinclik	N/A	12		
Sahihtepe	N/A	12		
Sinop	N/A	12		
Yumurtalik	N/A	12		
Turkmenistan	24	12		
Ukraine				
Kiev	24	12		
United Arab Emirates	24	12		
United Kingdom (except as indicated)	36	24		3
RAF Fylingdales	24	18		
RAF Machrihanish (Scotland)	24	18		
Uruguay	36	24		
Uzbekistan	24	12		
Venezuela	24	18		
Vietnam	24	12	12-01-03	
Virgin Islands	36	24		
Wake Island	N/A	12		
Wales (See United Kingdom)				
West Indies				
Anguilla	24	18		
Antigua	24	12		
Barbados	36	24		
St. Lucia	N/A	12		
Yemen, Republic of	36	24	06-30-08	15
Zaire (See Democratic Republic of Congo)				

NOTES:

1. Tour-length policies for a member assigned to a duty station within AK or within HI are outlined in [DoDI 1315.18](#), par. E3.1.

2. Dependents are permitted only when GOV'T QTRS are available.
3. A maximum 48-month tour is permitted for Navy personnel.
4. Not every member is eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour in those locations in which such tours are authorized. Command sponsorship eligibility is controlled by U.S. Forces Korea and is contingent upon the availability of facilities and services as determined by the USFK Commander. A member, not eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour, serves a dependent-restricted tour.
5. Each Secretary of a Military Department has authority to permit a member to reside at these locations while dependents reside in an area in which housing and services support are available.
6. A member assigned to a location with limited command-sponsorship facilities is required to be counseled and to sign a memorandum acknowledging the limited command-sponsorship facilities available at that installation, prior to command sponsorship acceptance.
7. For an area authorized a 36-month accompanied-by-dependents tour, a member may accept a 36- or 24-month accompanied tour.
8. Due to threat levels, dependents are not currently authorized at this location.
9. Not every member is eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour in those locations in which such tours are authorized. Command sponsorship eligibility is controlled by USCENTCOM and is contingent upon the member's actual duty assignment. A member, not eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour, serves a dependent-restricted tour.
10. OSD (P&R/OEPM) memo dated 6 July 2006 established tour lengths for members assigned to the Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC), U.S. Embassy located in Yerevan, Armenia; Baku, Azerbaijan; and Sarajevo, Bosnia-Herzegovina.
11. "OSD (P&R/OEPM)" memo dated 31 January 2008 established tour lengths for members assigned to the listed commands only. If an increase in the number of personnel assigned to the listed country is desired, a subsequent tour request must be submitted."

Personnel assigned to the Office of the Defense Cooperation (ODC) in Accra, Ghana; Port au Prince, Haiti; Podgorica, Montenegro; Abuja, Nigeria; Dakar, Senegal; and personnel assigned the ODC and Bilateral Affairs Office (BAO) Belgrade, Serbia.

Personnel assigned to the DoD Attaché Office (DAO) in Moscow, Russia, and personnel assigned to the Security Assistance Office (SAO) Kabul, Afghanistan; Djibouti City, Djibouti; Addis Ababa; Ethiopia; and Astana, Kazakhstan.

12. PDUSD (P&R) memo of 5 May 2008 designates the accompanied tour as partially-unaccompanied. Adult dependents only (age 21 or older) are authorized.
13. PDUSD (P&R) memo of 17 July 2008 approves the return of adult non-school age dependents only to Eskan Village, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. A member executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area will be provided an opportunity, once in Saudi Arabia, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the member's arrival date), whether the member believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. A member may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW [DoDI 1315.18](#) par. E4.5.2.5. and JFTR, par. U5900-D2e, at no cost to the member, and serve an unaccompanied tour (12 months).
14. USD (P&R) memo of 25 June 2009 approves the return of all dependents to Bahrain. A member executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area must be provided an opportunity, once in Bahrain, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the member's arrival date), whether or not the member believes that

the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. A member may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW [DoDI 1315.18](#) par. E4.5.2.5. and JFTR, par. U5900-D2e at no cost to the member, and serve the unaccompanied tour (12 months).

15. May be accompanied by adult dependents age 18 years or older.

16. PDUSD (P&R) memo of 11 August 2011 allows only adult dependents age 18 years or older on an accompanied tour. The Commander, United States European Command, may authorize, on a case-by-case basis, non-school age children, who will not attain 5 years of age during the sponsor's tour, to accompany the member. This authority may not be delegated below the Chief of Staff, United States European Command.

17. As an approved exception to assignment tour length policy, a maximum of six naval personnel assigned to any of the following nine positions at Naval Support Activity, Souda Bay, Crete, may be selected to serve a 24-month accompanied tour: Commanding officer, Executive Officer, Public Works officer, Air Operations officer, Supply officer, Staff JAG officer, Port Services Officer, Command Chaplain, and Command Master Chief. In addition, the Air Force officer assigned to the Senior Air Force Intelligence command position is also authorized to be selected to serve a 24-month accompanied or 12-month unaccompanied tour.

18. OSD (P&R/OEPM) memo dated 8 November 2012 established tour lengths for members assigned to the Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC), New Delhi, India.

***19.** OUSD memo dated 1 August 2012 established a 24 month unaccompanied tour length for members assigned in direct support of Priority Level-1 Capable Mission at Incirlik Air Base, Turkey. USEUCOM Commander must authorize the 24 month unaccompanied tour length. All others at Incirlik serve the 15 month unaccompanied tour length.

BLANK PAGE